

AGENDA



Andy Nickelston, Chairman
Ronnie Mendenhall, Vice Chairman
Rick Morris, Commissioner
Jimmy Walker, Commissioner

REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

**Monday, May 11, 2020
1014 MAIN STREET
DANBURY, NC 27016
6:00 PM**

Call to Order

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

I. Approval of the Agenda

II. Comments - Managers/Commissioners

III. Presentation of Fiscal Year 2020-21 Recommended Budget

IV. Public Comments

V. Consent Agenda

- a. Minutes**
- b. Budget Amendments**
- c. Tax Administration Late Listing due to COVID-19**

VI. Information Agenda

VII. Discussion Agenda

- a. New Commissioner Appointment**
- b. 2020-21 Health and Dental Insurance Rates**
- c. Tax Administration Monthly Report**
- d. EMS Station Walnut Cove Plans**
- e. Transportation for DSS & Senior Services**
- f. Coronavirus Relief Fund Information**

VIII. Action Agenda

- a. EMS Week Proclamation**

- b. NCACC Insurance Renewal**
- c. Meals on Wheels Renewal for FY 2020-2021**
- d. Resolution Sale of Service Side Arm**

IX. Adjournment

*Anyone with a disability(is) who needs an accommodation to participate in this meeting is requested to inform us 48 hours prior to the scheduled time of the affected group meeting

*Attachments may be delivered before or at the time of the meeting

*Times may vary due to times preset for agenda items



Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM

Item number: IV.a.

Minutes

Contact: Shannon Shaver

Summary:

Minutes for Approval:

April 27, 2020 - Regular Meeting Minutes

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

April 27, 2020 Regular Meeting Minutes

Upload Date

5/1/2020

Type

Cover Memo

**STATE OF NORTH
CAROLINA

COUNTY OF STOKES**

)
)
)
)

**OFFICE OF THE
COMMISSIONERS
STOKES COUNTY
GOVERNMENT
DANBURY, NORTH
CAROLINA
MONDAY APRIL 27, 2020**

The Board of Commissioners of the County of Stokes, State of North Carolina, met for a Regular Session via conference call due to COVID-19 on Monday April 27, 2020 at 6:00 pm with the following members present:

Board of Commissioners Present: Chairman Andy Nickelston, Vice Chairman Ronnie Mendenhall, Commissioner Rick Morris, and Commissioner Jimmy Walker

Absent: Commissioner Jamie Yontz

County Administration Present: County Manager Jake Oakley, Assistant County Manager/Clerk to the Board Shannon Shaver, and County Attorney Ty Browder

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Nickelston called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Commissioners to order.

Invocation-Commissioner Walker

Commissioner Walker delivered the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chairman Nickelston lead the Board in the Pledge of Allegiance and invited those in attendance to join.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Vice-Chairman Mendenhall moved to approve the Agenda as presented.

Commissioner Walker seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

Absent: Yontz

COMMENTS - Managers/Commissioners

Vice Chairman Mendenhall commented:

- Welcome to everyone participating in the meeting by listening tonight.
- I hope all of the citizens in Stokes County are doing well.

Commissioner Walker commented:

- Welcome to everyone listening to the meeting tonight.

- I appreciate people being involved and interested in local government.

Commissioner Morris read a prepared statement:

I am extremely disappointed with Governor Cooper's decision to extend the stay at home order past May 1st to May 8th. I am fearful that North Carolina is going to drag out its re-opening process through the whole summer. I can somewhat understand the urgency by the Federal Government of shutting down because of the unknowns associated with the Covid 19 virus but that decision was based on a group of predictive models that have been proven wrong. We now have actual data that proves these models were not accurate yet there seems to be no sign of the urgency when it comes to opening the economy back up. The risk models being used by politicians and their medical advisers for reopening the economy seem to place all the risk toward potential medical issues and ignore the risks associated with the economic factors that are wrecking businesses and individuals financially. These economic factors translate to negative health outcomes on people that can easily exceed the negative health impacts of the Covid 19 virus. Ironically, this continued shutdown could easily run hospitals out of business as they cancel all elective procedures to be prepared for non-existent Covid 19 patients. I really think we have reached the point where the cure is worse than the virus and the stay at home order is not even a real cure, which leads me to my next concern.

My next concern is that the government will try to do another shutdown and stay at home declaration if the Covid 19 Virus comes back this fall and winter. Fool me once shame on you, fool me twice shame on me. I hope everyone will start thinking now about how we should resist being taken down this path again. Our citizens and their businesses will not survive another drill like this if they survive this one. I think the Public has been hoodooed on this pandemic because the federal government's medical agencies were not prepared and reacted like this was the first pandemic the world had ever seen. Sometimes I wonder if the bureaucrats and politicians would be moving so slow to re-open the economy if their paychecks had gone to zero like so many citizens and businesses have. I also wonder if there is not a real anti President Trump political component to many of these questionable decisions. I will save that discussion for another day. Our board of commissioners sent a letter to Governor Cooper requesting that decisions on re-opening be delegated to the county level just as the federal government is supporting governors making local decisions for their individual states. As far as I know we have received no response to that letter.

I'll close with a statement from our United States Attorney General: Attorney General William Barr on Tuesday compared coronavirus shutdowns to "house arrest" and suggested the Justice Department could take legal action against states for their restrictions. His comments come after President Trump has encouraged protesters to "liberate" certain states from stay-at-home orders intended to slow the virus' spread.

"These are unprecedented burdens on civil liberties right now," Barr said in an interview on The Hugh Hewitt Show. "You know, the idea that you have to stay in your house is disturbingly close to house arrest. I'm not saying it wasn't justified. I'm not saying in some places it might still be justified. But it's very onerous, as is shutting down your livelihood." Barr said that if citizens file lawsuits against their states over the orders, the Justice Department will "take a look at it" and "take a position" if it seems justified.

Chairman Nickelston commented:

- Welcome to everyone listening to the meeting.
- I along with Vice Chairman Mendenhall were involved with a conference call with Representative Kyle Hall last week.
- From what we heard on that call the letter the Board sent to the Governor will fall on deaf

ears.

- It sounds like he is going to keep control of the state.
- Our intent behind this was to make note that Stokes County is not Wake County.
- We have a big difference in population and cases.
- I agree if it was affecting their paychecks that you wouldn't be seeing all of this.

County Manager Oakley commented:

- I hope everyone is doing well and staying safe.
- I continue to keep everyone in my prayers.

Commissioner Walker commented:

- I thoroughly agree with Commissioner Morris's comments from this meeting and the last meeting.
- I am proud of him for making those much needed comments.

Resignation of Commissioner

Resignation of Commissioner Yontz

Chairman Nickelston noted that Commissioner Yontz turned in his resignation on March 9th and would not be returning to serve on the Board. He requested that the Board move forward with formally accepting the resignation so that the process of replacing the vacancy can begin.

Chairman Nickelston entertained on motion on the item presented.

Commissioner Walker moved to accept the resignation of Commissioner Yontz.

Commissioner Morris seconded.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

Commissioner Walker commented:

- I want to thank him for the time he served as Commissioner.
- He served the county well in the time he was with us.

Chairman Nickelston commented:

- I agree with those comments.
- It is a sad thing to lose him but I completely understand and I wish him the best of luck in the future.

Vice Chairman Mendenhall commented:

- I would also like to thank Mr. Yontz for his service over the years on the Board of Education and the Board of Commissioners.
- I appreciate everything he has done for the county.

Commissioner Morris noted that he agreed with the comments made by the other Commissioners.

With no further discussion the motion passed with a 4-0 vote.

The following information was published with the agenda related to Public Comments:

Public Comments-If anyone wishes to make Public Comments during this meeting please submit those to Shannon Shaver at sshaver@co.stokes.nc.us by Monday April 27, 2020 at 2:00 pm. If you have any questions please call 336-593-2448.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any public comments at 6:12 pm.

Due to COVID-19 the meeting was held electronically and citizens were able to submit public comments prior to the meeting.

The following submitted public comments:

Susan Smith Gonzalez
1001 North Main Street
Walnut Cove, NC 27052

I strongly disagree with the letter that was sent to Gov. Cooper by board members. I doubt Gov. Copper would consider making an exception for some Counties and not others. It is a statewide guide and not meant to be a patchwork effort. Most of North Carolina is made of small Counties, some are smaller and more remote than Stokes. If Stokes residents are allowed to open up, would they be allowed to travel to other nearby Counties? Forsyth, Guildford or I guess anywhere they wanted to go? That idea could endanger the lives of our neighboring Counties and defeats the effort of trying to contain the spread of Co-vid19.

We have a few business' in Walnut Cove open for curbside. I thought that was a clever idea.

Ann Nichols
1145 Sandy Lane
Sandy Ridge, NC 27021

Branch Manager
King Public Library

I would like to thank the Stokes County Commissioners for allowing me to share these comments with you this evening.

I realize you have a great task ahead of you. Rebuilding the Stokes County economy will take strength, collaboration, wisdom, and a great deal of patience. The Stokes County Public Libraries know that we will have challenges being on the frontlines assisting many Stokes County residents with job assistance. As you know, the King Public Library, in partnership with Forsyth Tech., has a Job Lab in the library to assist the unemployed with finding jobs. Before Covid-19, we had numerous successes and are now preparing to be ready for the oncoming wave of job seekers. All libraries in the Northwestern Regional Library System, including the King, Walnut Cove, and Danbury Public Libraries will be attending virtual training on how to assist job seekers with preparing resumes, online applications, filing for unemployment, and much more. The training will be provided by Forsyth Tech and funded by the Friends of the King Public Library. Forsyth Tech. also recognizes that there will be a great need and have decided to increase our current Job Lab

hours by adding four additional hours upon reopening of the library.

Currently, all of the libraries in the Northwestern Regional Library System are offering many online resources, including eBooks and eAudiobooks, and many free online databases, such as ancestry.com, NC Live, and much more. We are offering temporary access numbers to those who wish to access these digital resources, and do not have a library card at this time. We are purchasing new eBooks to add to our online collection, including new juvenile nonfiction eBooks which will assist teachers, students and their families. All of these resources can be found on our website, nwrl.org.

Please know that we are aware of the challenges ahead of you. We want you to know that we will do everything we can to help. Thank you for your support and your funding, which help make these services available.

With no other individuals signed up for public comments Chairman Nickelston closed the floor for public comments at 6:15 pm.

CONSENT AGENDA

All attachments presented on the Agenda are available in the attachments of the Agenda on the County Website and are available upon request from the Clerk, with the exception of the minutes approved which are located on the County Website under the minutes tab.

Minutes

Budget Amendments

Tax Administration Monthly Report-Items for Approval

JCPC Allocations

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the Consent Agenda.

Vice-Chairman Mendenhall moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented.

Commissioner Morris seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Chairman Nickelston noted that there were no items on the Information Agenda at tonight's meeting.

DISCUSSION AGENDA

All attachments presented on the Agenda are available in the attachments of the Agenda on the County Website and are available upon request from the Clerk, with the exception of the minutes approved which are located on the County Website under the minutes tab.

COVID-19 Safety Measures

County Manager Oakley presented the following information to the Board:

At the Emergency Meeting held on March 25, 2020 the Board agreed to limit the public access to the county buildings while still serving the public to ensure the safety of citizens and employees. This is going well and we are continuing to meet the needs of the citizens while keeping everyone safe. The Board agreed at that meeting to reevaluate this the next time they met. The current stay at

home order in North Carolina is in effect until the end of April at this time.

The Board discussed this at the meeting on April 14th and agreed to reevaluate at the next meeting.

We have been in discussion with the Board of Health and at this time they are following the Governor's order to stay in place until May 8th and will reevaluate. The current order from the Board of Health will expire on April 30th.

At this time it is my recommendation that the Board of Commissioners re-open the Government Center offices to the public on May 4th and resume normal operations while still adhering to the Governor's guidelines concerning essential business practices related to social distancing and mass gatherings.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

After much discussion by the Board this item was moved to the Action Agenda at tonight's meeting.

Tax Administration Late Listing due to COVID-19

County Manager Oakley presented information to the Board related to the request from the Tax Administrator for late listings due to COVID-19.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

After some discussion and full consensus of the Board this item was moved to the Consent Agenda for the next meeting.

NCACC Insurance Renewal

County Manager Oakley presented information to the Board related to the Renewal of Workers' Compensation, General Liability, and Automotive insurance coverage with NCACC Risk Management Pool for FY 2020-2021.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

After some discussion and full consensus of the Board this item was moved to the Action Agenda for the next meeting.

Meals on Wheels Renewal for FY 2020-2021

County Manager Oakley presented information to the Board related to the Renewal of the Meals on Wheels contract with BF South, LLC DBA Golden Corral for fiscal year 2020-2021.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

After some discussion and full consensus of the Board this item was moved to the Action Agenda for the next meeting.

Meadows Water Project -Resolution

County Manager Oakley presented the following information to the Board:

The resolution attached for review is related to the Water Project. LKC, along with Public Works Director Mark Delehant, and myself have titled this project the Stokes-Danbury / Meadows Water System Interconnection for the following reasons:

Stokes-Danbury / Meadows Water System Interconnection includes Danbury in the title because although not part of this immediate phase, the long term plan would be to connect the two systems, with the advantage to that being an increase to the supply for Danbury. Keeping in mind that an additional well in Danbury is not an option due to the quality of the water and the cost of filtering the contaminants (Radium, Iron, Low pH). Additionally, the well in the Meadows area typically has a much better yield than the wells in and around Danbury. A connection between the two would be appealing to any grant agency if we can display a critical need.

County Attorney Browder has reviewed the resolution and provided a memorandum of approval.

The request on this item is for it to be moved to the Action Agenda for approval at this meeting.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

After some discussion and full consensus of the Board this item was moved to the Action Agenda at tonight's meeting.

Proposed 2020-21 Budget Schedule

County Manager Oakley presented the following information to the Board:

The proposed 2020-21 Budget Schedule is attached for discussion. If the Board is in agreement on the dates and times we will begin the process of advertising these meetings. The date has been sent to the Board of Education and they have confirmed the date.

We have been meeting with Department Heads over the last few weeks on their individual budget requests. We are now going through the entire budget to look for other cuts as we are trying to budget more conservatively due to the uncertain times we are in. We will also be looking at the revenues that the departments have estimated. We have been working with the Mercer Group on finalizing the salary study which has been delayed during COVID-19. The plan was to have them present the study to the Board at the meeting on April 27th but due to the restrictions they are unable to do this. We are on track to deliver the budget on May 11th.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

After some discussion the Board was in agreement on the proposed dates.

ACTION AGENDA

All attachments presented on the Agenda are available in the attachments of the Agenda on the County Website and are available upon request from the Clerk, with the exception of the minutes approved which are located on the County Website under the minutes tab.

YVEDDI Appointment Request

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the item presented at the last meeting.

Chairman Nickelston noted that he was nominated for appointment to the YVEDDI Board at the last meeting.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for further nominations.

Commissioner Walker moved to close the floor for nominations.

Vice Chairman Mendenhall seconded.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

With no further discussion the motion passed.

Chairman Nickelston polled the Board:

Commissioner Morris: Nickelston

Commissioner Walker: Nickelston

Vice Chairman Mendenhall: Nickelston

Chairman Nickelston: Nickelston

Chairman Nickelston was appointed to the YVEDDI Board.

PTRC Appointment Request

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the item presented at the last meeting.

Chairman Nickelston noted that Monica Jackson-Buxton was nominated for re-appointment to the Piedmont Triad Regional Council Work Development Board.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any further nominations.

Commissioner Walker moved to close the floor for nominations.

Vice Chairman Mendenhall seconded.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/questions/comments.

With no further discussion the motion passed.

Chairman Nickelston polled the Board:

Commissioner Morris: Monica Jackson-Buxton.

Commissioner Walker: Monica Jackson-Buxton.
Vice Chairman Mendenhall: Monica Jackson-Buxton.
Chairman Nickelston: Monica Jackson-Buxton.

Monica Jackson-Buxton was appointed to the Piedmont Triad Regional Council Work Development Board.

Friends of Stokes Shelter Request to Amend Lease

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the item presented at the last meeting. Vice-Chairman Mendenhall moved to approve the request from the Friends of Stokes Shelter to amend the lease as requested.

Commissioner Walker seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

FTCC Building Construction Request

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the item presented at the last meeting. Commissioner Morris moved to approve the construction request from FTCC with the consent to construct.

Vice-Chairman Mendenhall seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

Propane Retrofit Proposal-Budget Amendment #100

Chairman Nickelston noted that at this time he would like to ask the Board to consider postponing this item due to the uncertain financial times we are currently in. He stated that the Sheriff was ok with waiting on this item as well. He suggested to look at this at later time or in the budget. He noted that there is not a significant cost savings on this at the immediate time due to the cost of fuel being so low.

Chairman Nickelston opened the floor for any discussion/comments/questions.

Vice Chairman Mendenhall commented:

- I can go along with postponing this until we can see how things are looking financially.

Commissioner Walker commented:

- I would like for this item to compete with other items in the upcoming budget.
- At this point we really do not know how big of a hit we will take financially as a county.
- I am on board with postponing this for now.

Commissioner Morris commented:

- I would like to look at this in the budget work sessions we have coming up.
- I am hesitant on postponing it because it is a way of saving money.
- I would like to take another look at the numbers and projections in the budget and still do it if possible.
- I don't see it as that big of a budget impact.

Commissioner Walker continued:

- This project is sort of a prototype and the cost savings could be even greater than what we were told.

- For that reason even though we are postponing for now, it makes this project a high priority for me.

Chairman Nickelston with full consensus of the Board postponed this item until a later date.

COVID-19 Safety Measures

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the item presented at tonight's meeting. Vice-Chairman Mendenhall moved to approve opening the Government Center offices currently closed to the public on May 4, 2020.

Commissioner Walker seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

Meadows Water Project-Resolution

Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion on the item presented at tonight's meeting. Vice-Chairman Mendenhall moved to approve the Meadows Water Project Resolution.

Commissioner Walker seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

Adjournment

With no further business to come before the Board, Chairman Nickelston entertained a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6:48 pm.

Vice-Chairman Mendenhall moved to adjourn the meeting.

Commissioner Walker seconded the motion. The motion Passed.

Shannon Shaver
Clerk to the Board

Andy Nickelston
Chairman



Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM

Item number: IV.b.

Budget Amendments

Contact: Julia E. Edwards, Finance Director

Summary:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Budget Amendment #102 #103 #104 #105	5/6/2020	Cover Memo

STOKES COUNTY-BUDGET AMENDMENT

BE IT ORDAINED by the Stokes County Board of Commissioners that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

Section 1. To amend the General Fund, the expenditures are to be changed as follows:

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
	Sheriff's Office			
100.4210.000	Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,166,016.00	\$ 9,073.00	\$ 2,175,089.00
	Jail			
100.4320.000	Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,072,661.00	\$ 2,273.00	\$ 1,074,934.00
	Contingency			
100.9910.000	Contingency	\$ 141,985.00	\$ (5,092.00)	\$ 136,893.00
100.9910.100	Leave Contingency	\$ 6,254.00	\$ (6,254.00)	\$ -
	Total	\$ 3,386,916.00	\$ -	\$ 3,386,916.00

This budget amendment is justified as follows:

To transfer funds from leave payoff contingency for retired, resigned, terminated and comp time over limit payoff as of 04/30/20.

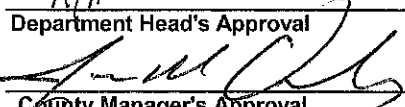
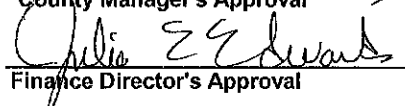
This will result in a net increase of \$0.00 in the expenditures and other financial use to the County's annual budget. To provide the additional revenue for the above, the following revenues will increase. These revenues have already been received or are verified they will be received in this fiscal year.

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
	General Fund			
				\$ -
				\$ -
	TOTALS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SECTION 2. Copies of this amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk of the Board of Commissioners, Budget Officer and to the Finance Director.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2020.

Verified by the Clerk of the Board

N/A	
Department Head's Approval	Date
	5-1-2020
County Manager's Approval	Date
	5/4/20
Finance Director's Approval	Date

STOKES COUNTY-BUDGET AMENDMENT

BE IT ORDAINED by the Stokes County Board of Commissioners that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

Section 1. To amend the General Fund, the expenditures are to be changed as follows:

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
100.4720.441	Misc. Cont Services-White Goods Solid Waste Fire Marshal	\$ 14,700.00	\$ 2,197.00	\$ 16,897.00
100.4340.351	Maint & Repairs Auto	\$ 7,785.00	\$ 414.00	\$ 8,199.00
	Total	<u>\$ 22,485.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,611.00</u>	<u>\$ 25,096.00</u>

This budget amendment is justified as follows:

To appropriate insurance claims fund for repairs to vehicles.

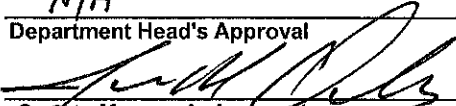

This will result in a net increase of \$2,611.00 in the expenditures and other financial use to the County's annual budget. To provide the additional revenue for the above, the following revenues will increase. These revenues have already been received or are verified they will be received in this fiscal year.

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
100.3839.850	Insurance Claims	\$ 67,669.00	\$ 2,611.00	\$ 70,280.00
	Total	<u>\$ 67,669.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,611.00</u>	<u>\$ 70,280.00</u>

SECTION 2. Copies of this amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk of the Board of Commissioners, Budget Officer and to the Finance Director.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2020

Verified by the Clerk of the Board

N/A	
Department Head's Approval	Date
	5-5-2020
County Manager's Approval	Date
	5/5/20
Finance Director's Approval	Date

STOKES COUNTY-BUDGET AMENDMENT

BE IT ORDAINED by the Stokes County Board of Commissioners that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

Section 1. To amend the General Fund, the expenditures are to be changed as follows:

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
100.5100.510	Equipment	\$ 4,478.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 5,978.00
100.5100.260	Departmental Supplies	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,884.00	\$ 5,884.00
				\$ -
				\$ -
	TOTALS	<u>\$ 8,478.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,384.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,862.00</u>

This budget amendment is justified as follows:

The Health Department received notice from the state of these additional WIC Program funds, which were provided in order to assist the health department's ability to continue with the objective of the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for WIC during the COVID-19 pandemic. To achieve this goal, we have chosen to purchase a laptop, docking stations, a printer, toner cartridges, digital phones, envelopes, and printer drums.

This will result in a net increase of \$3,383.58 in the expenditures and other financial use to the County's annual budget. To provide the additional revenue for the above, the following revenues will increase. These revenues have already been verified in the WIRM and must be expended by 10/31/19.

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
100.3301.232	WIC CLIENT SERVICES	\$ 101,779.00	\$ 3,384.00	\$ 105,163.00
				\$ -
	TOTALS	<u>\$ 101,779.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,384.00</u>	<u>\$ 105,163.00</u>

SECTION 2. Copies of this amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk of the Board of Commissioners, Budget Officer and to the Finance Director.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2020.

Verified by the Clerk of the Board

Sammy Martin
Department Head's Approval
Date 5/5/20

[Signature]
County Manager's Approval
Date 5-5-2020

Julia E. Edwards
Finance Director's Approval
Date 5/5/20

STOKES CNTY-BUDGET AMENDMENT

Amendment No.: 105

BE IT ORDAINED by the Stokes County Board of Commissioners that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

Section 1. To amend the General Fund, the expenditures are to be changed as follows:

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
	Mental Health MOE Fund			
111.5200.004	NC 211	\$4,000.00	(\$286.00)	\$3,714.00
111.5200.005	Jail Diversion	\$12,000.00	(\$7,000.00)	\$5,000
111.5200.011	Critical Incident Training	\$5,000.00	(\$5,000.00)	\$0
111.5200.012	Medication Storage/Lock Boxes	\$2,000	(\$8.00)	\$1,991.66
111.5200.003	Insight Human Services	\$61,000.00	\$12,294.00	\$73,294.00
	TOTALS	\$ 84,000.00	\$ -	\$ 83,999.66

This budget amendment is justified as follows:

To transfer funds to ensure that MOE funding is spent as needed through the fiscal year.

This will result in a net increase of \$0.00 in the expenditures and other financial use to the County's annual budget. To provide the additional revenue for the above, the following revenues will increase. These revenues have already been received or are verified they will be received in this fiscal year.

Account Number	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	CURRENT BUDGETED AMOUNT	INCREASE (DECREASE)	AS AMENDED
	TOTALS	-	-	-

SECTION 2. Copies of this amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk of the Board of Commissioners, Budget Officer and to the Finance Director.

Adopted this 11th day of May, 2020.

Verified by the Clerk of the Board

Stacey L. Elmer
Department Head's Approval

5/16/2020
Date

Samuel J. O'Leary
County Manager's Approval

5-16-2020
Date

Julia E. Edwards
Finance Director's Approval

5/16/20
Date



**Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM**

Item number: IV.c.

Tax Administration Late Listing due to COVID-19

Contact: Richard Brim

Summary:

This item was presented at the meeting on April 27, 2020 and moved to the Consent Agenda at the meeting on May 11, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Late Listings	4/21/2020	Cover Memo
NCDOR Letter	4/21/2020	Cover Memo

COUNTY OF STOKES

Richard T. Brim
Tax Administrator



Phone (336) 593-2811

TAX ADMINISTRATION

Fax (336) 593-4019

Post Office Box 294 • 1014 Main Street • Government Center • Danbury, NC 27016

Date: April 15, 2020

To: Board of County Commissioners

From: Richard Brim, Tax Administrator

Reference: Late Listings due to COVID-19

BOC:

Attached is a letter I received from Tony Simpson, Director, Local Government Division for NCDOR concerning COVID-19 Personal Property Listing Issues. Each year Stokes County receives approximately 250 to 300 listing extension requests. A request is granted if, it is received prior to January 31st (the end of the normal listing period), which gives the taxpayer until April 15th to submit a timely listing. This year is unique due to the Federal and State Government extending the deadline to file a tax return to July 15th because of COVID-19. Numerous businesses in Stokes County have reached out to our staff requesting an extension beyond what NCGS 105-307 allows.

As the letter from NCDOR states, "counties can adopt a course of action that: 1) provides a simple method for taxpayers to request relief from the late listing penalty; and 2) grants that relief for this year for late listings due to COVID-19".

I am requesting the Stokes County Board of Commissioners grant the Tax Office permission to accept such requests, if applicable, extending the deadline to July 15, 2020.

Approval _____

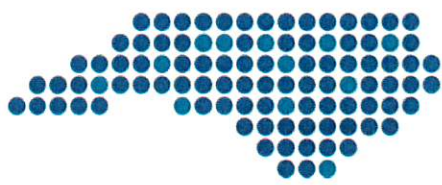
Denial _____

Date _____

Date _____

Richard T. Brim
Richard T. Brim
Tax Administrator

Andy Nickelston, Chairman
Stokes County Board of Commissioners




NCDOR

NORTH
CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT
OF REVENUE

Roy Cooper
Governor

Ronald G. Penny
Secretary

MEMORANDUM

TO: North Carolina Assessors
FROM: Tony Simpson, Director, Local Government Division 
DATE: April 7, 2020
RE: COVID-19 Personal Property Listing Issues

The purpose of this memo is to address 2020 personal property listings in the midst of the ongoing worldwide crisis. With vast sectors of the world being closed down in an effort to control the spread of the COVID-19 virus, there has been a significant disruption of normal individual and business activities, including the annual filing of personal property listing forms. As of this writing, the default January 1-31 personal property listing period has expired. The general extensions available of 30 days for non-reappraisal counties and 60 days for reappraisal counties have also passed. For the few counties with an approved electronic listing system in place, the deadline for filing is June 1. (See NCGS 105-307, 105-310.1 and 105-311.(b)(2))

For counties that have not formally adopted electronic listing, April 15 is the maximum listing extension available, and granted on an individual basis only. This extension would have required a written request for the extension during the default listing period. The statute does not permit blanket extensions to April 15, thereby prohibiting the county from offering a general listing extension. As a result, many counties will no doubt be dealing with an unusually large number of late listings for 2020.

One way for counties to proactively address the issue is to determine in advance how they will handle late listings this year. Late listings trigger a "late listing penalty", which is actually a one-year discovery penalty required by NCGS 105-312(h). Although the county must apply the penalty, NCGS 105-312(k) explicitly grants authority to the board to approve a taxpayer's request for waiver of the penalty. This power is, and always has been, completely at the county's discretion, and our office has always encouraged each county to ensure that they exercise it uniformly for all of their citizens.

Under the current circumstances, and in order to promote relief for our citizens in one of the very few ways the Machinery Act authorizes, our office is encouraging counties to consider a uniform application of the 105-312(k) power for 2020. Simply put, counties can adopt a course of action that: 1) provides a simple method for taxpayers to request relief from the late listing penalty; and 2) grants that relief for this year for late listings due to COVID-19.

This year is unlike any we have seen before, and hopefully, unlike any we will see again in our lifetimes. Working together, we can be proactive in recognizing that at least some late listings this year will not be the fault of the taxpayer. We can demonstrate our ability to come together as a profession and provide a uniform response to serve the citizens in North Carolina.



**Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM**

Item number: VI.a.

New Commissioner Appointment

Contact: Stokes County Republican Party Chair Virginia Smith

Summary:

This item will need to be moved to the Action Agenda at tonight's meeting.

Upon approval and at the conclusion of the meeting the newly appointed Commissioner will need to be sworn in by taking the oath of office.



Board of County Commissioners

May 11, 2020

6:00 PM

Item number: VI.b.

2020-21 Health and Dental Insurance Rates

Contact: Doug Dunn, EBA

Summary:

Doug Dunn with EBA will present the 2020-21 Insurance Rates for approval with a request for this item to be moved to the Action Agenda at tonight's meeting. This allows time for open enrollment to be completed.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Insurance Rates 2020-21 Rates	5/4/2020	Cover Memo

Health Insurance 2020-21

Total Cost including dependents

Employees	Number	2019-20 Rates	2019-20 Cost	2020-21 Rates	2020-21 Cost	Increase
Employee	288	\$ 579.97	\$ 2,004,376.32	\$ 644.85	\$ 2,228,601.60	
Employee/Spouse	11	\$ 1,275.83	\$ 168,409.56	\$ 1,418.55	\$ 187,248.60	
Employee/Child	27	\$ 834.25	\$ 270,297.00	\$ 927.57	\$ 300,532.68	
Employee/Children	17	\$ 1,137.70	\$ 232,090.80	\$ 1,264.97	\$ 258,053.88	
Family'	1	\$ 1,916.87	\$ 23,002.44	\$ 1,917.87	\$ 23,014.44	
Total Annual Cost	344		\$ 2,698,176.12		\$ 2,997,451.20	\$ 299,275.08
			3.75%		11.09%	

County's Cost for employee's only

Employee	344	\$ 579.97	\$ 2,394,116.16	644.85	\$ 2,661,940.80	\$ 267,824.64
----------	-----	-----------	-----------------	--------	-----------------	---------------

2019-20 Rates

	Rates	Less County Pays	Employee Pays
Employee	\$ 579.97	\$ (579.97)	\$ -
Employee/Spouse	\$ 1,275.83	\$ (579.97)	\$ 695.86
Employee/Child	\$ 834.25	\$ (579.97)	\$ 254.28
Employee/Children	\$ 1,137.70	\$ (579.97)	\$ 557.73
Family'	\$ 1,916.87	\$ (579.97)	\$ 1,336.90

2020-21 Rates

	Rates	Less County Pays	Employee Pays	Employer Increase	Employee Increase Decrease
Employee	\$ 644.85	\$ (644.85)	\$ -	\$ 64.88	
Employee/Spouse	\$ 1,418.55	\$ (644.85)	\$ 773.70		\$ 77.84
Employee/Child	\$ 927.57	\$ (644.85)	\$ 282.72		\$ 28.44
Employee/Children	\$ 1,264.97	\$ (644.85)	\$ 620.12		\$ 62.39
Family'	\$ 1,917.87	\$ (644.85)	\$ 1,273.02		\$ (63.88)

Dental Insurance 2020-21

Total Cost including dependents

Employees	Number	2019-20		2019-20		2020-21		Increase
		Rates		Cost		Rates	Cost	
Employee	233	\$ 32.58	\$	91,093.68		\$ 28.67	\$ 80,161.32	
Employee/Spouse	32	\$ 71.04	\$	27,279.36		\$ 62.52	\$ 24,007.68	
Employee/Children	47	\$ 71.63	\$	40,399.32		\$ 63.03	\$ 35,548.92	
Family'	19	\$ 126.81	\$	28,912.68		\$ 111.59	\$ 25,442.52	
Total Annual Cost	331		\$	187,685.04			\$ 165,160.44	\$ (22,524.60)
				0.03%			-12.00%	

County's Cost for employee's only

Employee	331	\$ 32.58	\$	129,407.76		28.67	\$ 113,877.24	\$ (15,530.52)
----------	-----	----------	----	------------	--	-------	---------------	----------------

2019-20 Rates

	Less		Employee
	Rates	County Pays	Pays
Employee	\$ 32.58	\$ (32.58)	\$ -
Employee/Spouse	\$ 71.04	\$ (32.58)	\$ 38.46
Employee/Children	\$ 71.63	\$ (32.58)	\$ 39.05
Family'	\$ 126.81	\$ (32.58)	\$ 94.23

2020-21 Rates

	Less		Employee	Employer	Employee
	Rates	County Pays	Pays	Increase	Increase Decrease
Employee	\$ 28.67	\$ (28.67)	\$ -	\$ (3.91)	
Employee/Spouse	\$ 62.52	\$ (28.67)	\$ 33.85		\$ (4.61)
Employee/Children	\$ 63.03	\$ (28.67)	\$ 34.36		\$ (4.69)
Family'	\$ 111.59	\$ (28.67)	\$ 82.92		\$ (11.31)

Stokes County
Monthly Aggregate Claims Report

Group # N055

Contract Terms:

Effective Date 07.01.17
Specific Contract 12/12
Aggregate Contract 12/12
Specific Deductible \$ 75,000.00
Agg Specific \$ -

Claims Costs:

Single \$ 403.11
EE/Sp \$ 803.01
EE/Ch \$ 710.69
Family \$ 1,206.11

Specific Maximum UNLIMITED
Minimum Annual Aggregate \$ 1,638,721.00

Month	Headcount					Actual Paid Claims					Aggregate Calculations			YTD	
	Single	EE/SP	EE/CH	EE/CRN	Family	Medical	Rx	D/V	CM	Spec Adjust	Net Total	Not Eligible	Eligible	Loss Fund	Loss Ratio
July	248	14	32	16	1	\$ 64,778.55	\$ 9,190.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,968.68	\$ 97.00	\$ 73,871.68	\$ 146,532.65	50.41%
August	247	13	30	15	1	\$ 57,067.83	\$ 32,995.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,063.73	\$ 251.00	\$ 89,812.73	\$ 143,194.46	62.72%
September	251	12	30	14	1	\$ 33,210.73	\$ 27,556.71	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,767.44	\$ 245.00	\$ 60,522.44	\$ 143,293.20	42.24%
October	251	12	31	16	1	\$ 109,233.42	\$ 42,070.36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,581.92	\$ 140,721.86	\$ 262.50	\$ 140,459.36	\$ 145,425.27	96.59%
November	253	12	31	16	1	\$ 125,147.47	\$ 42,260.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,808.35	\$ 125,599.63	\$ 292.50	\$ 125,307.13	\$ 146,231.49	85.69%
December	250	12	33	16	1	\$ 167,836.89	\$ 41,094.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191.09	\$ 208,739.98	\$ 280.50	\$ 208,459.48	\$ 146,443.54	142.35%
January	248	13	31	16	1	\$ 183,830.08	\$ 36,980.22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 126.19	\$ 220,684.11	\$ 276.50	\$ 220,407.61	\$ 145,018.95	151.99%
February	247	13	31	17	1	\$ 154,769.70	\$ 56,695.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 283.18	\$ 211,181.52	\$ 310.00	\$ 210,871.52	\$ 145,326.53	145.10%
March	246	13	33	17	1	\$ 198,778.39	\$ 49,159.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,552.96	\$ 239,384.89	\$ 258.00	\$ 239,126.89	\$ 146,344.80	163.40%
April	242	13	34	17	1	\$ 142,126.83	\$ 53,603.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,183.49	\$ 167,546.94	\$ 271.50	\$ 167,275.44	\$ 145,443.05	115.01%
May	244	12	33	18	1	\$ 131,139.44	\$ 54,637.23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,123.22	\$ 163,653.45	\$ 267.00	\$ 163,386.45	\$ 145,446.26	112.33%
June	245	12	31	18	2	\$ 102,284.86	\$ 48,596.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,775.96	\$ 149,105.27	\$ 272.00	\$ 148,833.27	\$ 145,634.10	102.20%
Totals	2972	151	380	196	13	\$ 1,470,204.19	\$ 494,839.67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,626.36	\$ 1,851,417.50	\$ 3,083.50	\$ 1,848,334.00	\$ 1,744,334.30	105.96%
Avg	248	13	32	16	1										

Beneficial Experience \$ (103,999.70)

Any aggregate reimbursement is subject to the minimum loss fund stated in the policy.

Details of Specific Deductible Adjustments shown above:

\$ -

Over specific does not reflect reduction, if any, for non-reimbursed domestic.

	Domestic
July	\$ -
August	\$ -
September	\$ -
October	\$ -
November	\$ -
December	\$ -
January	\$ -
February	\$ -
March	\$ -
April	\$ -
May	\$ -
June	\$ -
	\$ -

Not Eligible					Total
Rx Admin	Dental / Vision	EOC	Run In	Adj Domestic	
\$ 97.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97.00
\$ 251.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251.00
\$ 245.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245.00
\$ 262.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262.50
\$ 292.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292.50
\$ 280.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280.50
\$ 276.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276.50
\$ 310.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310.00
\$ 258.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 258.00
\$ 271.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 271.50
\$ 267.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 267.00
\$ 272.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 272.00
#####	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,083.50

Stokes County
Monthly Aggregate Claims Report

Group # N055

Contract Terms:

Effective Date 07.01.18
Specific Contract 15/12
Aggregate Contract 12/12
Specific Deductible \$ 100,000.00
Agg Specific \$ -

Claims Costs:

Single \$ 573.50
Aggregate Factor EE/Sp \$ 1,142.41
EE/Ch \$ 1,011.07
Family \$ 1,715.91

Specific Maximum UNLIMITED
Minimum Annual Aggregate \$ 2,457,129.00

Month	Headcount					Actual Paid Claims					Aggregate Calculations			YTD	
	Single	EE/SP	EE/CH	EE/CRN	Family	Medical	Rx	D/V	CM	Spec Adjust	Net Total	Not Eligible	Eligible	Loss Fund	Loss Ratio
July	245	14	31	18	1	\$ 17,086.21	\$ 49,412.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,498.79	\$ 235.00	\$ 66,263.79	\$ 207,759.58	31.89%
August	251	14	29	19	1	\$ 72,812.89	\$ 53,415.59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 126,228.48	\$ 280.00	\$ 125,948.48	\$ 210,189.51	59.92%
September	253	14	26	20	0	\$ 62,095.37	\$ 23,802.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,898.09	\$ 141.50	\$ 85,756.59	\$ 207,598.46	41.31%
October	255	14	27	20	0	\$ 132,599.92	\$ 46,140.44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,740.36	\$ 1,040.00	\$ 177,700.36	\$ 209,756.53	84.72%
November	255	14	27	20	0	\$ 200,189.54	\$ 50,876.19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251,065.73	\$ 1,226.00	\$ 249,839.73	\$ 209,756.53	119.11%
December	255	13	29	21	0	\$ 119,615.92	\$ 39,812.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,428.05	\$ 1,074.00	\$ 158,354.05	\$ 211,647.33	74.82%
January	259	12	28	21	0	\$ 210,308.21	\$ 47,576.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,884.34	\$ 1,076.00	\$ 256,808.34	\$ 211,787.85	121.26%
February	259	12	28	22	0	\$ 319,188.39	\$ 74,706.16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 393,894.55	\$ 1,170.00	\$ 392,724.55	\$ 212,798.92	184.55%
March	257	12	28	20	0	\$ 160,628.12	\$ 60,466.65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,801.30	\$ 146,293.47	\$ 1,016.00	\$ 145,277.47	\$ 209,629.78	69.30%
April	261	11	25	20	0	\$ 249,611.44	\$ 63,568.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,434.88	\$ 288,745.31	\$ 1,202.00	\$ 287,543.31	\$ 207,748.16	138.41%
May	260	11	25	20	0	\$ 414,945.58	\$ 76,900.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 203,405.53	\$ 288,440.35	\$ 1,132.00	\$ 287,308.35	\$ 207,174.66	138.68%
June	267	12	26	19		\$ 180,467.47	\$ 61,141.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,656.65	\$ 184,952.00	\$ 1,096.00	\$ 183,856.00	\$ 212,331.57	86.59%
Totals	3077	153	329	240	2	\$ 2,139,549.06	\$ 647,818.82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 359,298.36	\$ 2,428,069.52	\$ 10,688.50	\$ 2,417,381.02	\$ 2,518,178.88	96.00%
Avg	256	13	27	20	0										

Beneficial Experience \$ 100,797.86

Any aggregate reimbursement is subject to the minimum loss fund stated in the policy.

Details of Specific Deductible Adjustments shown above:

\$ -

Over specific does not reflect reduction, if any, for non-reimbursed domestic.

	Domestic
July	\$ -
August	\$ -
September	\$ -
October	\$ -
November	\$ -
December	\$ -
January	\$ -
February	\$ -
March	\$ -
April	\$ -
May	\$ -
June	\$ -
	\$ -

Not Eligible					Total
Rx Admin	Dental / Vision	OOB	Run In	Adj Domestic	
\$ 235.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 235.00
\$ 280.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280.00
\$ 141.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141.50
\$ 1,040.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,040.00
\$ 1,226.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,226.00
\$ 1,074.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,074.00
\$ 1,076.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,076.00
\$ 1,170.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,170.00
\$ 1,016.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,016.00
\$ 1,202.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,202.00
\$ 1,132.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,132.00
\$ 1,096.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,096.00
\$10,688.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,688.50

Stokes County
Monthly Aggregate Claims Report

Group # N055

Contract Terms:

Effective Date 07.01.19
Specific Contract 15/12
Aggregate Contract 15/12
Specific Deductible \$ 100,000.00
Agg Specific

Claims Costs:

Single \$ 778.96
Aggregate Factor EE/Sp \$ 1,551.69
EE/Ch \$ 1,373.31
Family \$ 2,330.65

Specific Maximum UNLIMITED
Minimum Annual Aggregate \$ 3,279,359.00
Minimum Annual Monthly \$ 273,279.92

Month	Headcount					Actual Paid Claims					Aggregate Calculations			YTD	
	Single	EE/SP	EE/CH	EE/CRN	Family	Medical	Rx	D/V	CM	Spec Adjust	Net Total	Not Eligible	Eligible	Loss Fund	Loss Ratio
July	272	11	27	19	0	\$ 172,144.78	\$ 79,357.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 251,502.05	\$ 580.00	\$ 250,922.05	\$ 292,117.97	85.90%
August	279	11	27	18	0	\$ 231,594.81	\$ 55,166.07	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 286,760.88	\$ -	\$ 286,760.88	\$ 296,197.38	96.81%
September	281	11	28	18	1	\$ 242,592.46	\$ 47,066.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,659.40	\$ -	\$ 289,659.40	\$ 301,459.26	96.09%
October	283	11	29	18	1	\$ 481,056.87	\$ 77,151.07	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 208,342.18	\$ 349,865.76	\$ -	\$ 349,865.76	\$ 304,390.49	114.94%
November	284	12	26	18	1	\$ 157,215.28	\$ 67,327.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,041.90	\$ 217,501.36	\$ -	\$ 217,501.36	\$ 302,601.21	71.88%
December	282	12	26	18	1	\$ 140,681.00	\$ 51,665.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,973.74	\$ 185,372.63	\$ -	\$ 185,372.63	\$ 301,043.29	61.58%
January	278	10	28	17	1	\$ 218,627.71	\$ 78,095.39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,981.19	\$ 293,741.91	\$ -	\$ 293,741.91	\$ 296,197.38	99.17%
February	284	11	27	17	1	\$ 169,223.58	\$ 52,169.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,055.64	\$ 215,337.63	\$ -	\$ 215,337.63	\$ 301,049.52	71.53%
March	288	11	27	17	1	\$ 231,975.61	\$ 42,889.29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 319.60	\$ 274,545.30	\$ -	\$ 274,545.30	\$ 304,165.36	90.26%
April															
May															
June															
Totals	2531	100	245	160	7	\$ 2,045,112.10	\$ 550,889.07	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,714.25	\$ 2,364,286.92	\$ 580.00	\$ 2,363,706.92	\$ 2,699,221.86	87.57%
Avg	281	11	27	18	1										

Beneficial Experience \$ 335,514.94

Any aggregate reimbursement is subject to the minimum loss fund stated in the policy.

Details of Specific Deductible Adjustments shown above:

\$ -

Over specific does not reflect reduction, if any, for non-reimbursed domestic.

	Domestic
July	\$ -
August	\$ -
September	\$ -
October	\$ -
November	\$ -
December	\$ -
January	\$ -
February	\$ -
March	\$ -
April	\$ -
May	\$ -
June	\$ -
	\$ -

Not Eligible					Total
Rx Admin	Dental / Vision	OOB	Run In	Adj Domestic	
\$ 580.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 580.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 580.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 580.00



Board of County Commissioners

May 11, 2020

6:00 PM

Item number: VI.c.

Tax Administration Monthly Report

Contact: Richard Brim, Tax Administrator

Summary:

Discussion:

1. Monthly Reports for the month of April 2020.
 - a. Tax Collections Status Report FY 2019-2020.
2. Real and Personal Releases more than \$100.00.
3. Real and Personal Refunds more than \$100.00.
4. Discount for Early Payment of Annual Bills.
5. 2% Discount, Prior to September 1, (Information only).
6. Present-Use Value Late Application.
7. GIS Website (Highland Mapping Agreement).

Items for Approval on May 26,2020.

1. Real and Personal Releases more than \$100.00.
2. Real and Personal Refunds more than \$100.00.
3. Present-Use Value Late Application.
4. GIS Website (Highland Mapping Agreement).

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tax Office

Upload Date

5/5/2020

Type

Cover Memo

TAX COLLECTION STATUS REPORT
TOTAL AMOUNT COLLECTED BY MONTH FY 2019-2020

CURRENT 2019 TAX	COUNTY REG & MV	SCHOOL OPERATING EXP	USE VALUE TAX BILLS	INTEREST PEN & FEES	DOGS	KING (FIRE)	RURAL HALL (FIRE)	WALNUT COVE (FIRE)	SERVICE (FIRE)	CITY OF KING	TOWN OF WALNUT COVE	DANBURY	EDU DEBT BLDG FUND
JULY	282,215.69	325,652.79	1,530.57	279.41	1,386.05	12,334.01	1,895.81	8,413.77	39,265.03	80,279.63	7,484.45	346.96	39,343.75
AUGUST	5,178,996.08	5,971,424.56	7,933.01	1,607.82	10,186.12	212,846.56	39,283.66	131,170.32	738,352.98	1,391,764.90	270,990.78	15,659.86	720,015.09
SEPTEMBER	334,544.02	385,921.65	1,855.25	560.93	1,882.59	10,844.07	2,264.40	6,682.74	47,207.92	124,151.48	13,312.93	828.75	46,622.62
OCTOBER	177,581.08	207,425.87	7,704.24	1,716.90	1,142.23	7,266.59	1,709.04	4,855.28	28,680.91	30,854.91	11,418.55	1,553.33	25,467.92
NOVEMBER	224,463.92	259,381.61	4,916.83	1,135.38	974.12	8,476.26	1,238.78	6,898.97	34,037.32	54,090.98	10,698.70	1,463.01	31,585.67
DECEMBER	1,059,627.21	1,220,775.21	5,423.55	1,489.31	3,535.19	34,892.84	8,322.01	37,692.35	161,709.46	198,225.04	73,392.01	6,083.22	147,558.32
JANUARY	2,448,085.67	2,823,769.51	5,202.82	8,011.08	2,596.96	31,137.92	6,820.45	24,347.47	575,412.80	173,027.45	52,216.85	2,851.81	340,923.62
FEBRUARY	103,860.18	119,965.01	970.38	8,131.76	389.73	3,561.98	397.24	3,124.67	20,203.72	8,356.90	984.47	424.94	14,960.08
MARCH	213,001.75	246,799.82	4,811.34	19,685.85	1,174.95	9,279.71	1,361.00	7,568.56	34,873.77	32,946.85	4,317.45	360.91	31,100.72
APRIL	49,314.31	56,282.43	-	5,880.63	113.36	1,211.46	232.06	1,107.00	8,922.66	8,842.33	2,907.74	-	7,119.37
MAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JUNE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB TOTAL	\$ 10,071,689.91	\$ 11,617,398.46	CONT'D	CONT'D	\$ 23,381.30	\$ 331,851.40	\$ 63,524.45	\$ 231,861.13	\$ 1,688,666.57	\$ 2,102,540.47	\$ 447,723.93	\$ 29,572.79	CONT'D
BUDGET AMT	\$ 10,048,919.00	\$ 11,584,170.00	CONT'D	CONT'D	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 331,879.00	\$ 64,745.00	\$ 235,082.00	\$ 1,668,185.00				CONT'D
BALANCE	\$ (22,770.91)	\$ (33,228.46)			\$ 6,618.70	\$ 27.60	\$ 1,220.55	\$ 3,220.87	\$ (20,481.57)				
PERCENTAGE	100.23%	100.29%			77.94%	99.99%	98.11%	98.63%	101.23%				
PRIOR	COUNTY REG & MV	SCHOOL OPERATING EXP	USE VALUE TAX BILLS	INTEREST PEN & FEES	DOGS	KING (FIRE)	RURAL HALL (FIRE)	WALNUT COVE (FIRE)	SERVICE (FIRE)	CITY OF KING	TOWN OF WALNUT COVE	TOWN OF DANBURY	EDU DEBT BLDG FUND
JULY	60,343.17	30,668.90	-	15,141.58	50.95	1,181.15	109.03	878.80	7,486.00	8,164.23	1,351.27	166.91	6,554.82
AUGUST	35,896.66	18,139.79	-	11,518.68	202.09	619.12	175.34	578.84	4,021.48	7,315.81	1,076.03	-	3,970.14
SEPTEMBER	34,171.84	13,349.57	-	13,543.68	106.62	298.32	112.38	365.63	4,158.57	6,067.60	160.37	-	3,610.99
OCTOBER	61,435.14	18,691.98	-	19,918.75	156.00	568.07	474.85	801.02	7,708.24	2,424.51	461.02	-	6,054.12
NOVEMBER	30,134.59	12,754.46	-	11,376.63	38.60	570.64	64.84	340.13	3,970.62	1,960.55	636.75	546.64	3,120.03
DECEMBER	38,166.70	15,220.64	-	14,245.37	139.08	494.87	639.25	451.69	4,333.91	4,413.21	87.12	-	4,104.75
JANUARY	31,892.34	13,674.90	-	10,601.50	12.45	428.26	210.46	901.38	3,070.09	7,373.70	568.80	-	3,367.20
FEBRUARY	47,696.65	16,116.23	-	20,629.26	24.00	114.06	167.95	1,051.08	5,963.09	1,487.95	3,710.95	18.71	5,133.10
MARCH	67,705.74	18,869.22	-	33,179.30	178.79	403.65	56.90	2,187.34	7,597.76	3,568.66	463.09	131.65	6,963.74
APRIL	23,249.51	10,161.47	-	12,138.37	35.71	217.36	106.45	491.29	2,232.06	3,995.31	3,547.42	-	2,663.70
MAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JUNE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB TOTAL	\$ 430,692.34	\$ 167,647.16	\$ 40,347.99	\$ 210,792.19	\$ 944.29	\$ 4,895.50	\$ 2,117.45	\$ 8,047.20	\$ 50,541.82	\$ 46,771.53	\$ 12,062.82	\$ 863.91	\$ 1,450,239.75
BUDGET AMT	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 198,490.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 42,000.00				\$ 1,395,683.00
BALANCE	\$ (30,692.34)	\$ 32,352.84	\$ (347.99)	\$ (12,302.19)		\$ 104.50	\$ (1,517.45)	\$ (2,047.20)	\$ (8,541.82)				\$ (54,556.75)
PERCENTAGE	107.67%	83.82%	100.87%	106.20%	94.43%	97.91%	352.91%	134.12%	120.34%				103.91%

STOKES COUNTY TAX ADMINISTRATION RELEASE REPORT FOR APRIL, 2020

REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY RELEASES MORE THAN \$100

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>BILL NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
LANE, COSEYETTA B D/B/A LOG CABIN CRAFTS	1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW CHURCH RD KING, NC 27021	321199-2017-2017	\$167.24	LEASEHOLD OUTBLDG RELEASED AS INSOLVENT

TOTAL AMOUNT \$167.24

Richard T. Brim 5/5/20
RICHARD T. BRIM DATE
TAX ADMINISTRATOR

ANDY NICKELSTON DATE
CHAIRMAN-STOKES COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

STOKES COUNTY TAX ADMINISTRATION REFUND REPORT FOR APRIL, 2020

REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY REFUNDS MORE THAN \$100 PER NCGS 105-381(b)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>BILL NUMBER</u>	<u>LEDGER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
CARPENTER, BRADLEY WADE	7531 LENISOL ST SAN ANTONIO, TX 78252	45812547	100.3100.113	\$58.49	VEHICLE OUT OF STATE
			206.3100.112	\$16.24	
			211.3100.001	\$8.12	
			112.3100.001	\$67.43	
COVINGTON, CHARLES LARRY COVINGTON, REGINA SAMS	113 HELSABECK RD KING, NC 27021	36874796	100.3100.113	\$102.47	VEHICLE SOLD
			100.2130.068	\$69.74	
			211.3100.001	\$6.61	
SMITH, LARRY RAY SMITH, LENNA WHETSTONE	1939 YMCA CAMP RD KING, NC 27021	35638785	100.3100.113	\$204.04	VEHICLE SOLD
			209.3100.112	\$56.67	
			211.3100.001	\$28.34	
			112.3100.001	\$235.22	
VAUGHN, MICHAEL TYLER	421 WINCHESTER DR KING, NC 27021	52031856	100.3100.113	\$41.27	VEHICLE SOLD
			100.2130.068	\$60.47	
			211.3100.001	\$5.73	
			112.3100.001	\$47.58	

TOTAL AMOUNT \$1,008.42

Richard T. Brim
RICHARD T. BRIM
TAX ADMINISTRATOR

5/5/20
DATE

ANDY NICKELSTON
CHAIRMAN-STOKES COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

DATE

COUNTY OF STOKES

Richard T. Brim
Tax Administrator



Phone (336) 593-2811

TAX ADMINISTRATION

Fax (336) 593-4019

Post Office Box 294 • 1014 Main Street • Government Center • Danbury, NC 27016

Date: April 15, 2020

To: Stokes County Board of Commissioners

From: Richard Brim, Tax Administrator

Reference: Discount for Early Payment of Annual Bills

For many years Stokes County has offered a 2% discount for payment of Annual Tax Bills (Real and Personal) prior to September 1, per NCGS 105-360(c). Unless you choose to alter this policy, the Tax Department Annual Bills will continue to reflect the offering of the early payment discount. However, any amendment to the existing resolution, must be approved by the governing body each year. Also, new or revised schedules must be submitted to the North Carolina Department of Revenue for approval and then published once in a newspaper having general circulation in the taxing unit.

Attached, for your information, is the summation of discounts taken in prior years.

Sincerely,

Richard Brim

COUNTY OF STOKES

Richard T. Brim
Tax Administrator



Phone (336) 593-2811

TAX ADMINISTRATION

Fax (336) 593-4019

Post Office Box 294 • 1014 Main Street • Government Center • Danbury, NC 27016

Date: April 15, 2020

To: Stokes County Board of Commissioners

From: Richard T. Brim, Tax Administrator

Reference: 2% Discount, Prior to September 1

For your information, 2% discount taken on all Tax Codes for early payment of Taxes:

Tax Code	2014 Tax Bills	2015 Tax Bills	2016 Tax Bills
County (G01)	\$212,322.31	\$213,809.19	\$220,393.82
School Operating Expense (G02)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
New School/F-Tech Fund (E01)	\$14,152.99	\$13,792.77	\$14,216.97
Service Fire District (S01)	\$11,899.41	\$12,702.91	\$13,958.09
King Fire District (F01)	\$3,408.70	\$3,534.83	\$3,941.55
Walnut Cove Fire District (F03)	\$2,315.81	\$2,235.60	\$2,440.16
Rural Hall Fire District (F02)	\$631.19	\$648.62	\$748.91
Dogs (D01)	\$345.48	\$0.00	\$0.00
City of King (C01)	\$26,113.76	\$26,086.32	\$26,219.64
Town of Danbury (C04)	\$290.78	\$316.87	\$303.62
Town of Walnut Cove (C03)	\$4,477.96	\$3,985.32	\$4,843.50
Total	\$275,958.39	\$277,112.43	\$287,066.26
Tax Code	2017 Tax Bills	2018 Tax Bills	2019 Tax Bills
County (G01)	\$236,567.85	\$117,432.17	\$114,775.62
School Operating Expense (G02)	\$0.00	\$117,431.85	\$132,300.41
New School/F-Tech Fund (E01)	\$15,260.54	\$15,150.65	\$15,938.98
Service Fire District (S01)	\$15,743.09	\$15,967.23	\$16,220.19
King Fire District (F01)	\$4,492.51	\$4,529.59	\$4,703.32
Walnut Cove Fire District (F03)	\$2,741.89	\$2,498.11	\$2,899.07
Rural Hall Fire District (F02)	\$855.37	\$833.75	\$864.71
Dogs (D01)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
City of King (C01)	\$29,777.52	\$28,802.92	\$31,848.88
Town of Danbury (C04)	\$484.28	\$358.44	\$335.48
Town of Walnut Cove (C03)	\$5,225.66	\$5,071.66	\$5,774.14
Total	\$311,148.71	\$308,076.37	\$325,660.80

Sincerely,

Richard T. Brim
Richard T. Brim

COUNTY OF STOKES

Richard T. Brim
Tax Administrator



Phone (336) 593-2811 **TAX ADMINISTRATION** **Fax** (336) 593-4019
Post Office Box 294 • 1014 Main Street • Government Center • Danbury, NC 27016

May 1, 2020

To: Stokes County Commissioners
From: Richard T. Brim, Tax Administrator
Subject: Present-Use Value Late Application

Per NCGS 105-277.4(a1), "Late Application.....an application may be approved by the board of equalization and review or, if that board is not in session, by the board of county commissioners."

We have (1) Present-Use Value late application for Year 2020 on which the Tax Office is recommending approval:

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Parcel</u>	<u>Acreage</u>	<u>Reason</u>
Lowe Family Revocable Trust	5080-00-21-5308	86.83	Late Delivery of Forestry Use Value Application
APPROVAL _____ DENIAL _____			

Date 5/5/20

Date _____

Richard T. Brim

Richard T. Brim
Tax Administrator

Andy Nickelston, Chairman
Stokes County Board of Commissioners



COUNTY OF STOKES

TAX ADMINISTRATION

Post Office Box 294 • 1014 Main Street • Administration Building • Danbury, NC 27016
Phone (336) 593-2811 • Fax (336) 593-4019

Date: May 5, 2020

To: Board of County Commissioners

From: Richard Brim, Tax Administrator

Reference: Highland Mapping Agreement

BOC:

The Tax Office is always looking for ways to enhance customer service. We have an opportunity to do this with our GIS Website. Stokes County's Agreement with ROK Technologies, to host our GIS Website, is set to expire July 1, 2020. Some of our staff have been searching for a more user friendly website. After much time and consideration, it is our opinion that Highland Mapping is the best option.

We have been in contact with Highland Mapping about creating and implementing a GIS Website for Stokes County. Kent Rothrock, President of Highland Mapping, has worked with Stokes County on various GIS projects over the years. Our experience with Highland Mapping has always been positive. Highland Mapping services thirty counties in North Carolina.

Mr. Rothrock has provided Stokes County with an Agreement. The Agreement has been reviewed by County Attorney, Nicholas Overby, and has been approved from the legal prospective. I have attached a copy of the Agreement for your viewing.

Per your approval at the May 4, 2020 Board of Equalization and Review Meeting, this item will be placed on the Consent Agenda for the scheduled May 11, 2020 Board of Commissioners Meeting. Additionally, I am requesting approval of the Agreement at this meeting to help with our implementation timeline. I know this is not the usual procedure to follow, but we want to launch our new GIS Website by July 1, 2020.

The only change we are requesting, from the listed pricing schedule in the Agreement, is the deletion of the optional annual Extended Support Charge of \$4,500. In our opinion, we feel that the best option for long term support, beyond the basic functionality of the site, is the \$150 per hour charge for services as needed.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Richard Brim".

Richard Brim

Approval

Denial

Andy Nickelston
Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Date



PO Box 2124
Banner Elk, NC 28604
Tel: 828-266-9145
E-Mail: mail@highlandmapping.com
www.highlandmapping.com

Spatial Data Management

To: Greg Hunsucker, Stokes County, NC GIS Specialist
From: Kent Rothrock, Highland Mapping, Inc.
Re: Quote for GIS web site and related items
Date: May 4, 2020

Quote for GIS Programming

Introduction

This quote encompasses the deployment and customization of the Highland Mapping GIS Viewer template to serve as the Stokes County GIS Web Site.

Scope of Work

- I. Create / Implement the Highland Mapping GIS Viewer template. Includes:
 - a. Search configuration for search by pin or parcel Id, owner, address, subdivision, tax neighborhood name and number, deed book / page, and plat book / page.
 - b. Advanced search / query capabilities.
 - c. Locate Tool.
 - d. Parcel Report Export to csv format.
 - e. Detailed printing functionality.
 - f. Scale Bar.
 - g. Adjoiners parcel selection tool.
 - h. Buffer selection functionality.
 - i. Property Record card link.
 - j. Link to Register of Deeds records.
 - k. Sketch tools.
 - l. Map layers control (Including numerous years of orthos).
 - m. Mobile compatibility for most devices.

Pricing

- | | | |
|------|--|--------------------------|
| I. | Create / Implement the HM GIS Viewer template.
-Includes testing and support for 90 days beyond initial implementation completion | <u>\$ 5,000.00</u> |
| II. | AWS Hosting
- to cover the monthly costs for the cloud server
-\$350.00 / month | <u>\$4,200.00 / yr.</u> |
| III. | Extended Support (optional)
-Can be prorated based on start date - \$375.00 / month | <u>\$ 4,500.00 / yr.</u> |

Some existing Highland Mapping web applications:

- Ashe County, NC - <https://gis.ashecountygov.com/maps/>
- Burke County, NV - <http://gis.burkenc.org/>
- Caldwell County, NC - <http://gis.caldwellcountync.org/maps/>
- Carteret County, NC - <https://arcgisweb.carteretcountync.gov/maps/>
- Duplin County, NC - <http://gis.duplincountync.com/maps/default.htm>
- Haywood County, NC - <http://maps.haywoodnc.net/gisweb/default.htm>
- Lincoln County, NC - <https://arcgisserver.lincolncounty.org/taxparcelviewer/>
- Mitchell County, NC - <http://mapping.mitchellcounty.org/>
- Surry County, NC - <https://gis.surryinfo.net/maps/>
- Yadkin County, NC - <https://gis.yadkincountync.gov/>

Notes

- This web application will require an ArcGIS for Server software license. It is assumed that Stokes County currently has or will have that software in place and on maintenance. That software license will be moved to the AWS server where it will reside for at least the duration of this contract and any extensions thereof. Stokes County, NC will be solely responsible for paying the annual maintenance for that license to esri.
- The site will be hosted on a server in the AWS cloud. Stokes County will manage that server accordingly and handle the payment to AWS.
- Vector data will be updated on the AWS server using scripts designed to copy the data from the Stokes County GIS database server to the server in the AWS cloud.
- Establishing communication between the Stokes County GIS database server and the AWS cloud server will likely require assistance from Stokes County IT staff.
- Raster data will be copied to the AWS cloud server for imagery on the web site.
- If Stokes County does not encumber the annual support noted above, then the costs for long-term support beyond the basic functionality of the site will be billed at \$150.00 / hour as needed.
- All work to be done remotely using telephone / GoToMeeting sessions and / or VPN access.
- Invoice will be issued once tools are delivered to client satisfaction. Terms are *Net 30*.
- This proposal is valid for ninety (90) days.
- Highland Mapping, Inc. does not provide any GIS services in North Carolina that fall within the definition of land surveying as described in G.S. 89C-3(7).
- Timeline – 6 weeks.

Highland Mapping Inc.

By: Kent A Rothrock
Signature of person signing

Kent A Rothrock, President
Print name and title of person signing

5/4/20
Date

Client: County of Stokes, NC

By: _____
Signature of person signing

Print name and title of person signing

Date



Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM

Item number: VI.d.

EMS Station Walnut Cove Plans

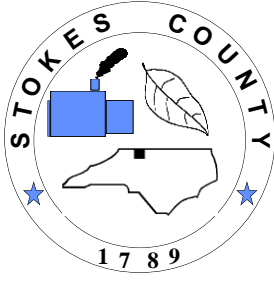
Contact: Glenda Pruitt

Summary:

Construction plans for the EMS Station in Walnut Cove for review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
EMS Station Walnut Cove Plans	5/5/2020	Cover Memo
Architect Review	5/5/2020	Cover Memo
Civil Review	5/5/2020	Cover Memo
Structural Review	5/5/2020	Cover Memo
PME Review	5/5/2020	Cover Memo



Stokes County
Purchasing Department

Memorandum

To: Board of Commissioners

From: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

Date: May 5, 2020

Re: Plan approval EMS Station Walnut Cove

Perry Peterson with Peterson Gordon Architects has submitted 95% complete construction plans for the EMS Station in Walnut Cove to be reviewed by the Board. Brandon Gentry, EMS Director, Jake Oakley, County Manager and I will be meeting with Perry on Thursday, May 7, 2020 to review plans submitted and make any necessary changes. Perry will present the final construction plans at the May 11, 2020 meeting. I would like to ask the Board after discussion to move the construction plans to action at this meeting. We would like to proceed with formal bidding procedures (GS 143-129) as soon as possible.

2018 APPENDIX B - BUILDING CODE SUMMARY

FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS (EXCEPT 1 AND 2-FAMILY DWELLINGS AND TOWNHOUSES)

Name of Project:

Stokes County EMS Station #1

Address:

Walnut Cove School Road

Proposed Use:

EMS Station

Ownership Agent:

Stokes County Purchasing Director

Phone:

336-553-2432

Email:

pgarcho@triad.twcabc.com

Owned By:

City/County

City:

Walnut Cove

County:

Stokes

Code Enforcement Jurisdiction:

City

CONTACT:

PERRY PETERSON, ARCHITECT

DESIGNER:

FIRM:

NAME:

LICENSE #:

TELEPHONE #:

EMAIL:

Architectural:

PETERSON/GORDON ARCH.

PERRY PETERSON

NC 6141

(336) 760-1411

ppgarcho@triad.twcabc.com

Electrical:

ALLIED DESIGN INC.

CASEY BOOTH

NC 6618

(336) 765-2377

cbooth@allied-design.com

Fire Alarm:

GREENSBORO ENGL.

CHAD LACEY

NC 29468

(336) 275-4360

clacey@greensboroengr.com

Plumbing:

GREENSBORO ENGL.

CHAD LACEY

NC 29468

(336) 275-4360

clacey@greensboroengr.com

Mechanical:

GREENSBORO ENGL.

CHAD LACEY

NC 29468

(336) 275-4360

clacey@greensboroengr.com

Structural:

MOORFIELD ENGINEERING, PC

JERRY MOORFIELD

NC 20707

(336) 593-9623

jerry@moorfield-engineering.com

2018 EDITION OF NC CODE FOR:

New Construction

Alteration

Repair

CONSTRUCTED:

ORIG. OCCUPANCY

RENOVATED

CURRENT OCC.

OCCUPANCY CATEGORY (Table 1004.3):

Current:

N/A

Proposed:

IV

Construction Type:

I-A

I-B

II-A

II-B

III-A

III-B

IV-A

IV-B

V-A

V-B

VI-A

VI-B

VII-A

VII-B

VIII-A

VIII-B

IX-A

IX-B

X-A

X-B

XI-A

XI-B

XII-A

XII-B

Mixed Construction:

No

Yes

Special Inspections Req'd:

No

Yes

Primary Fire District:

1

Secondary Fire District:

2

Fire Alarm:

No

Yes

Smoke Detector System:

No

Yes

Carbon Monoxide Detection:

No

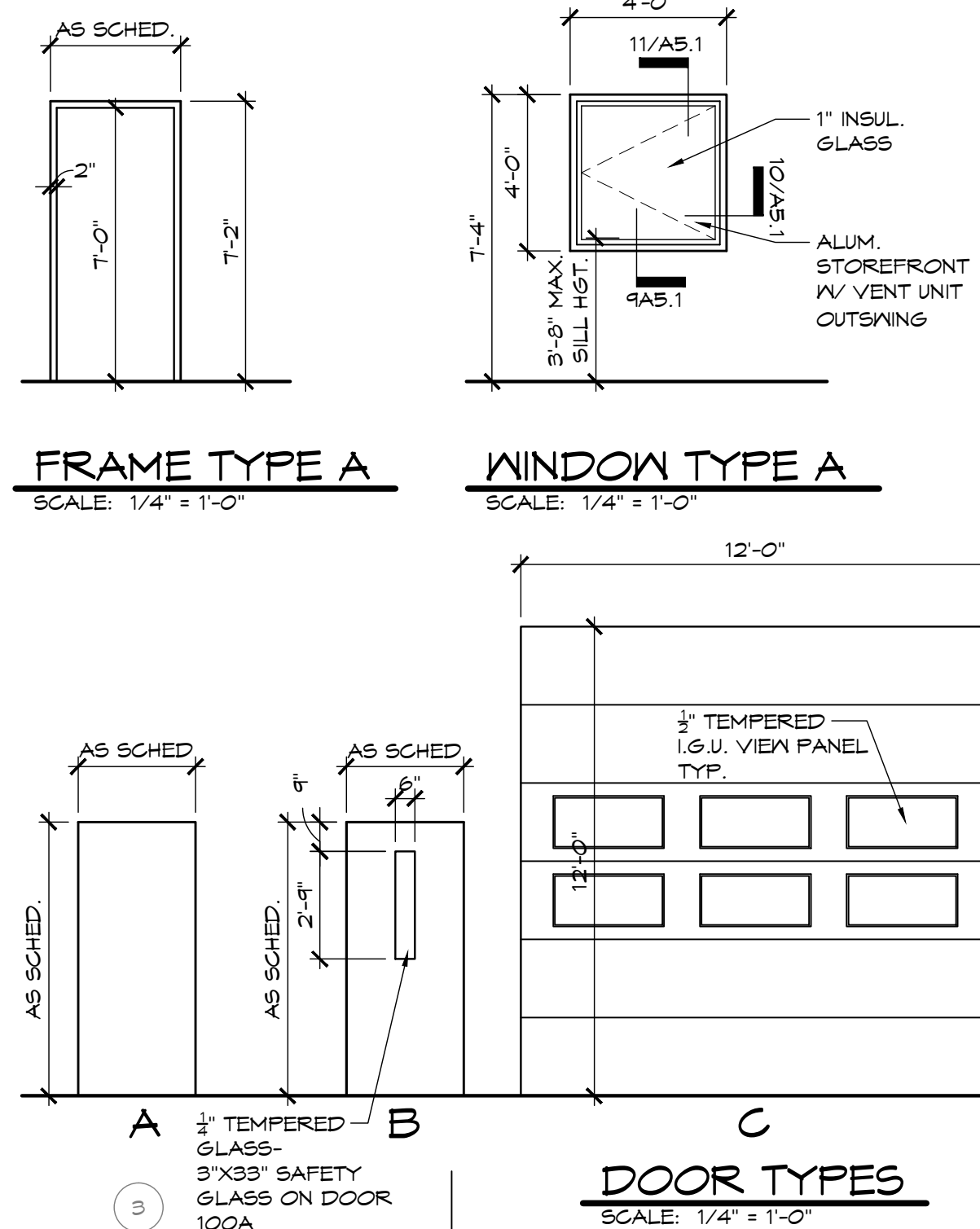
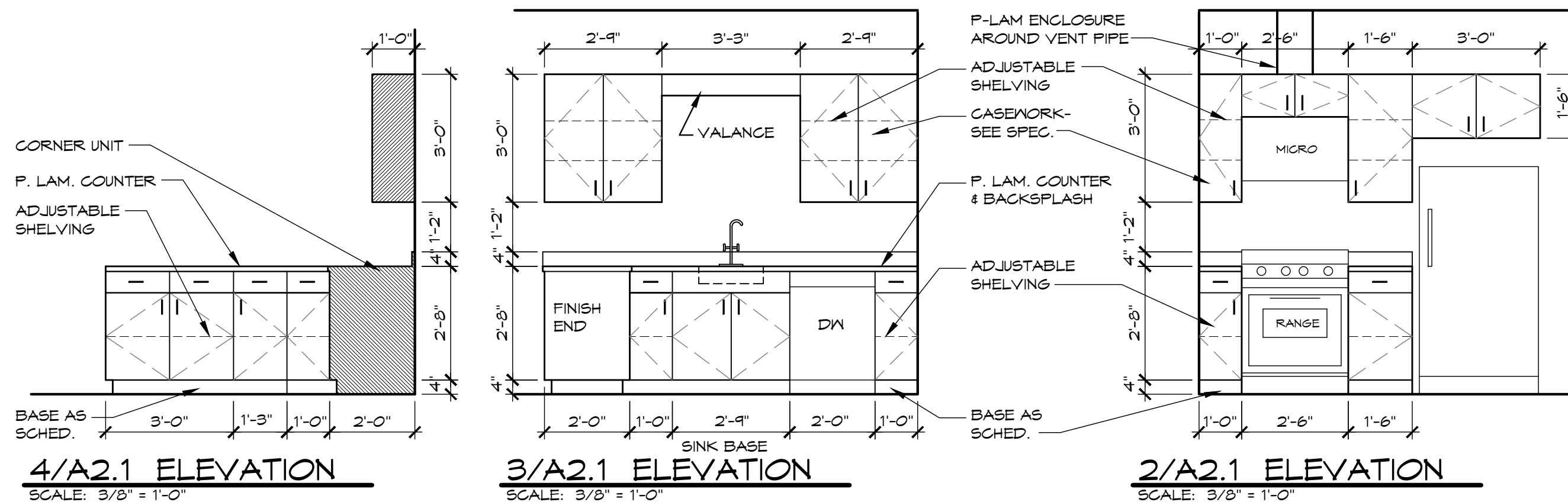
Yes

Paras Hardware:

No

Yes

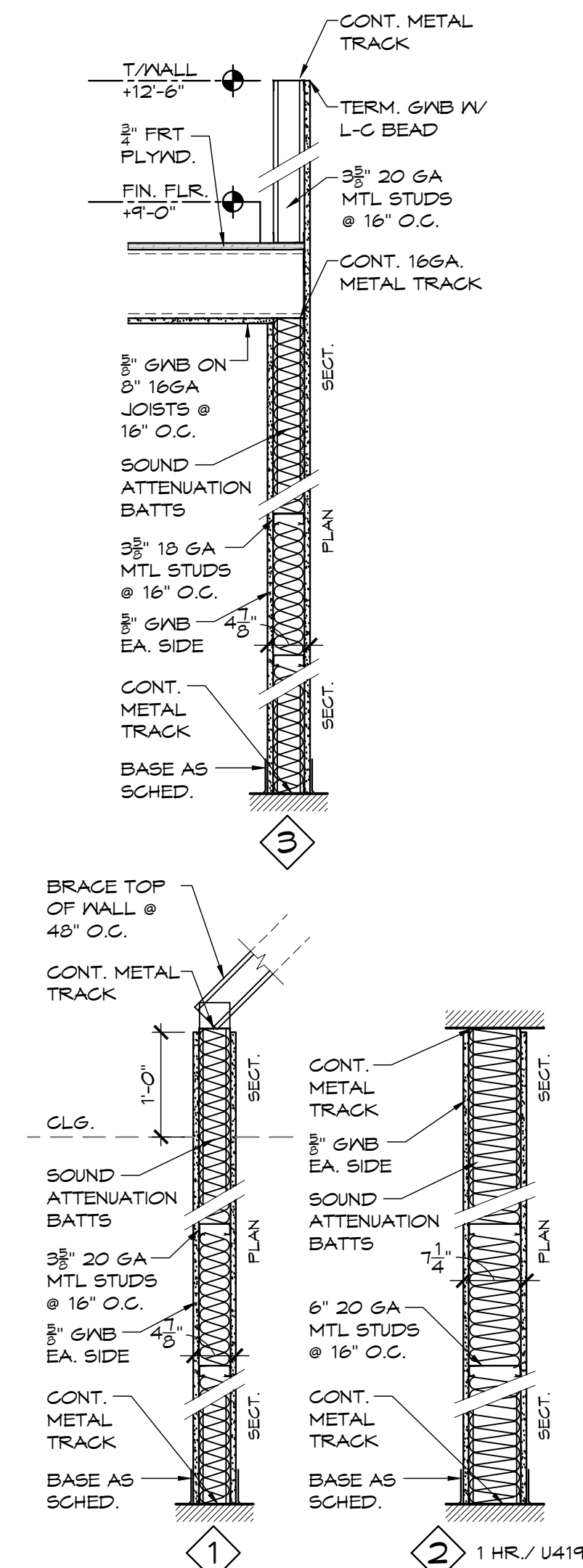
GROSS BUILDING AREA TABLE			
FLOOR:	EXISTING BUILDING	NEW (SQ. FT.)	SUBTOTAL
4th Floor			
3rd Floor			
2nd Floor			
1st Floor		3,340	3,340
TOTAL		3,340	3,340



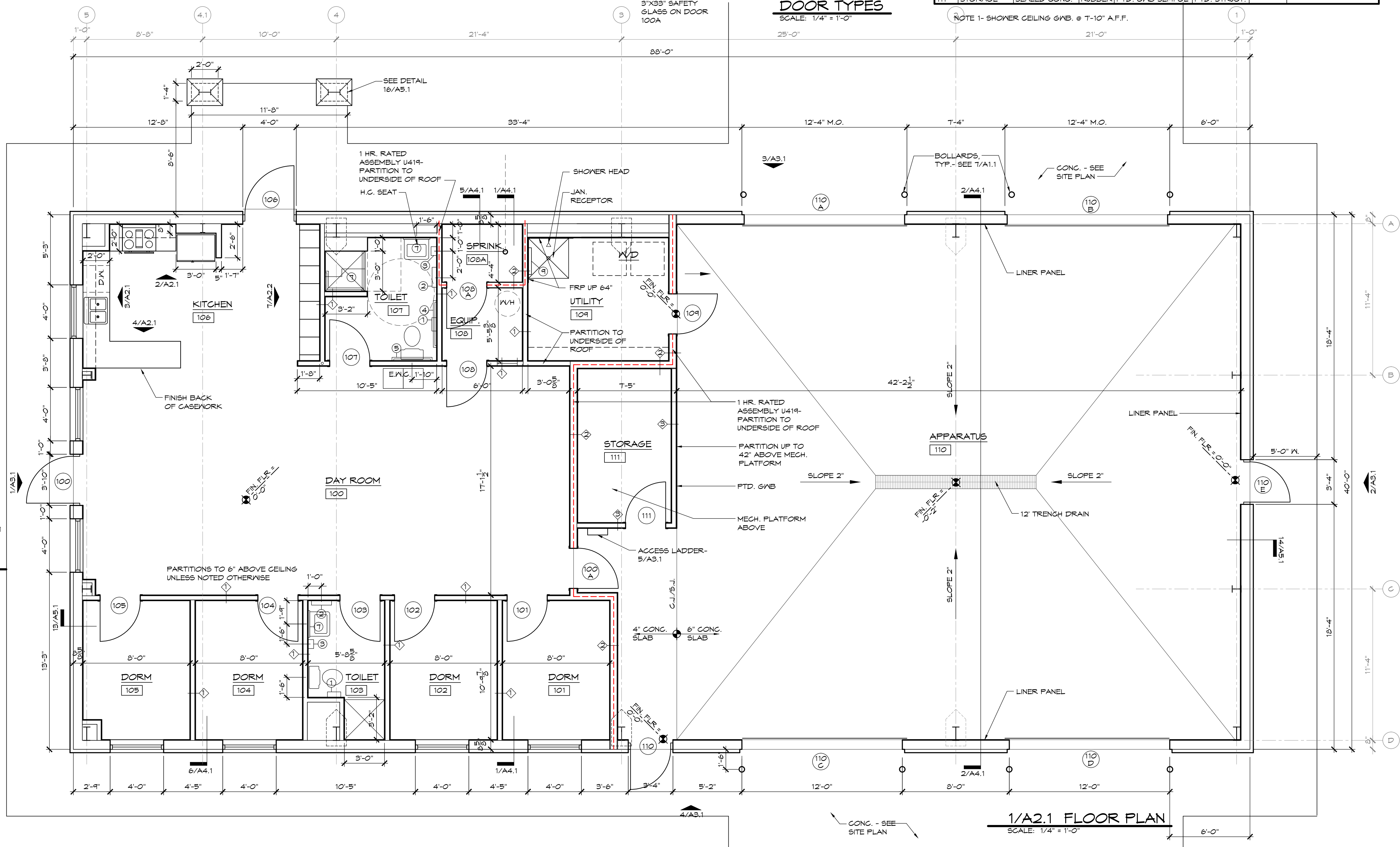
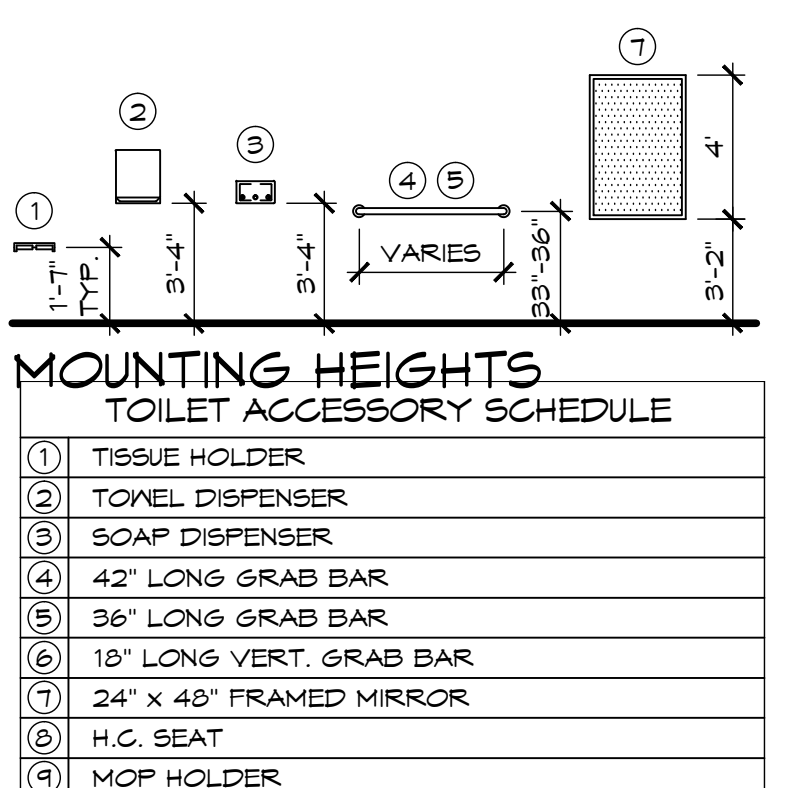
DOOR SCHEDULE											
DR #	DOOR SIZE	WIDTH X HEIGHT	THICKNESS	DOOR MAT.	DOOR L.	FRAME	HEAD	JAMB	FIRE RATING	REMARKS	
100	3'-6" x 7'-0"	13/4"	B	H.M.	A	H.M.	7/A5.1	8/A5.1			
100A	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	B	H.M.	A	H.M.	3/A5.1	4/A5.1	45 MIN.	SAFETY GLASS	
101	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
102	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
103	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
104	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
105	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
106	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	H.M.	A	H.M.	7/A5.1	8/A5.1 & 9/A5.1			
107	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
108	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			
108A	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	WOOD	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1	45 MIN.		
109	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	H.M.	A	H.M.	3/A5.1	4/A5.1	45 MIN.		
110	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	B	H.M.	A	H.M.	5/A5.1	6/A5.1			
110A	12'-0" x 12'-0"	2"	C	STL.	--	--	15/A5.1	14/A5.1		INSUL. SECT. DOOR	
110B	12'-0" x 12'-0"	2"	C	STL.	--	--	15/A5.1	14/A5.1		INSUL. SECT. DOOR	
110C	12'-0" x 12'-0"	2"	C	STL.	--	--	15/A5.1	14/A5.1		INSUL. SECT. DOOR	
110D	12'-0" x 12'-0"	2"	C	STL.	--	--	15/A5.1	14/A5.1		INSUL. SECT. DOOR	
110E	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	B	H.M.	A	H.M.	5/A5.1	6/A5.1			
111	3'-0" x 7'-0"	13/4"	A	H.M.	A	H.M.	1/A5.1	2/A5.1			

FINISH SCHEDULE											
RM.#	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS	CEILING	CLG. HT.	REMARKS				
100	DAY ROOM	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	9'-0"					
101	DORM	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	8'-0"					
102	DORM	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	8'-0"					
103	TOILET	P. TILE	P. TILE	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	8'-0"	NOTE 1				
104	DORM	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	8'-0"					
105	DORM	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	8'-0"					
106	KITCHEN	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	9'-0"					
107	TOILET	P. TILE	P. TILE	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	SUSP. ACT	8'-0"	NOTE 1				
108	EQUIPMENT	LVT	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	PTD. STRUCT.	----					
108A	SPRINKLER	SEALED CONC.	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	PTD. STRUCT.	----					
109	UTILITY	SEALED CONC.	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	PTD. STRUCT.	----					
110	APPARATUS	SEALED CONC.	RUBBER	LINER PANEL/GNB	PTD. STRUCT.	----					
111	STORAGE	SEALED CONC.	RUBBER	PTD. GNB SEMI GL	PTD. STRUCT.	----					

NOTE 1- SHOWER CEILING GNB, @ 7'-10" A.F.F.



* PARTITIONS TYPE 1 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

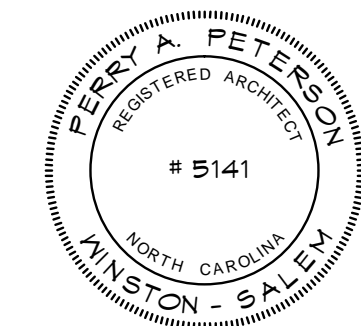


Revision

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
PA

3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com

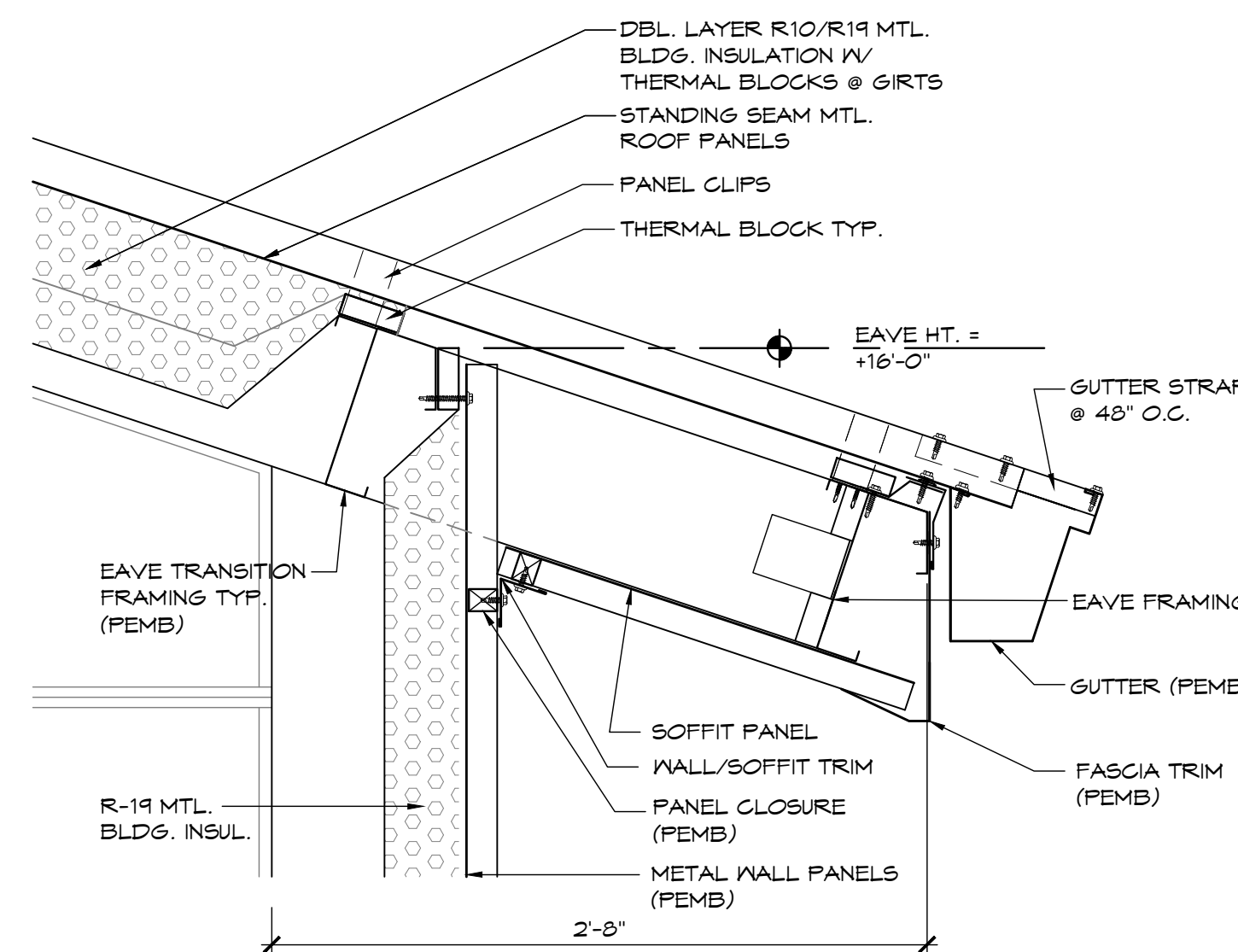


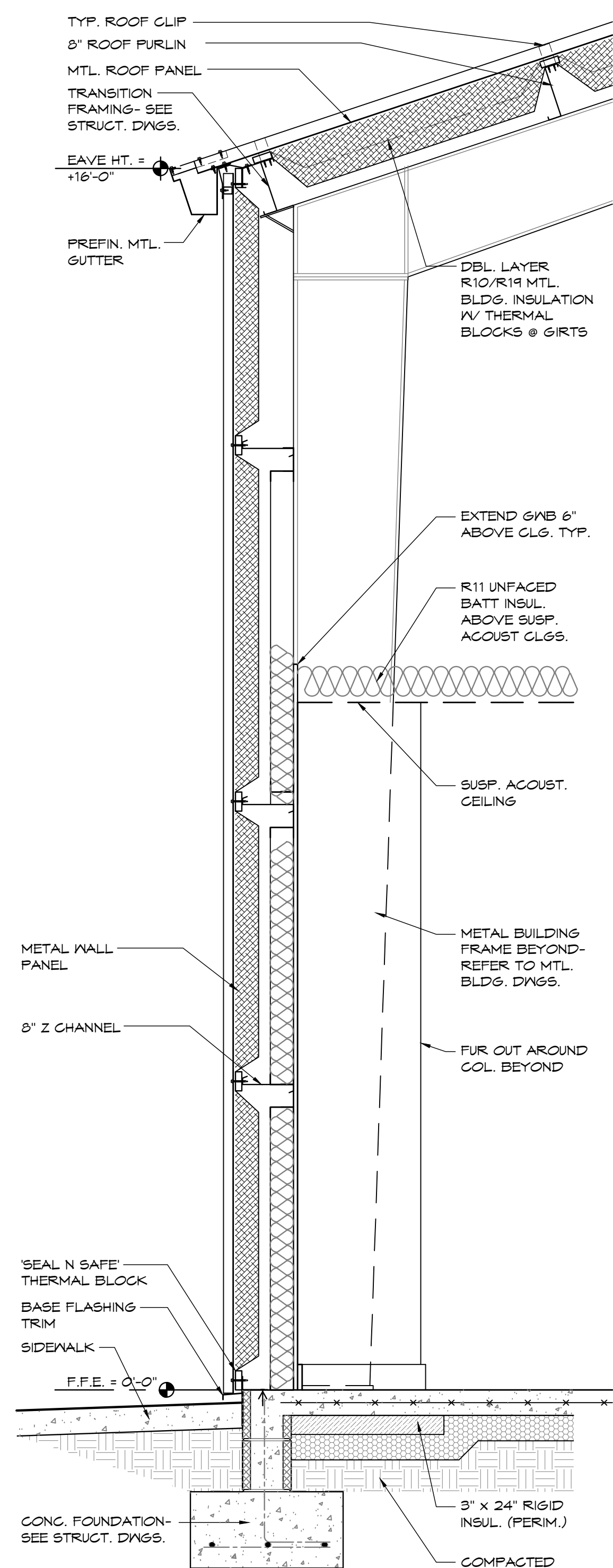
STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

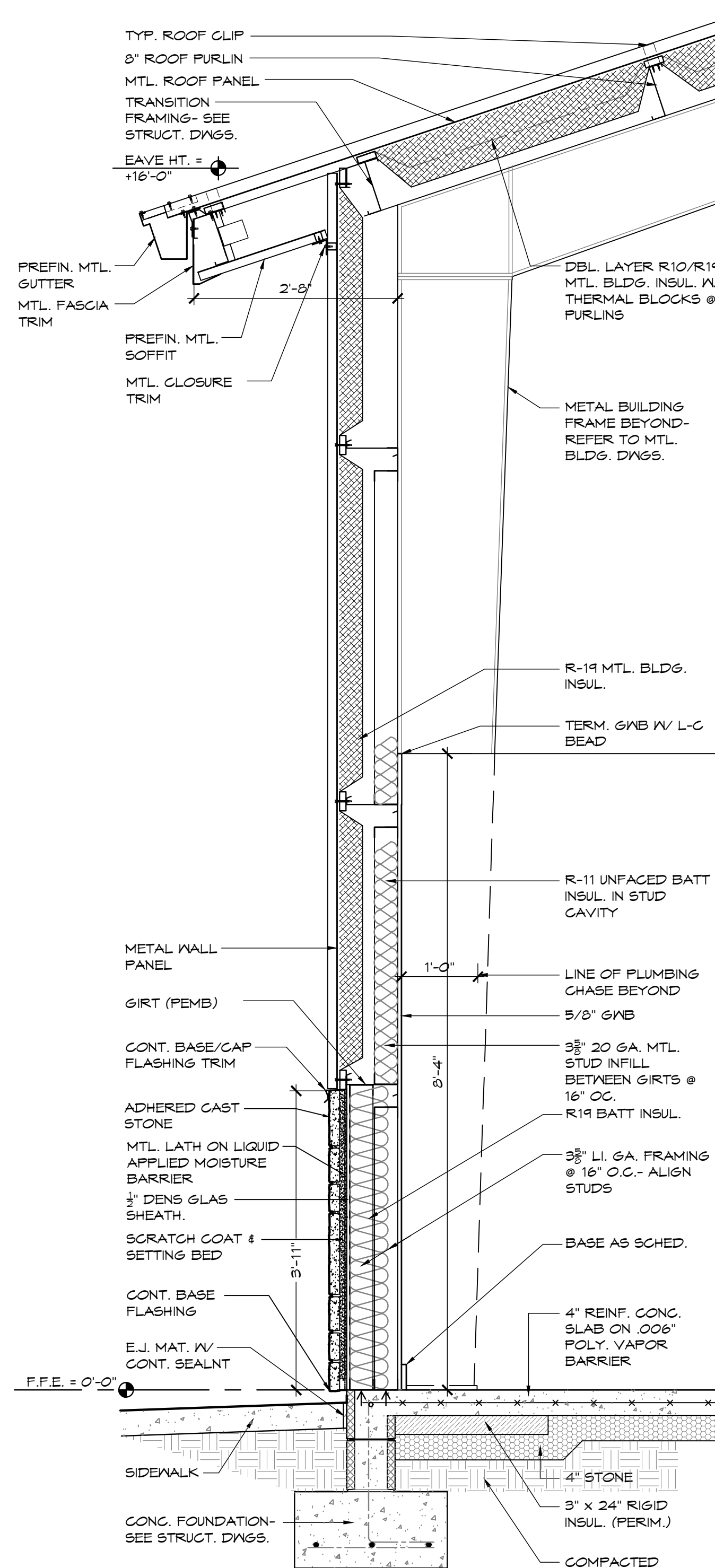
Comm. No. 19-340
Date 5-4-2020
Drawn By JEG

A2.1

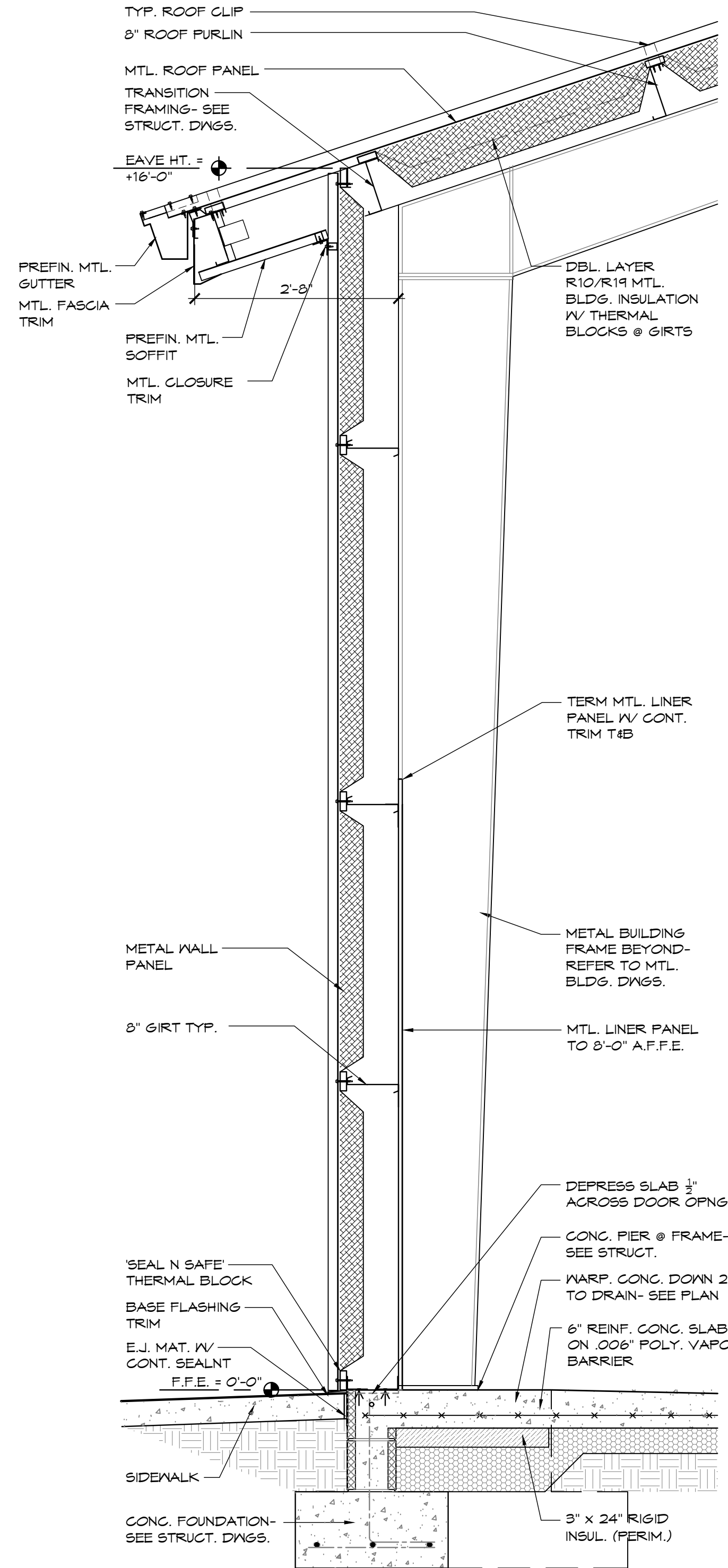




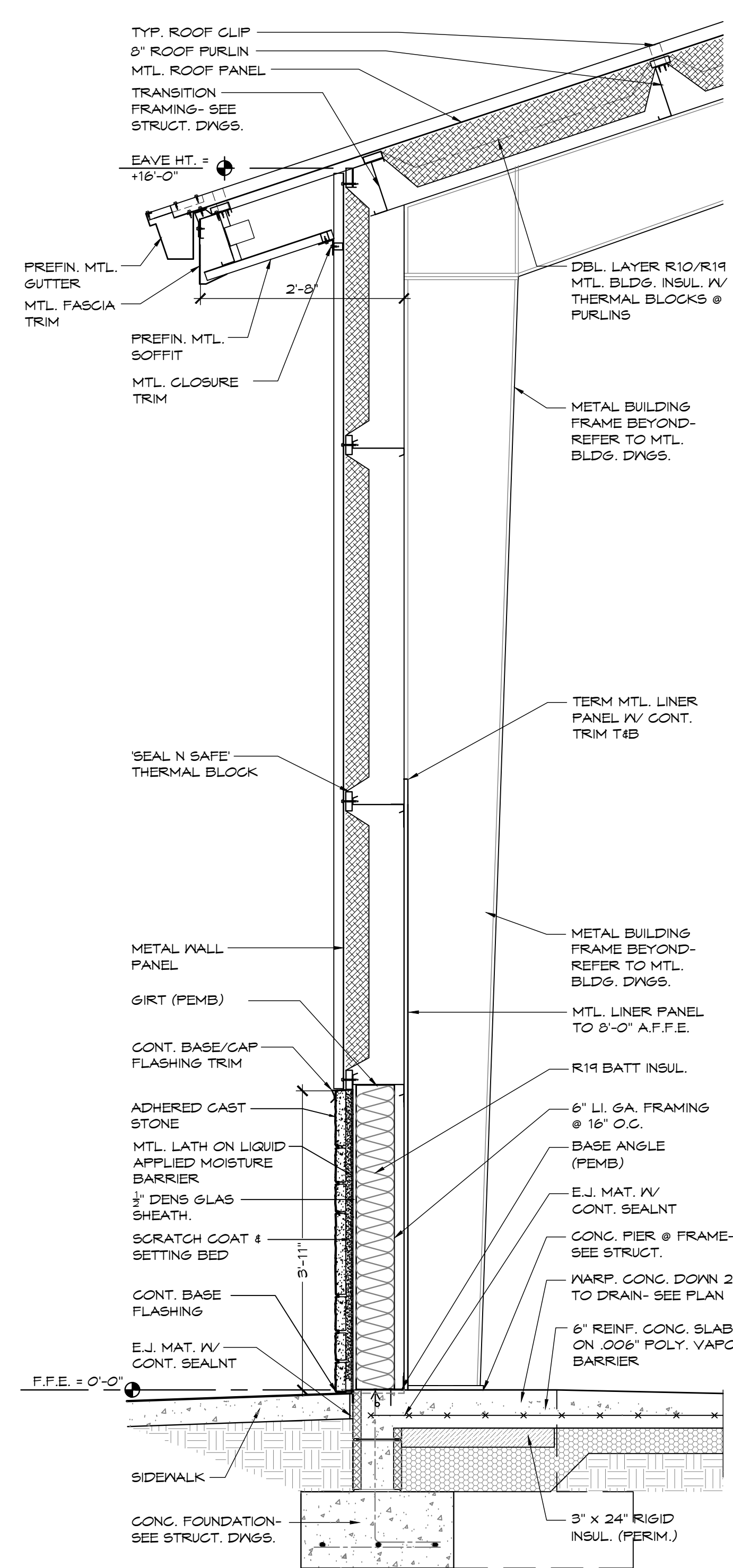
6/A4.1 WALL SECTION
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



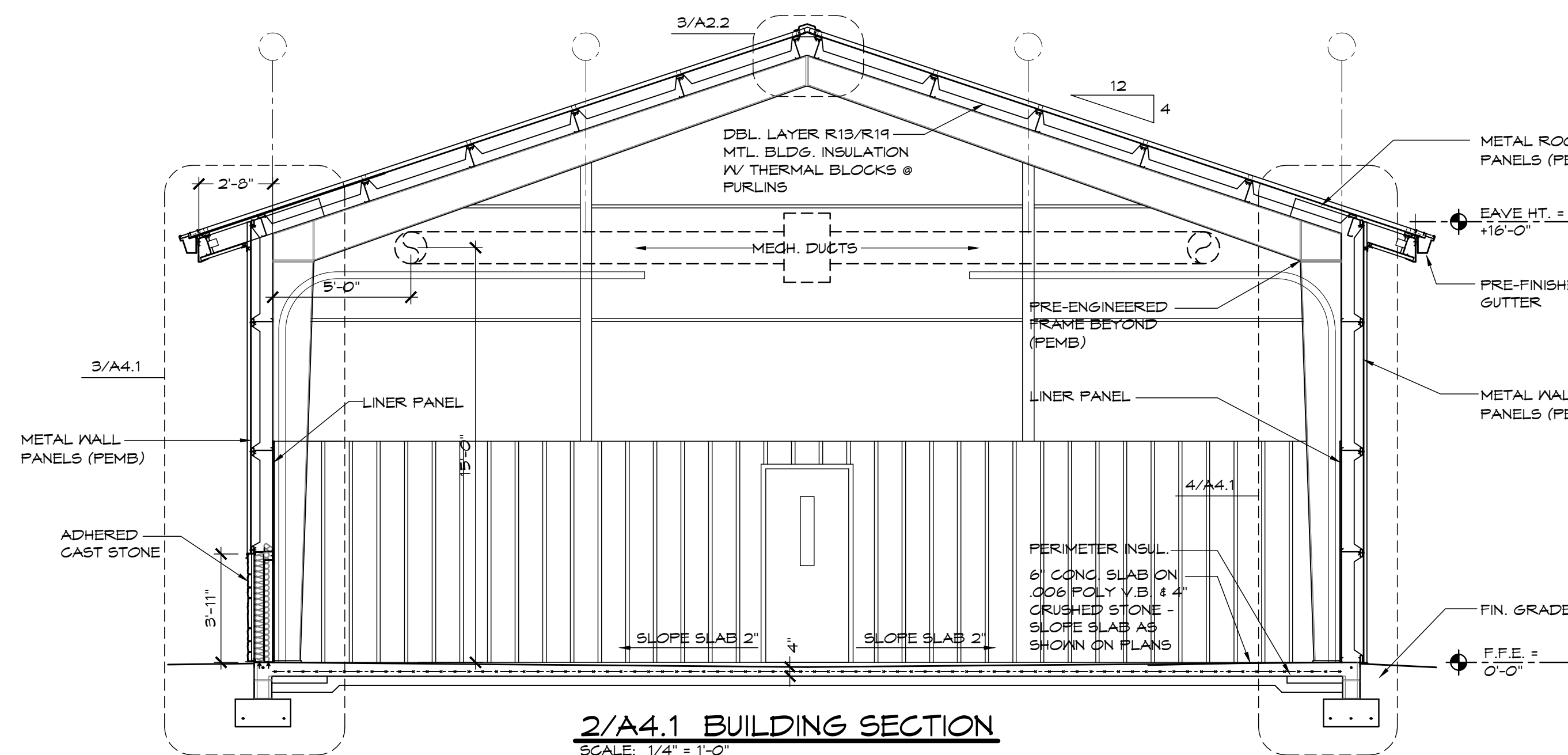
5/A4.1 WALL SECTION
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



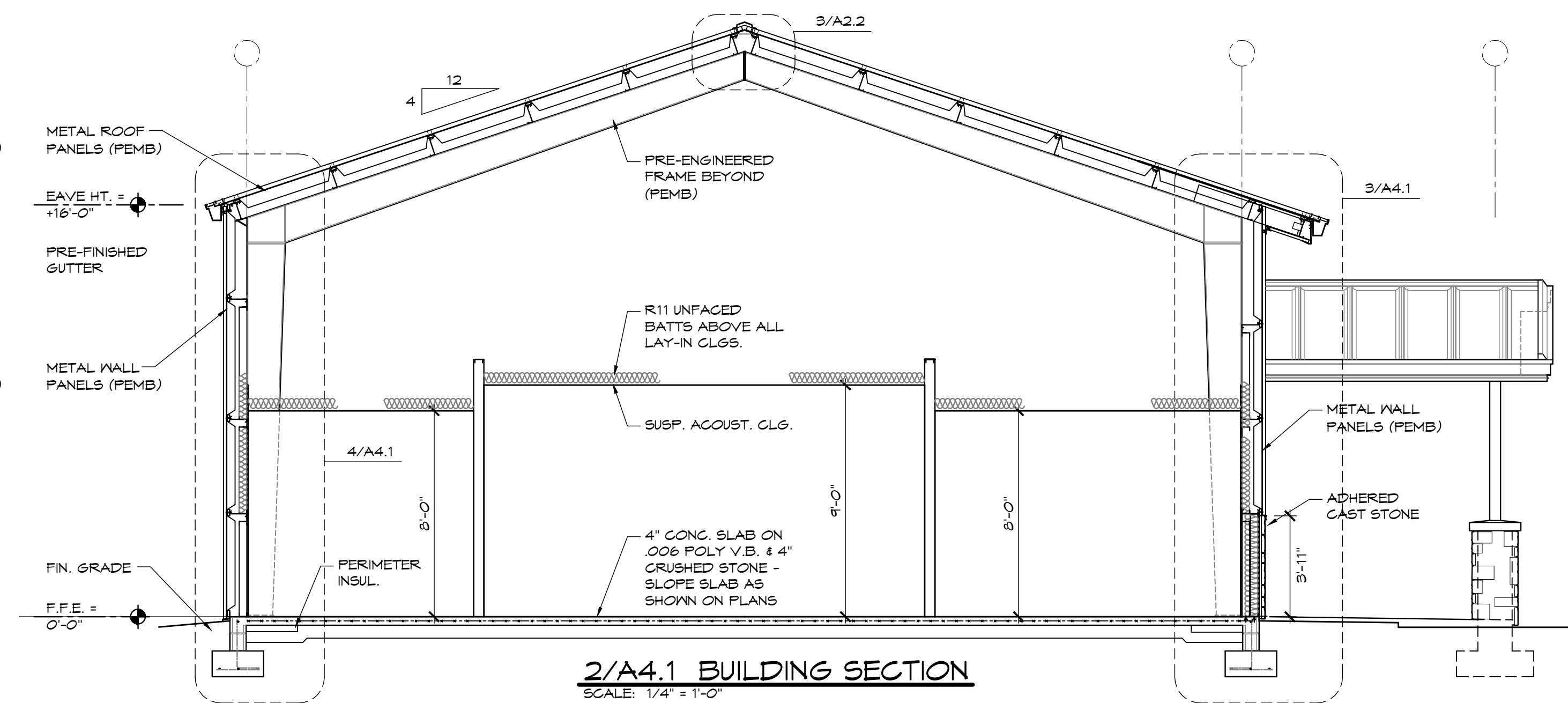
4/A4.1 WALL SECTION
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



3/A4.1 WALL SECTION
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



2/A4.1 BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



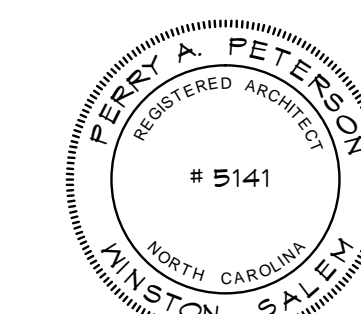
2/A4.1 BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision

**PETERSON
/ GORDON**

**ARCHITECTS
PA**

3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com

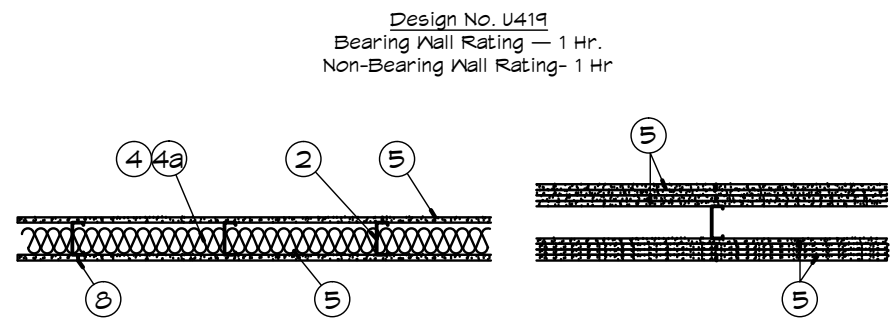


**STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION**

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No. 19-340
Date 5-4-2020
Drawn By JEG

A4.1



1. FLOOR AND CEILING RUNNERS — (NOT SHOWN) — FOR USE WITH ITEM 2 - CHANNEL SHAPED, FABRICATED FROM MIN 25 MBS CORROSION-PROTECTED STEEL, MIN DEPTH TO ACCOMMODATE STUD SIZE, WITH MIN 1-1/4 IN. LONG LEGS, ATTACHED TO FLOOR AND CEILING WITH FASTENERS 24 IN. OC MAX.

2. STEEL STUDS — CHANNEL SHAPED, FABRICATED FROM MIN 25 MBS CORROSION-PROTECTED STEEL, MIN DEPTH AS INDICATED UNDER ITEM 5, SPACED A MAX OF 24 IN. OC. STUDS TO BE CUT 3/8 TO 3/4 IN. LESS THAN ASSEMBLY HEIGHT.

3. WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL SHEATHING — (OPTIONAL, FOR USE WITH ITEM 5 ONLY) - (NOT SHOWN) - 4 FT WIDE, 7/16 IN. THICK, ORIENTED STRAND BOARD (OSB) OR 15/32 IN. THICK STRUCTURAL SHEATHING (PLYWOOD) COMPLYING WITH DQG PS) OR PS2, OR APA STANDARD PRP-100, MANUFACTURED WITH EXTERIOR GLUE, APPLIED HORIZONTALLY OR VERTICALLY TO THE STEEL STUDS, VERTICAL JOINTS CENTERED ON STUDS, AND STAGGERED ONE STUD SPACE FROM NAIL/SCREW JOINTS, ATTACHED TO STUDS WITH FLAT-HEAD SELF-DRILLING TAPPING SCREWS WITH A MIN. HEAD DIAM. OF 0.292 IN. AT MAXIMUM 6 IN. OC. IN THE PERIMETER AND 12 IN. OC. IN THE FIELD. WHEN USED, FASTENER LENGTHS FOR GYPSUM PANELS INCREASED BY MIN. 1/2 IN.

4. BATTS AND BLANKETS* — (REQUIRED AS INDICATED UNDER ITEM 5) — MINERAL WOOL, BATTS, FRICTION FITTED BETWEEN STUDS AND RUNNERS, MIN NOM THICKNESS AS INDICATED UNDER ITEM 5. SEE BATTS AND BLANKETS (BKNV OR BLIZ) CATEGORIES FOR NAMES OF GLASSIFIED COMPANIES.

5. GYPSUM BOARD* — GYPSUM PANELS WITH BEVELED, SQUARE OR TAPERED EDGES, APPLIED VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY, VERTICAL JOINTS CENTERED OVER STUDS AND STAGGERED ONE STUD CAVITY ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF STUDS, VERTICAL JOINTS IN ADJACENT LAYERS (MULTILAYER SYSTEMS) STAGGERED ONE STUD CAVITY. HORIZONTAL JOINTS NEED NOT BE BACKED BY STEEL FRAMING, HORIZONTAL EDGE JOINTS AND HORIZONTAL BUTT JOINTS ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF STUDS NEED NOT BE STAGGERED, HORIZONTAL EDGE JOINTS AND HORIZONTAL BUTT JOINTS IN ADJACENT LAYERS (MULTILAYER SYSTEMS) STAGGERED A MIN OF 12 IN. THE THICKNESS AND NUMBER OF LAYERS FOR THE 1 HR, 2 HR, 3 HR AND 4 HR RATINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS: GYPSUM BOARD PROTECTION ON EACH SIDE OF WALL.

RATNG, HR	MIN STUD DEPTH, IN.	NO. OF LAYERS & THKNS OF PANEL
1	3-1/2	1 LAYER, 5/8 IN. THICK
1	2-1/2	1 LAYER, 1/2 IN. THICK
2	1-5/8	1 LAYER, 3/4 IN. THICK
2	1-5/8	2 LAYERS, 1/2 IN. THICK
2	1-5/8	2 LAYERS, 5/8 IN. THICK
2	3-1/2	1 LAYER, 3/4 IN. THICK
3	1-5/8	3 LAYERS, 1/2 IN. THICK
3	1-5/8	2 LAYERS, 3/4 IN. THICK
3	1-5/8	3 LAYERS, 5/8 IN. THICK
4	1-5/8	4 LAYERS, 5/8 IN. THICK
4	2-1/2	2 LAYERS, 3/4 IN. THICK
CGG INC — 1/2 IN. THICK TYPE C, IF-X2 OR IFC-AR, WRC, 5/8 IN. THICK TYPE AR, C, IF-AR, IF-X1, IF-X2, IFC-AR, SCX, SHX, WRX OR WRC; 3/4 IN. THICK TYPES IF-X3 OR ULTRACODE		
UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — 1/2 IN. THICK TYPE C, IF-X2, IFC-AR OR WRC; 5/8 IN. THICK TYPE SCX, SGX, SHX, WRX, IF-X1, AR, C, WRC, FRX-G, IF-AR, IF-X2, IFC-AR, 3/4 IN. THICK TYPES IF-X3 OR ULTRACODE		
USG MEXICO S A DE C V — 1/2 IN. THICK TYPE C, IF-X2, IFC-AR OR WRC; 5/8 IN. THICK TYPE AR, C, IF-AR, IF-X1, IF-X2, IFC-AR, SCX, SHX, WRX, WRC OR; 3/4 IN. THICK TYPES IF-X3 OR ULTRACODE		
WHEN ITEM 'B', STEEL FRAMING MEMBERS*, IS USED, NONBEARING WALL RATINGS IS LIMITED TO 1 HR. MIN STUD DEPTH IS 3-1/2 IN., MIN. THICKNESS OF INSULATION (ITEM 4) IS 3 IN., AND TWO LAYERS OF GYPSUM BOARD PANELS (1/2 IN. OR 5/8 IN. THICK) SHALL BE ATTACHED TO FURRING CHANNELS AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 6. ONE LAYER OF GYPSUM BOARD PANELS (1/2 IN. OR 5/8 IN. THICK) ATTACHED TO OPPOSITE SIDE OF STUD WITHOUT FURRING CHANNELS AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 6.		

5A. GYPSUM BOARD* — (AS AN ALTERNATE TO ITEM 5) — 5/8 IN. THICK, 24 TO 54 IN. WIDE, APPLIED HORIZONTALLY AS THE OUTER LAYER TO ONE SIDE OF THE ASSEMBLY, SECURED AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 6.

6. FASTENERS — (NOT SHOWN) — FOR USE WITH ITEMS 2 AND 2F - TYPE S OR S-12 STEEL SCREWS USED TO ATTACH PANELS TO STUDS (ITEM 2) OR FURRING CHANNELS (ITEM 2F). SINGLE LAYER SYSTEMS: 1 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 AND 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS OR 1-1/4 IN. LONG FOR 3/4 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 8 IN. OC WHEN PANELS ARE APPLIED HORIZONTALLY, OR 6 IN. OC ALONG VERTICAL AND BOTTOM EDGES AND 12 IN. OC IN THE FIELD WHEN PANELS ARE APPLIED VERTICALLY. TWO LAYER SYSTEMS: FIRST LAYER - 1 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 AND 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS OR 1-1/4 IN. LONG FOR 3/4 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 16 IN. OC. SECOND LAYER - 1-5/8 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN., 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS OR 2-1/4 IN. LONG FOR 3/4 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 16 IN. OC WITH SCREWS OFFSET 8 IN. FROM FIRST LAYER. THREE LAYER SYSTEMS: FIRST LAYER - 1 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN., 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 24 IN. OC. SECOND LAYER - 1-5/8 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN., 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 24 IN. OC. THIRD LAYER - 2-1/4 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN., 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS OR 2-5/8 IN. LONG FOR 3/4 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 24 IN. OC. SECOND LAYER - 1-5/8 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN., 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 24 IN. OC. THIRD LAYER - 2-1/4 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN., 5/8 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 24 IN. OC. FOURTH LAYER - 2-5/8 IN. LONG FOR 1/2 IN. THICK PANELS OR 3 IN. LONG FOR 3/4 IN. THICK PANELS, SPACED 12 IN. OC. SCREWS OFFSET MIN 8 IN. FROM LAYER BELOW.

7. FURRING CHANNELS — (OPTIONAL, NOT SHOWN, FOR SINGLE OR DOUBLE LAYER SYSTEMS) — RESILIENT FURRING CHANNELS FABRICATED FROM MIN 25 MBS CORROSION-PROTECTED STEEL, SPACED VERTICALLY A MAX OF 24 IN. OC, FLANGE PORTION ATTACHED TO EACH INTERSECTING STUD WITH 1/2 IN. LONG TYPE S-12 STEEL SCREWS, NOT FOR USE WITH ITEM 5A AND 5E.

8. JOINT TAPE AND COMPOUND — VINYL OR CASEIN, DRY OR PREMIXED JOINT COMPOUND APPLIED IN TWO COATS TO JOINTS AND SCREW HEADS OF OUTER LAYERS, PAPER TAPE, NOM 2 IN. WIDE, EMBEDDED IN FIRST LAYER OF COMPOUND OVER ALL JOINTS OF OUTER LAYER PANELS, PAPER TAPE AND JOINT COMPOUND MAY BE OMITTED WHEN GYPSUM PANELS ARE SUPPLIED WITH A SQUARE EDGE.

9. SIDING, BRICK OR STUCCO — (OPTIONAL, NOT SHOWN) — ALUMINUM, VINYL OR STEEL SIDING, BRICK VENEER OR STUCCO, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL CODE AGENCIES, INSTALLED OVER GYPSUM PANELS, BRICK VENEER ATTACHED TO STUDS WITH CORRUGATED METAL WALL TIES ATTACHED TO EACH STUD WITH STEEL SCREWS, NOT MORE THAN EACH SIXTH COURSE OF BRICK.

10. CAULKING AND SEALANTS* — (OPTIONAL, NOT SHOWN) — A BEAD OF ACOUSTICAL SEALANT APPLIED AROUND THE PARTITION PERIMETER FOR SOUND CONTROL.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — TYPE AS



COMcheck Software Version 4.1.1.0 Envelope Compliance Certificate

Section 1: Project Information

Energy Code: 2012 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code
Project Title: EMS Station 1 Stokes County
Project Type: New Construction

Construction Site:
Walnut Cove, NC

Owner/Agent:
Glenda Pruitt
Dunbury, NC

Designer/Contractor:
Perry Peterson
Peterson/Gordon Architects
Winston-Salem, NC

Building Location (for weather data):
Climate Zone:
Vertical Glazing / Wall Area Pct.:

Walnut Cove, North Carolina
4a
3%

Building Use: Area Type
1-Police/Fire Station : Nonresidential

Floor Area
3520

Section 2: Envelope Assemblies and Requirements Checklist

Envelope PASSES: Design 8% better than code.

Envelope Assemblies:

Component Name/Description	Gross Area or Perimeter	Cavity R-Value	Cont. R-Value	Proposed U-Factor	Budget U-Factor(s)
Roof 1: Metal Building, Standing Seam, (Bldg. Use 1 - Police/Fire Station)	3520	10.0	19.0	0.034	0.037
Exterior Wall 1: Metal Building Wall, Double Layer Mineral Fiber (outer layer compressed at girt), (Bldg. Use 1 - Police/Fire Station)	3894	9.0	10.0	0.059	0.060
Window 1: Metal Frame with Thermal Break, Perf. Type: Energy code default, Double Pane, Clear, SHGC 0.70, (Bldg. Use 1 - Police/Fire Station)	112	---	---	0.650	0.450
Door 1: Insulated Metal, Swinging, (Bldg. Use 1 - Police/Fire Station)	84	---	---	0.100	0.500
Door 2: Insulated Metal, Swinging, (Bldg. Use 1 - Police/Fire Station)	576	---	---	0.200	0.500
Floor 1: Slab-On-Grade-Heated, Horizontal with vertical 2 ft., (Bldg. Use 1 - Police/Fire Station)	256	---	20.0	---	---

(a) Budget U-factors are used for software baseline calculations ONLY, and are not code requirements.

Air Leakage, Component Certification, and Vapor Retarder Requirements:

- ☐ 1. All joints and penetrations are caulked, gasketed or covered with a moisture vapor-permeable wrapping material installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- ☐ 2. Windows, doors, and skylights certified as meeting leakage requirements.
- ☐ 3. Component R-values & U-factors labeled as certified.
- ☐ 4. No roof insulation is installed on a suspended ceiling with removable ceiling panels.
- ☐ 5. 'Other' components have supporting documentation for proposed U-factors.
- ☐ 6. Insulation installed according to manufacturer's instructions, in substantial contact with the surface being insulated, and in a manner that achieves the rated R-value without compressing the insulation.
- ☐ 7. Shaft vents serving stairs and elevators integral to the building envelope are equipped with motorized dampers.

Exceptions:

- ☐ Buildings without fire alarm system.
- ☐ Stairway vents open to the exterior.

Project Title: EMS Station 1 Stokes County
Data filename: Untitled.cck

Report date: 02/24/20
Page 1 of 2

- ☐ 8. Cargo doors and loading dock doors are weather sealed.
- ☐ 9. Recessed lighting fixtures installed in the building envelope are Type IC rated as meeting ASTM E283, are sealed with gasket or caulk.
- ☐ 10. Building entrance doors have a vestibule equipped with self-closing devices.

Exceptions:

- ☐ Building entrances with revolving doors.
- ☐ Doors not intended to be used as a building entrance.
- ☐ Doors that open directly from a space less than 3000 sq. ft. in area.
- ☐ Doors used primarily to facilitate vehicular movement or materials handling and adjacent personnel doors.
- ☐ Doors opening directly from a sleeping/dwelling unit.
- ☐ Buildings less than four stories above grade and less than 10,000 ft2 in area.

Additional Efficiency Package Requirements:

- ☐ 1. The reduced interior lighting power option has been selected as the additional efficiency package required by this energy code. Requirements for this package are applied to the interior lighting allowance calculations. Full compliance with this efficiency option requires inspection and verification that the interior lighting allowances and fixture schedule found in the interior lighting report are compliant and deemed to pass.

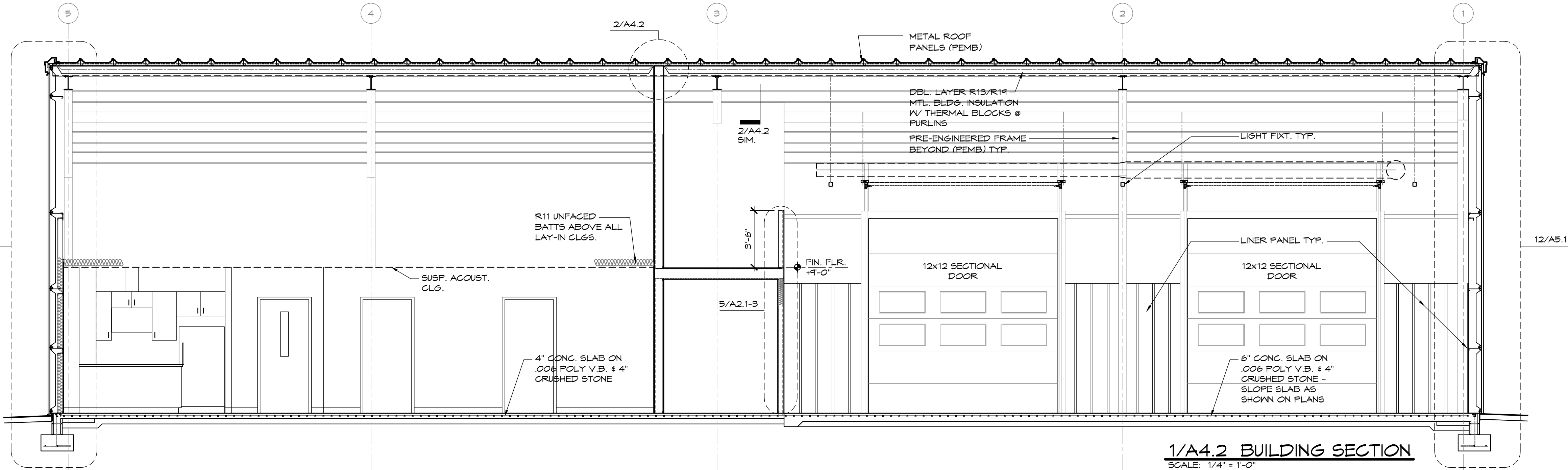
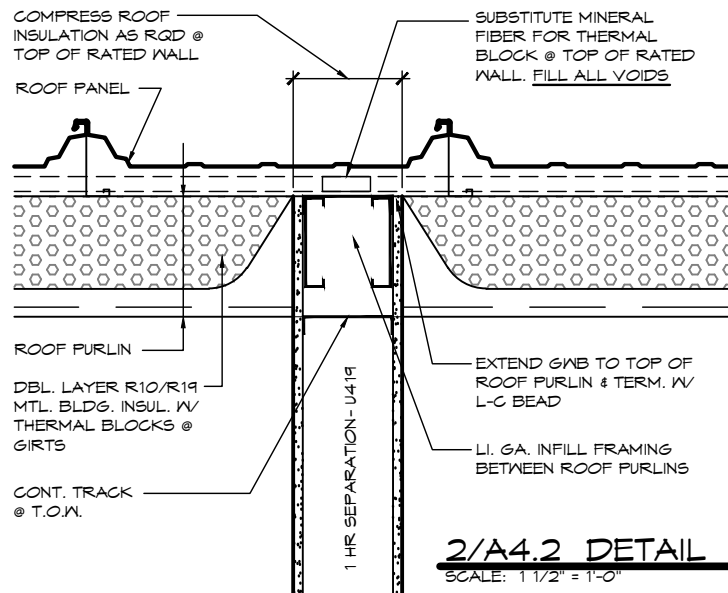
Section 3: Compliance Statement

Compliance Statement: The proposed envelope design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed envelope system has been designed to meet the 2012 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code requirements in COMcheck Version 4.1.1.0 and to comply with the mandatory requirements in the Requirements Checklist.

Name - Title Signature Date

Project Title: EMS Station 1 Stokes County
Data filename: Untitled.cck

Report date: 02/24/20
Page 2 of 2



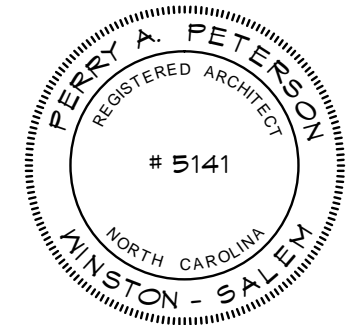
1/A4.2 BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
PA

3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com



STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No. 19-340

Date 5-4-2020

Drawn By JEG

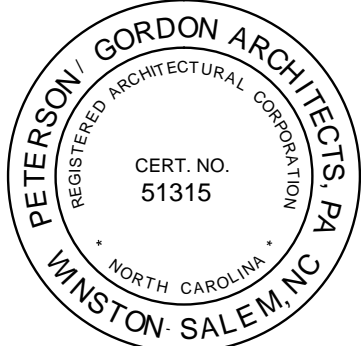
A4.2

Revision	

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
PA

3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com

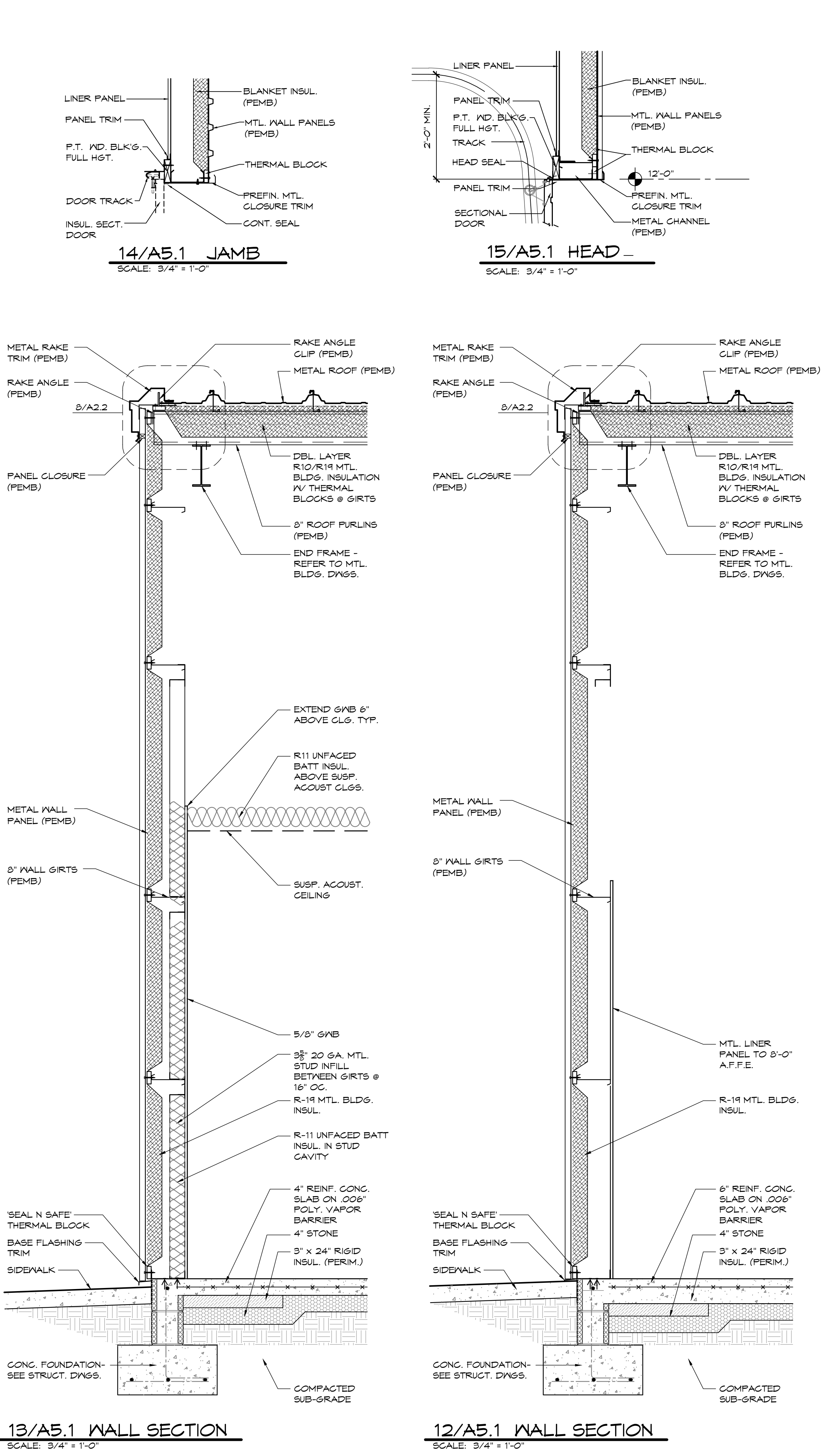


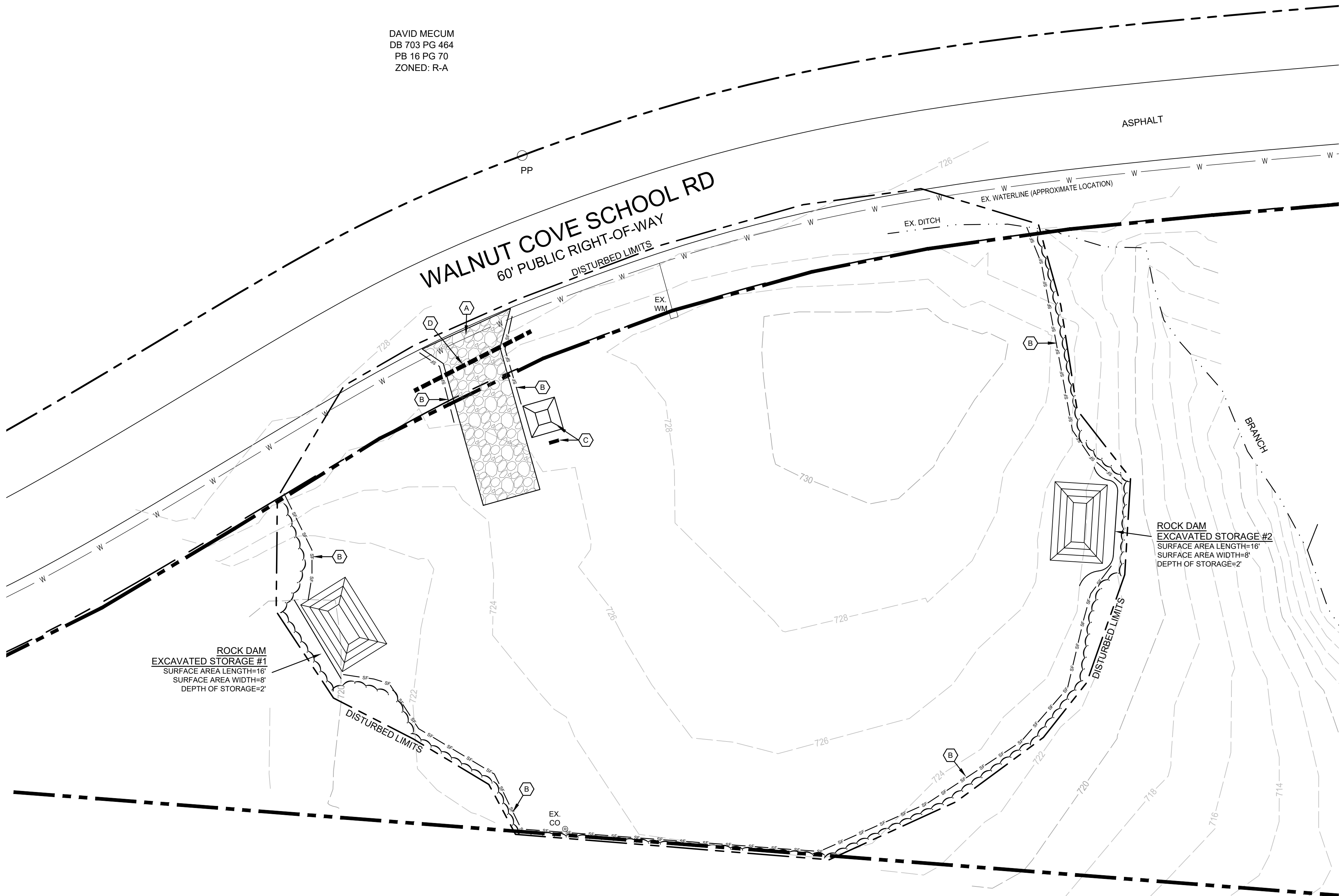
STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No.	19-340
Date	5-4-2020
Drawn By	JEG

A5.1





DAVID MECUM
DB 703 PG 464
PB 16 PG 70
ZONED: R-A

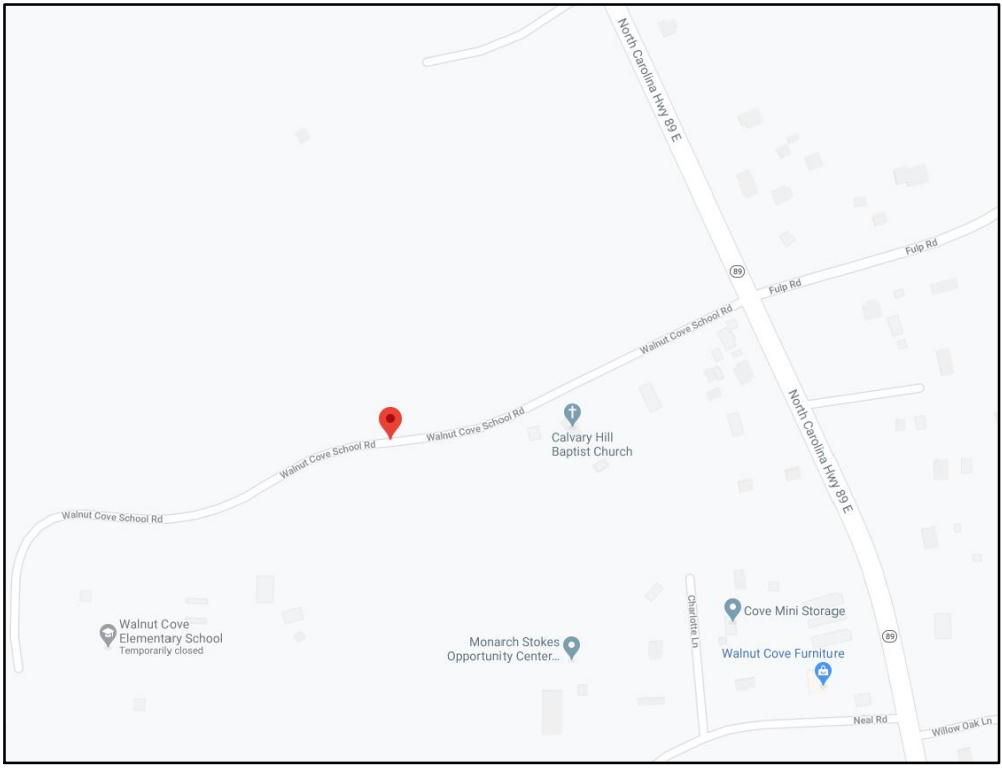
STOKES COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
DB 343 PG 231
ZONED: R-A

SITE DATA

OWNER PIN# 6863-19-8169
COUNTY OF STOKES
P.O. BOX 20
DANBURY, NC 27016
P: 336
F: 336

ENGINEER ALLIED DESIGN, INC.
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27103
P: 336.765.2377
F: 336.760.8886

SURVEYOR OSBORNE LAND SURVEYING, INC.
575 ACADEMY STREET
RURAL HALL, NC27045
P: 336.969.1999
EMAIL



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

KEY NOTES

- (A) TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT.
- (B) TEMPORARY SEDIMENT FENCE.
- (C) TEMPORARY ON-SITE CONCRETE WASHOUT STRUCTURE WITH LINER. PROVIDE CLEARLY MARKED SIGNAGE NOTING DEVICE LOCATION.
- (D) NEW 15" RCP @ 1.0%.

GENERAL NOTES

- CUT SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 2:1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. FILL SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 3:1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING EROSION CONTROL PLAN APPROVAL FOR OFF-SITE BORROW OR WASTE SOURCES.
- TOTAL SITE AREA = 3.21 ACRES.
- TOTAL DISTURBED AREA = 39,809 SF (0.91 ± ACRES).
- REMOVE VEGETATION, TOPSOIL, DEBRIS, UNSATISFACTORY SOIL, MATERIALS, OBSTRUCTIONS, AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS FROM GROUND SURFACE PRIOR TO PLACING FILLS. PLOW, SCARIFY, BENCH, OR BREAK UP SLOPED SURFACES STEEPER THAN 1 VERTICAL TO 4 HORIZONTAL SO FILL MATERIAL WILL BOND WITH EXISTING MATERIAL. PLACE AND COMPACT FILL MATERIAL IN LAYERS TO REQUIRED ELEVATIONS.
- PLACE BACKFILL AND FILL MATERIALS IN 8" LIFTS. UNDER STRUCTURES, BUILDING SLABS, STEPS, AND PAVEMENTS, SCARIFY AND RECOMPACT TOP 12" OF EXISTING SUBGRADE AND COMPACT EACH LAYER OF BACKFILL OR FILL MATERIAL AT 95% DRY DENSITY. UNDER LAWN OR UNPAVED AREAS, SCARIFY AND RECOMPACT TOP 6" BELOW SUBGRADE AND COMPACT EACH LAYER OF BACKFILL OR FILL MATERIAL AT 85% DRY DENSITY.
- UNIFORMLY GRADE AREAS TO A SMOOTH SURFACE. FREE FROM IRREGULAR SURFACE CHANGES. MEET COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS AND GRADE TO CROSS SECTIONS, LINES, AND ELEVATIONS INDICATED. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN ADJACENT EXISTING GRADES AND NEW GRADES. SLOPE GRADES TO DIRECT WATER AWAY FROM BUILDINGS AND TO PREVENT PONDING.
- TOPSOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIALS MAY BE WASTED IN AREAS AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS APPROVED BY THE OWNER. GRADING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL AND OFF-SITE DISPOSAL OF EXCESS TOPSOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.
- EXISTING CONTOURS ARE SHOWN AT 2' INTERVALS. PROPOSED CONTOURS ARE SHOWN AT 1' INTERVALS.
- THE LOCATION OF ALL DOWNSPOUTS/ROOF DRAIN IS APPROXIMATE. THE NEW DOWNSPOUTS/ROOF DRAIN TO PROPOSED STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
- CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

STAGE 1 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

- OBTAIN GRADING/EROSION CONTROL PERMIT AND PLAN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM.
- CONTACT EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR TO ESTABLISH A MANDATORY PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND AN INSPECTION SCHEDULE.
- CLEAR TREES AND VEGETATION ONLY AS REQUIRE TO INSTALL INITIAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
- BEGIN INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT.
 - B. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT FENCE.
 - C. EXCAVATED SEDIMENT FENCE STORAGE.
- SEED EMBANKMENTS OF BASINS AND BERMS.
- COMPLETE CLEARING AS REQUIRED AND BEGIN SITE GRADING.

EROSION CONTROL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
2-12-13

- OBTAIN GRADING/EROSION CONTROL PLAN APPROVAL AND PERMIT FROM NCDEQ INSPECTIONS.
- CONTACT EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR TO ESTABLISH A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND INSPECTION SCHEDULE.
- SELF INSPECTION**—EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2010, PERSONS CONDUCTING LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, LARGER THAN ONE (1) ACRE, MUST INSPECT THEIR PROJECT AFTER EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT, AND DOCUMENT THE INSPECTION IN WRITING ON APPROVED FORMS AVAILABLE FROM NCDEQR INSPECTIONS OFFICE. THE PHASES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
 - INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
 - CLEARING AND GRUBBING OF EXISTING GROUND COVER.
 - COMPLETION OF ANY PHASE OF GRADING OF SLOPES OR FILLS.
 - INSTALLATION OF STORM DRAINAGE FACILITIES.
 - COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR DEVELOPMENT.
 - ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT GROUND COVER SUFFICIENT TO RESTRAIN EROSION.
- CLEAR SITE **ONLY** AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL INITIAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS FOLLOWS:
 - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT
 - TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS. **FOR SITES OVER ONE (1) ACRE, OUTLET STRUCTURES (SKIMMERS) THAT ONLY WITHDRAW WATER FROM THE SURFACE OF THE BASIN, SHALL BE UTILIZED. NO SEDIMENT TRAPS OR ROCK DAMS ALLOWED.**
 - TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS
 - TEMPORARY SILT FENCING

- SEED EMBANKMENTS AND DISTURBED AREAS OF DEVICES (INCLUDING "CLEAN" WATER DIVERSION) UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. SEE GROUND STABILIZATION CRITERIA BELOW FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- BEGIN CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND STRIPPING OF SITE AS REQUIRED. **EARTHEN-MATERIAL STOCKPILES ON-SITE FOR LATER DISTRIBUTION AND/OR REMOVAL, AREAS DEDICATED FOR MANAGEMENT OF LAND CLEARING AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS, CONSTRUCTION AND DOMESTIC WASTE, AND HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTE SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET AWAY FROM STORM DRAIN INLETS AND SURFACE WATERS (UNLESS IT CAN BE SHOWN THAT NO OTHER ALTERNATIVES ARE REASONABLY AVAILABLE), AND WITHIN AREAS PROTECTED BY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.**
 - BEGIN SITE GRADING. MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MAINTENANCE PLAN. INSTALL ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED.
 - INSTALL STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND UTILITIES. STORM PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO THE POINT WHERE IT ENTERS EACH DEVICE. COMPLETION OF PIPING WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED ONCE THE SITE HAS BEEN DEEMED STABLE BY THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR. INSTALL PROTECTION AROUND ALL INLETS AS STORM DRAIN SYSTEM IS INSTALLED.

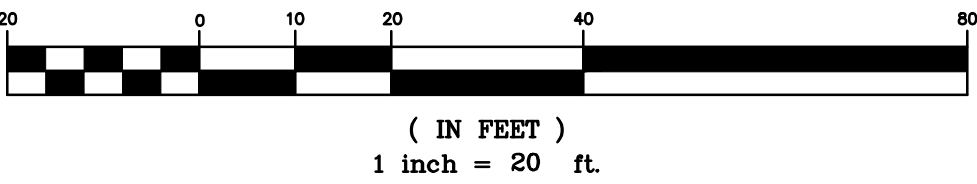
GROUND STABILIZATION CRITERIA

SITE AREA DESCRIPTION	STABILIZATION TIMEFRAME	STABILIZATION TIMEFRAME EXCEPTIONS
PERIMETER DIKES, SWALES, DITCHES, & SLOPES	7 DAYS	NONE
SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1	7 DAYS	IF SLOPES ARE 10' OR LESS IN LENGTH & ARE NOT STEEPER THAN 2:1, 14 DAYS ALLOWED
SLOPES 3:1 OR FLATTER	14 DAYS	7 DAYS FOR SLOPES > 50 FEET IN LENGTH
ALL OTHER AREAS WITH SLOPES FLATTER THAN 4:1	14 DAYS	NONE

- PRIOR TO THE CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZING FROM THE SITE (AT APPROXIMATELY 45 DAYS PRIOR TO DEMOBILIZATION), THE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PARTY (OR THE DESIGNEE) WILL NOTIFY NCDEQR AND THE DESIGNATED EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR OF THEIR ANTICIPATED DATE TO LEAVE THE SITE. AN ON-SITE INSPECTION WILL BE CONDUCTED PRIOR TO THE LEAVE DATE BY NCDEQR AND THE DESIGNATED EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR TO MAKE CERTAIN ALL ACTION ITEMS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UNTIL VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED OVER ALL DISTURBED AREAS AND SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES **ONLY** AFTER FINAL INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY INSPECTOR.

EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE PLAN
2-12-13

- INSPECT ALL SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FOR STABILITY AND FUNCTION EACH WEEK AND FOLLOWING EACH RAINFALL EVENT.
- REMOVE SILT/SEDIMENT FROM TEMPORARY DEVICES WHEN ACCUMULATED VOLUME HAS REACHED 50% CAPACITY.
- REMOVE ACCUMULATED SILT/SEDIMENT FROM BEHIND TEMPORARY SEDIMENT FENCE WHEN DEPTH EXCEEDS APPROXIMATELY 0.5'. REPAIR AND REPLACE SILT FENCE AS NECESSARY.
- SEED AND STABILIZE TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING "CLEAN" WATER DIVERSION BERMS. RE-GRADE/REPAIR BERMS AS REQUIRED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL APPPOINT AN ON-SITE INSPECTOR AND MAINTAIN RECORDS OF INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NPDES STORMWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.



Allied Design, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING & LAND SURVEYING
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA 27103
Phone: (336) 765-2377
Fax: (336) 760-8886
http://www.allied-engineering.com

FIRM LICENSE C-1891

PRELIMINARY
PLANS

NOT RELEASED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

STOKES COUNTY EMS
DEVELOPER
WALNUT COVE SCHOOL ROAD
STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

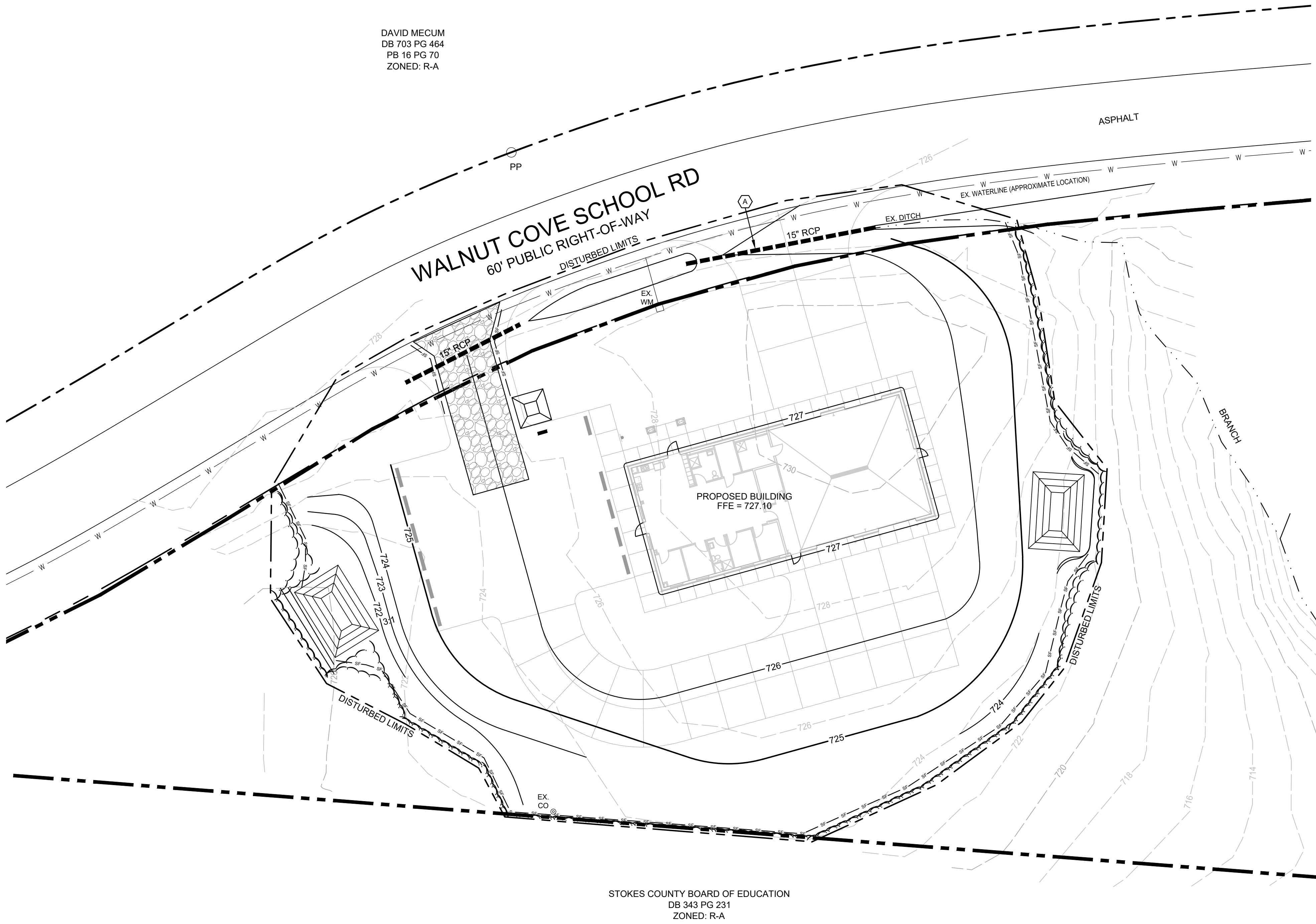
PROJECT NO.: 20-018
JUN
SNC
04/7/20

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	MAY 1, 2020	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW AND COORDINATION

DEMOLITION AND
STAGE 1 EROSION
CONTROL PLAN

SHEET
C1



DAVID MECUM
DB 703 PG 464
PB 16 PG 70
ZONED: R-A

STOKES COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
DB 343 PG 231
ZONED: R-A

SITE DATA

OWNER PIN# 6863-19-8169
COUNTY OF STOKES
P.O. BOX 20
DANBURY, NC 27016
P: 336
F: 336

ENGINEER ALLIED DESIGN, INC.
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27103
P: 336.765.2377
F: 336.760.8886

SURVEYOR OSBORNE LAND SURVEYING, INC.
575 ACADEMY STREET
RURAL HALL, NC27045
P: 336.969.1999
EMAIL

KEY NOTES

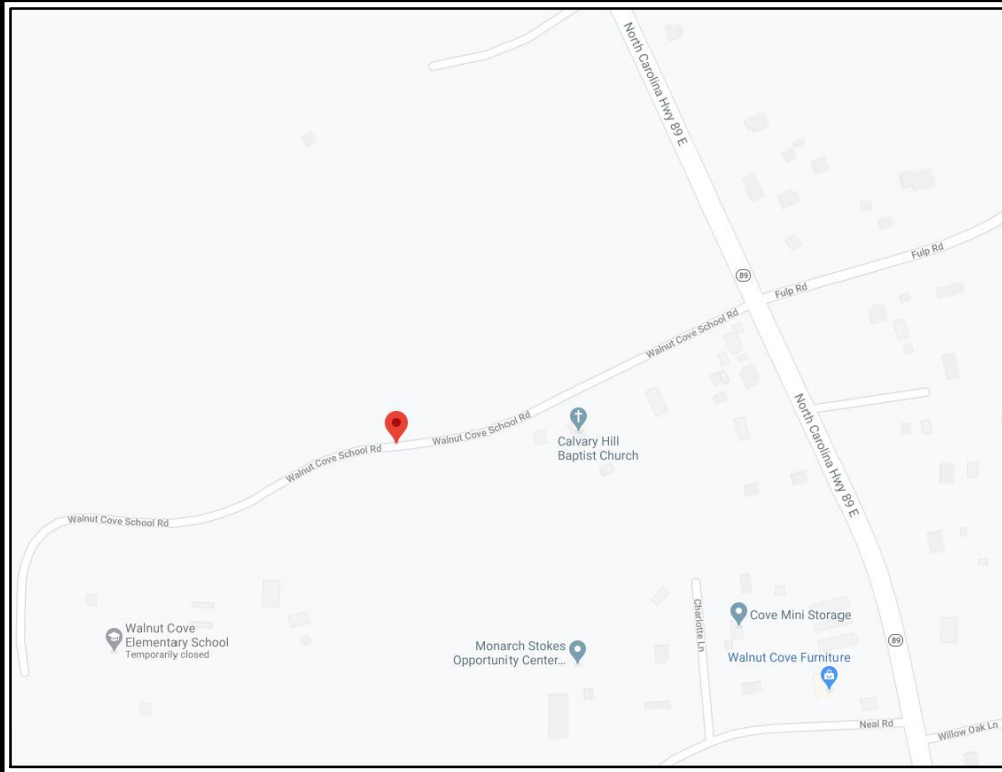
(A) NEW 15" RCP @ 1.0%.

GENERAL NOTES

- CUT SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 2:1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. FILL SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 3:1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING EROSION CONTROL PLAN APPROVAL FOR OFF-SITE BORROW OR WASTE SOURCES.
- TOTAL SITE AREA = 3.21 ACRES.
- TOTAL DISTURBED AREA = 39,809 SF (0.91 ± ACRES).
- REMOVE VEGETATION, TOPSOIL, DEBRIS, UNSATISFACTORY SOIL MATERIALS, OBSTRUCTIONS, AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS FROM GROUND SURFACE PRIOR TO PLACING FILLS. PLOW, SCARIFY, BENCH, OR BREAK UP SLOPED SURFACES STEEPER THAN 1 VERTICAL TO 4 HORIZONTAL SO FILL MATERIAL WILL BOND WITH EXISTING MATERIAL. PLACE AND COMPACT FILL MATERIAL IN LAYERS TO REQUIRED ELEVATIONS.
- PLACE BACKFILL AND FILL MATERIALS IN 8" LIFTS. UNDER STRUCTURES, BUILDING SLABS, STEPS, AND PAVEMENTS, SCARIFY AND RECOMPACT TOP 12" OF EXISTING SUBGRADE AND COMPACT EACH LAYER OF BACKFILL OR FILL MATERIAL AT 95% DRY DENSITY. UNDER LAWN OR UNPAVED AREAS, SCARIFY AND RECOMPACT TOP 6" BELOW SUBGRADE AND COMPACT EACH LAYER OF BACKFILL OR FILL MATERIAL AT 85% DRY DENSITY.
- UNIFORMLY GRADE AREAS TO A SMOOTH SURFACE, FREE FROM IRREGULAR SURFACE CHANGES. MEET COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS AND GRADE TO CROSS SECTIONS, LINES, AND ELEVATIONS INDICATED. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN ADJACENT EXISTING GRADES AND NEW GRADES. SLOPE GRADES TO DIRECT WATER AWAY FROM BUILDINGS AND TO PREVENT PONDING.
- TOPSOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIALS MAY BE WASTED IN AREAS AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS APPROVED BY THE OWNER. GRADING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL AND OFF-SITE DISPOSAL OF EXCESS TOPSOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.
- EXISTING CONTOURS ARE SHOWN AT 2' INTERVALS. PROPOSED CONTOURS ARE SHOWN AT 1' INTERVALS.
- THE LOCATION OF ALL DOWNSPOUTS/ROOF DRAINS IS APPROXIMATE. THE NEW DOWNSPOUTS/ROOF DRAINS TO PROPOSED STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
- CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

STAGE 2 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

- BEGIN CLEARING, STRIPPING AND GRUBBING. STOCKPILE TOPSOIL ON-SITE WITHIN AREAS PROTECTED BY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES FOR LATER DISTRIBUTION.
- BEGIN SITE GRADING.
- INSTALL STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. TEMPORARILY TERMINATE STORM PIPES TO DRAIN INTO SKIMMER BASIN UNTIL SITE IS STABILIZED.
- CONTINUE GRADING BALANCE OF SITE. RESEED/STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER GRADES HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED. TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN 7 DAYS ON PERIMETER AREAS AND SLOPES GREATER THAN 3:1. TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN 14 DAYS ON ALL OTHER AREAS.
- CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

EROSION CONTROL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
2-12-13

- OBTAIN GRADING/EROSION CONTROL PLAN APPROVAL AND PERMIT FROM NCDEQ INSPECTIONS.
- CONTACT EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR TO ESTABLISH A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND INSPECTION SCHEDULE.
- SELF INSPECTION—EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2010, PERSONS CONDUCTING LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, LARGER THAN ONE (1) ACRE, MUST INSPECT THEIR PROJECT AFTER EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT, AND DOCUMENT THE INSPECTION IN WRITING ON APPROVED FORMS AVAILABLE FROM NCDENR INSPECTIONS OFFICE. THE PHASES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
 - INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
 - CLEARING AND GRUBBING OF EXISTING GROUND COVER.
 - COMPLETION OF ANY PHASE OF GRADING OF SLOPES OR FILLS.
 - INSTALLATION OF STORM DRAINAGE FACILITIES.
 - COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR DEVELOPMENT.
 - ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT GROUND COVER SUFFICIENT TO RESTRAIN EROSION.
- CLEAR SITE ONLY AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL INITIAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS FOLLOWS:
 - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT
 - TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS. FOR SITES OVER ONE (1) ACRE, OUTLET STRUCTURES (SKIMMERS) THAT ONLY WITHDRAW WATER FROM THE SURFACE OF THE BASIN, SHALL BE UTILIZED. NO SEDIMENT TRAPS OR ROCK DAMS ALLOWED.
 - TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS
 - TEMPORARY SILT FENCING

- SEED EMBANKMENTS AND DISTURBED AREAS OF DEVICES (INCLUDING "CLEAN" WATER DIVERSION) UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. SEE GROUND STABILIZATION CRITERIA BELOW FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- BEGIN CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND STRIPPING OF SITE AS REQUIRED. EARTHEN-MATERIAL STOCKPILES ON-SITE FOR LATER DISTRIBUTION AND/OR REMOVAL. AREAS DEDICATED FOR MANAGEMENT OF LAND CLEARING AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS, CONSTRUCTION AND DOMESTIC WASTE, AND HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTE SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET AWAY FROM STORM DRAIN INLETS AND SURFACE WATERS (UNLESS IT CAN BE SHOWN THAT NO OTHER ALTERNATIVES ARE REASONABLY AVAILABLE), AND WITHIN AREAS PROTECTED BY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
 - BEGIN SITE GRADING. MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MAINTENANCE PLAN. INSTALL ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED.
 - INSTALL STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND UTILITIES. STORM PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO THE POINT WHERE IT ENTERS EACH DEVICE. COMPLETION OF PIPING WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED ONCE THE SITE HAS BEEN DEEMED STABLE BY THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR. INSTALL PROTECTION AROUND ALL INLETS AS STORM DRAIN SYSTEM IS INSTALLED.

GROUND STABILIZATION CRITERIA

SITE AREA DESCRIPTION	STABILIZATION TIMEFRAME	STABILIZATION TIMEFRAME EXCEPTIONS
PERIMETER DIKES, SWALES, DITCHES, & SLOPES	7 DAYS	NONE
SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1	7 DAYS	IF SLOPES ARE 10' OR LESS IN LENGTH & ARE NOT STEEPER THAN 2:1, 14 DAYS ALLOWED
SLOPES 3:1 OR FLATTER	14 DAYS	7 DAYS FOR SLOPES > 50 FEET IN LENGTH
ALL OTHER AREAS WITH SLOPES FLATTER THAN 4:1	14 DAYS	NONE

- PRIOR TO THE CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZING FROM THE SITE (AT APPROXIMATELY 45 DAYS PRIOR TO DEMOBILIZATION), THE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PARTY (OR THE DESIGNER) WILL NOTIFY NCDENR AND THE DESIGNATED EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR OF THEIR ANTICIPATED DATE TO LEAVE THE SITE. AN ON-SITE INSPECTION WILL BE CONDUCTED PRIOR TO THE LEAVE DATE BY NCDENR AND THE DESIGNATED EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR TO MAKE CERTAIN ALL ACTION ITEMS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UNTIL VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED OVER ALL DISTURBED AREAS AND SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ONLY AFTER FINAL INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY INSPECTOR.

EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE PLAN
2-12-13

- INSPECT ALL SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FOR STABILITY AND FUNCTION EACH WEEK AND FOLLOWING EACH RAINFALL EVENT.
- REMOVE SILT/SEDIMENT FROM TEMPORARY DEVICES WHEN ACCUMULATED VOLUME HAS REACHED 50% CAPACITY.
- REMOVE ACCUMULATED SILT/SEDIMENT FROM BEHIND TEMPORARY SEDIMENT FENCE WHEN DEPTH EXCEEDS APPROXIMATELY 0.5'. REPAIR AND REPLACE SILT FENCE AS NECESSARY.
- SEED AND STABILIZE TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING "CLEAN" WATER DIVERSION BERMS. RE-GRADE/REPAIR BERMS AS REQUIRED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL APPOINT AN ON-SITE INSPECTOR AND MAINTAIN RECORDS OF INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL NPDES STORMWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.



GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

Allied Design, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING & LAND SURVEYING
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA 27103
Phone: (336) 765-2377
Fax: (336) 760-8886
http://www.allied-ingsbury.com

FIRM LICENSE C-1891

PRELIMINARY
PLANS

NOT RELEASED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

STOKES COUNTY EMS
DEVELOPER

WALNUT COVE SCHOOL ROAD
STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

20-018
JUN
SNC
04/7/20

PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

REVISIONS
DESCRIPTION

NO. DATE
A MAY 1, 2020
ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW AND COORDINATION

SITE GRADING,
DRAINAGE AND
STAGE 2 EROSION
CONTROL PLAN

SHEET

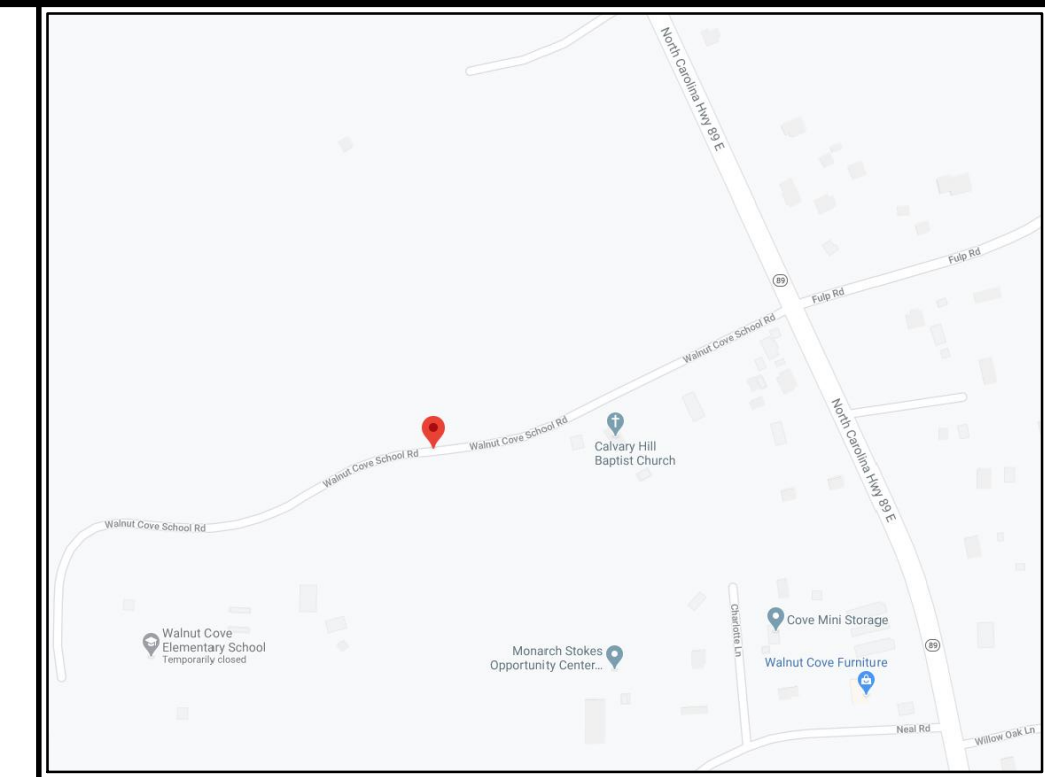
C2

DAVID MECUM
DB 703 PG 464
PB 16 PG 70
ZONED: R-A


STOKES COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
DB 343 PG 231
ZONED: R-A

SITE DATA

OWNER	PIN# 6963-19-8169 COUNTY OF STOKES P. O. BOX 20 DANBURY, NC 27016 P: 336. F: 336.
ENGINEER	ALLIED DESIGN, INC. 4720 KESTER MILL ROAD WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27103 P: 336.765.2377 F: 336.760.8886
SURVEYOR	OSBORNE LAND SURVEYING, INC. 575 ACADEMY STREET RURAL HALL, NC27045 P: 336.969.1999 EMAIL



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

 **Allied Design, Inc.**
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING

4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA 27103
Phone: (336) 765-2377
Fax: (336) 760-8866
<http://www.allied-engsurv.com>

FIRM LICENSE C-1891

PRELIMINARY PLANS

NOT RELEASED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

STOKES COUNTY EMS
DEVELOPER
WALNUT COVE SCHOOL ROAD
STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NO.:	20-018
DRAWN BY:	JMN
CHECKED BY:	SMC
DATE:	04/??/20

[illegible]

FINAL GRADING PLAN

SHEET

C3

THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS TO CLEARLY
SHOW PROPOSED FINISHED GRADES.

FINAL GRADING CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. ENSURE ALL DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. THE SITE SHALL BE CONSIDERED "STABILIZED" ONCE GRAVEL HAS BEEN PLACED AND COMPACTED AND VEGETATED AREAS HAVE A STAND OFF GRASS AT LEAST 3" HIGH WITH 90% COVERAGE.
2. OBTAIN EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR'S APPROVAL TO BEGIN PLACEMENT OF FILL IN TEMPORARY SKIMMER BASIN.
3. BEGIN FILL OF EXCAVATED SEDIMENT STORAGE. INSTALL ADDITIONAL SEDIMENT FENCE ALONG TOE OF FILL SLOPE.
4. CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UNTIL VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED OVER ALL DISTURBED AREAS AND SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ONLY AFTER FINAL INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY INSPECTOR.

GRAPHIC SCALE



(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

The site plan illustrates the proposed building footprint and its relationship to surrounding infrastructure and regulations. Key features include:

- Proposed Building:** A large rectangular structure with a Footprint Floor Area (FFE) of 727.10'.
- Setbacks:** The building is set back from the front yard by 30 feet and from the rear yard by 20 feet. A 10-foot streetyard is also indicated.
- Easements and Utilities:** Various easements are shown, including a 60-foot public right-of-way for Walnut Cove School Rd, a 10-foot FH assembly gate valve easement, and a 1-2" x 4" tapping sleeve & valve easement. Utility lines for water (W), sewer (S), gas (G), and stormwater (SW) are mapped across the site.
- Other Features:** The plan includes a 35-foot front yard setback, a 5-foot rear yard setback, and a 20-foot rear yard setback / level 2 landscape yard. It also shows existing conditions like asphalt, a ditch, and various survey points (A through S).

STOKES COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
DB 343 PG 231
ZONED: R-A

Diagram of a bridge section showing a 20' span, a 24' span, and a 20' span. A vertical dimension of 9' is indicated.

[illegible]

1. ALL DEVELOPMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH THE STOKES COUNTY "UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE".
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT, BACK OF CURB AND FACE OF BUILDING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. VERIFY ALL BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL PAINT STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES", LATEST EDITION.
4. ALL WATERLINES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM OF 3'-0" OF COVER, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ROUTING OF THE WATERLINE ABOVE OR BELOW STORM DRAINAGE/SANITARY SEWER LINES TO MAINTAIN 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS WELL AS MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS.
5. MAINTAIN 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES AND 12" MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES AND STORM DRAINAGE PIPES.
6. ALL PRIVATE WATER AND SEWER SERVICE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE, LATEST EDITION.
7. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL UTILITY TIE-INS TO EXISTING WITH STOKES COUNTY UTILITY DEPARTMENT.
8. THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO HIRE A THIRD PARTY UTILITY LOCATOR TO FIELD DESIGNATE UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL PRIOR INFORMATION AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE REASONABLE EFFORTS TO PROTECT ANY UNKNOWN UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. NOTIFY ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF ANY ELEMENTS ARE DISCOVERED THAT WOULD NECESSITATE A REVISION TO THE DESIGN.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOCATIONS OF SANITARY SEWER SERVICES, WATER SERVICES AND DOWNSPOUT CONNECTIONS WITH THE OWNER/ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
10. ALL UTILITY SERVICES ARE TO BE TERMINATED AT A POINT LOCATED 5'-0" FROM THE BUILDING. THE TERMINATING CONNECTION SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAKING THE FINAL CONNECTION TO THE BUILDING.

TYPE OF REVIEW: X PERMITTING

JURISDICTION: X STOKES COUNTRY

PURPOSE STATEMENT: THE PURPOSE OF THIS REQUEST IS TO: OBTAIN PERMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION

	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE</u>	
	PUBLIC	PRIVATE
WATER:	<u> X </u>	
SEWER:	<u> X </u>	
STREETS:	<u> X </u>	

FRONT:	30'
REAR:	20'
SIDE:	10'

PROPOSED USE: RESCUE SQUADS AND ARMORIES

REQUIRED PARKING: PARKING SPACE EQUIVALENT TO 3 TIMES
THE FLOOR SPACE IN MAIN BUILDING

PROPOSED BUILDING SF (FOOTPRINT): 3,534 SF

PARKING AREA PROVIDED: 3,569 SF

PARKING PROVIDED: 11 SPACES (INCL. 1 HC)

EXISTING ZONING: H-B

PROPOSED ZONING: NO CHANGE

PROPOSED USES: RESCUE SQUADS AND ARMORIES

SEE BUA CALCULATIONS THIS SHEET

PIN #'S: 6963-19-8169

ADJOINING ZONING:	R-A
TYPE REQUIRED:	LEVEL 2, 20'
WIDTH PROVIDED:	LEVEL 2, 20'

- (A) NEW LIGHT DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT. PROVIDE 3-1/2" S9.5B SURFACE COURSE ON 7" COMPACTED ABC BASE COURSE.
- (B) NEW HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT. PROVIDE 3" S9.5B SURFACE COURSE ON 8" COMPACTED ABC BASE COURSE.
- (C) NEW 6" THICK, 3,500 PSI CONCRETE ON 6" COMPACTED ABC BASE COURSE.
- (D) NEW 4" THICK, 3,000 PSI CONCRETE SIDEWALK. SIDEWALK SHALL BE TURN DOWN STYLE ADJACENT TO PARKING/DRIVE AREAS. JOINT LAYOUT TYP. 4'-0" O.C. MAX.
- (E) NEW HANDICAP RAMP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES.
- (F) NEW 4" WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING.
- (G) NEW R7-8, R7-8A AND R7-8D HANDICAP SIGNS WITH "VAN ACCESSIBLE" SIGN MOUNTED ABOVE AND "250 FINE" MOUNTED BELOW IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA REQUIREMENTS.
- (H) REQUIRED HANDICAP SPACES. THESE SPACES DO NOT REQUIRE PAINT MARKINGS ON ASPHALT TO DESIGNATE HANDICAP PARKING.
- (I) NEW 6" CONCRETE FILLED BOLLARD. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLAN FOR DETAILS.
- (J) PROPOSED 4" CAST IRON CLEAN OUT.
- (K) 1" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE. CONNECT TO EXISTING 1" METER SETTER AND PROVIDE 1" DOUBLE CHECK ASSEMBLY IN ABOVE-GROUND ENCLOSURE TO STOKES COUNTY UTILITY. STANDARDS. PROVIDE PROVISIONS FOR HEAT SOURCE.
- (L) NEW 4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR CAST IRON SANITARY SEWER SERVICE AT 1.0% MINIMUM GRADE TO A POINT 5'-0" FROM BUILDING. PROVIDE TRANSITION GASKET AT CONNECTION IF GOING FROM PVC TO CAST IRON. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL/PLUMBING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION.
- (M) NEW 4" DOUBLE CHECKER CHECK ASSEMBLY IN AN ABOVE GROUND ENCLOSURE, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE A PROVISION FOR TAMPER SWITCH WIRING FROM TAPVALVE TO EACH VALVE, AND AN APPROVED HEAT SOURCE, AS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STOKES COUNTY STANDARDS. PROVIDE MECHANICAL RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE AND FITTINGS FROM CONNECTION AT MAIN TO 40' MINIMUM BEYOND THE BACK SIDE OF THE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE. INSTALLATION SHALL BE BY A NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED UTILITY CONTRACTOR.
- (N) NEW FREE STANDING FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION WITH CONCRETE PAD LOCATED BEYOND THE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE. FDC SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH 4-INCH STORZ CONNECTION WITH KNOX LOCKING CAP AND 30-DEGREE TURNDOWN.
- (O) NEW 1" CONDUIT.
- (P) NEW 2" CONDUIT.

BUA CALCULATIONS			
STOKES COUNTY EMS			
April 6, 2020			
	SQ. FT.	ACRE	
TOTAL SITE AREA:	139,833	3.2110	
EXISTING BUA			
BUILDING:	0	0.0000	
PAVEMENT/GRAVEL:	0	0.0000	
TOTAL:	0	0.0000	
PERCENT BUA:	0.00%		
EXISTING BUA TO BE REMOVED			
BUILDING:	0	0.0000	
PAVEMENT/GRAVEL:	0	0.0000	
TOTAL:	0	0.0000	
PROPOSED BUA			
BUILDING:	3,534	0.081	
PAVEMENT/GRAVEL:	?	[VALUE]	
TOTAL:	3,534	[VALUE]	
FINAL DEVELOPMENT BUA			
BUILDING:	3,534	0.081	
PAVEMENT/GRAVEL:	[VALUE]	[VALUE]	
TOTAL:	3,534	[VALUE]	
PERCENT BUA:	[VALUE]%		

FIRM LICENSE C-1891

NOT RELEASED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

COVE SCHOOL ROAD

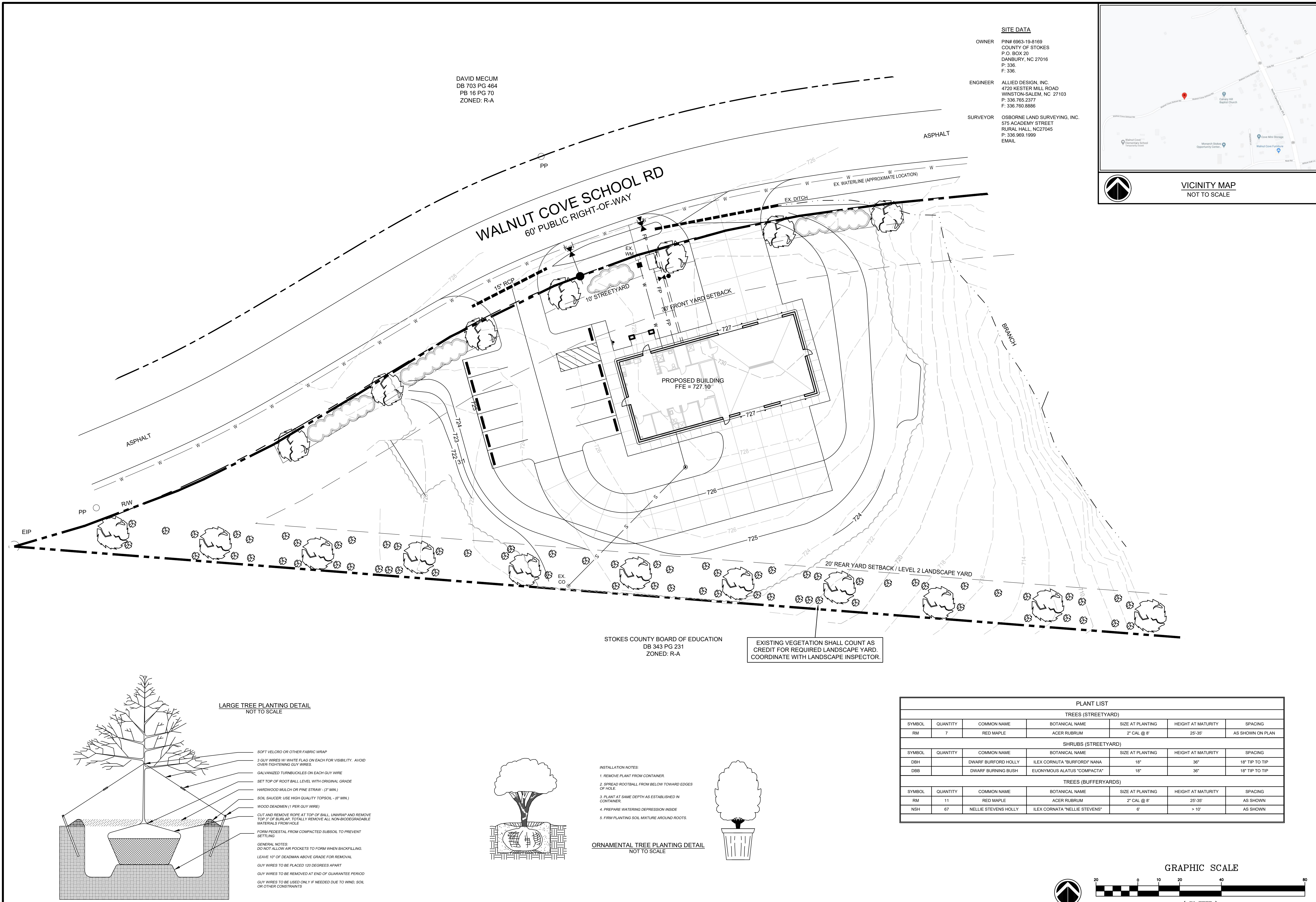
WALNUT COVE SCHOOL ROAD
STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NO.:	20-018
DRAWN BY:	JMN
CHECKED BY:	SMC
DATE:	04/??/20

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	MAY 1, 2020	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW AND COORDINATION

SHEET

C4



SITE DATA

OWNER PIN# 6963-19-8169
COUNTY OF STOKES
P.O. BOX 20
DANBURY, NC 27016
P: 336.765.2377
F: 336.760.8886

ENGINEER ALLIED DESIGN, INC.
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27103
P: 336.765.2377
F: 336.760.8886

SURVEYOR OSBORNE LAND SURVEYING, INC.
575 ACADEMY STREET
RURAL HALL, NC27045
P: 336.969.1999
EMAIL



Allied Design, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA 27103
Phone: (336) 765-2377
Fax: (336) 760-8886
http://www.allied-engr.com

FIRM LICENSE C-1891

PRELIMINARY
PLANS
NOT RELEASED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

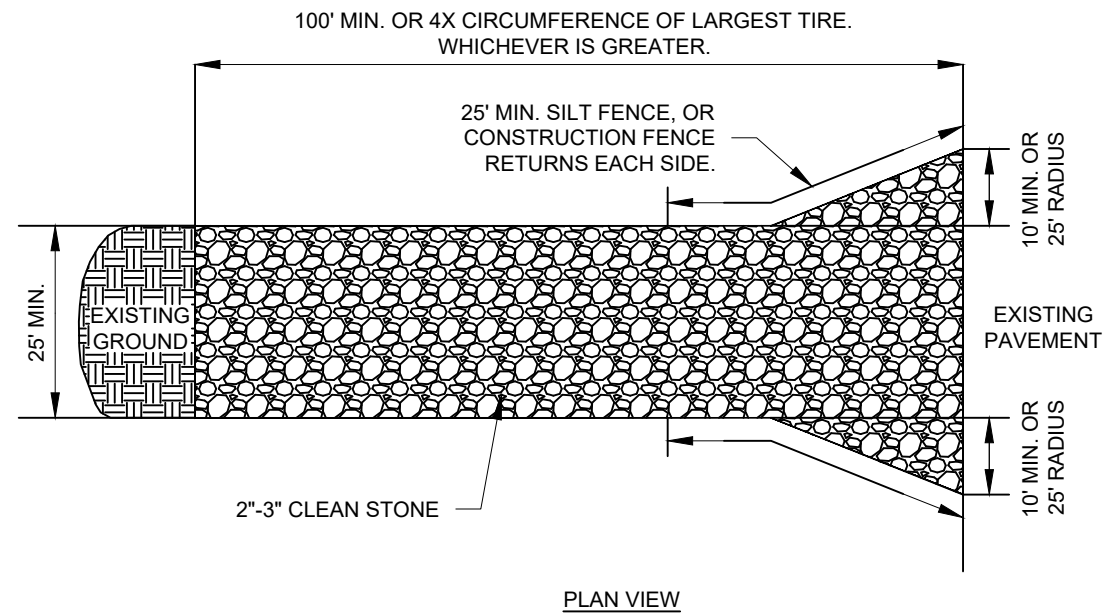
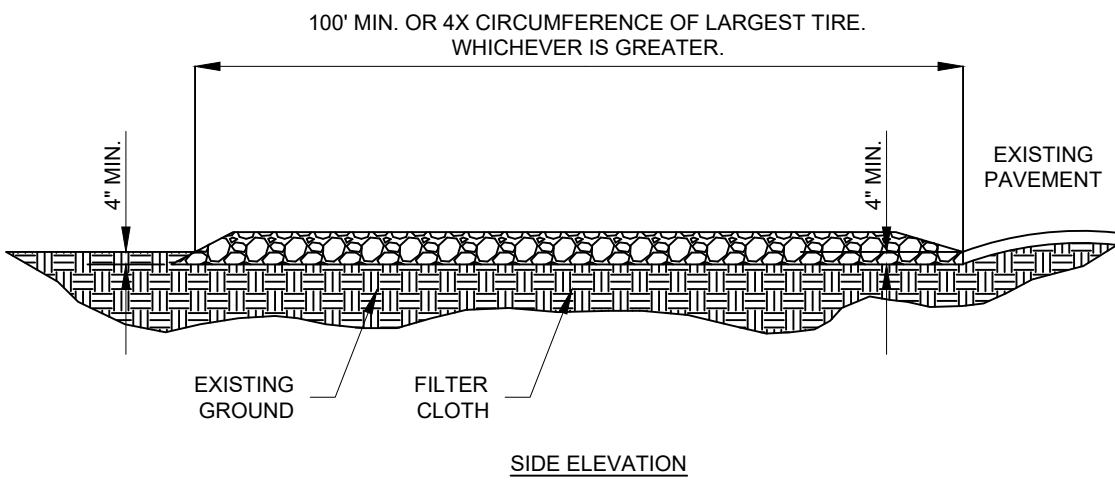
STOKES COUNTY EMS
DEVELOPER
WALNUT COVE SCHOOL ROAD
STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NO.: 20-018
DRAWN BY: JMN
CHECKED BY: SMC
DATE: 04/??/20

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS				
		DESCRIPTION	ISSUED FOR	REVIEW	COORDINATION	
A	MAY 1, 2020	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW AND COORDINATION				

SITE
LANDSCAPE
PLAN
SHEET

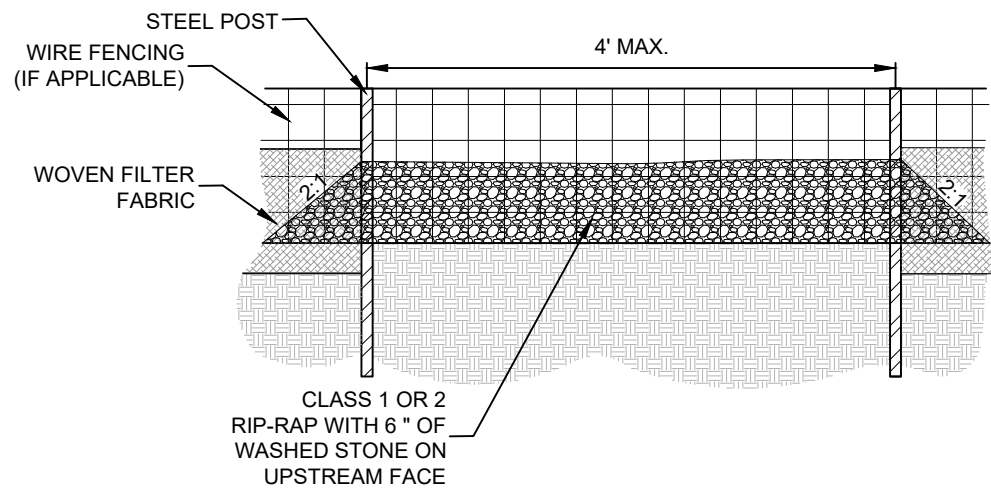
C5



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:

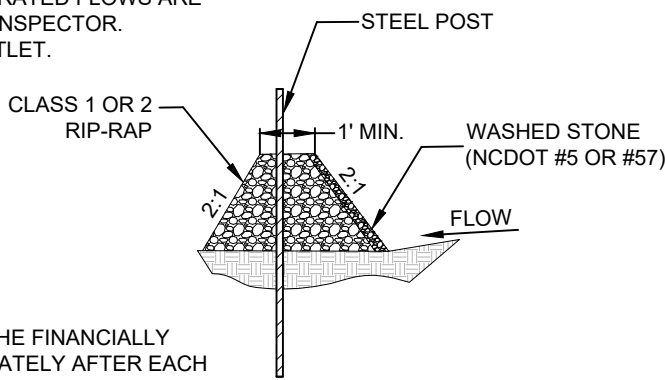
1. STONE - USE COARSE AGGREGATE (2-3 INCH STONE).
2. LENGTH - AS EFFECTIVE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 100 FEET.
3. THICKNESS - NOT LESS THAN EIGHT (8) INCHES.
4. WIDTH - NOT LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.
5. WASHING - WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH, OR WATERCOURSE THROUGH USE OF SAND BAGS, GRAVEL, BOARDS OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
6. MAINTENANCE - THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.

TEMPORARY STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT NOT TO SCALE



GENERAL NOTES:

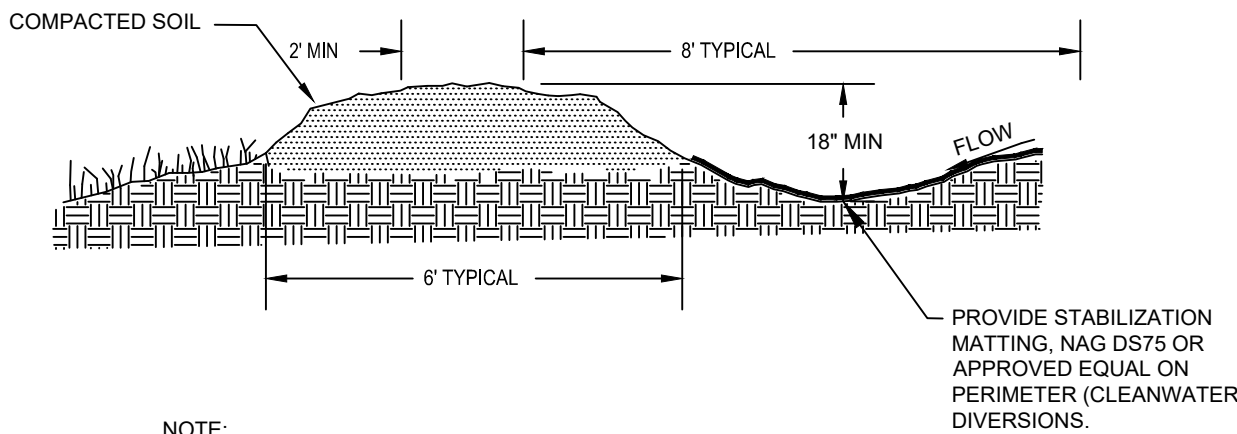
1. SEDIMENT FILTER OUTLET SHALL BE 16 INCHES HIGH, BUT NOT TALLER THAN 18 INCHES.
2. CLASS 1 OR 2 RIP-RAP SHALL BE USED AND COVERED WITH 6 INCHES OF NCDOT #5 OR #57 WASHED STONE ON THE UPSLOPE SIDE.
3. POSTS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 4' APART.
4. SITE OUTLETS AT ANY POINT SMALL CONCENTRATED FLOWS ARE ANTICIPATED AND AT THE DIRECTION OF THE INSPECTOR.
5. ONE ACRE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA PER OUTLET.



MAINTENANCE NOTES:

1. FILTER OUTLETS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PARTY OR HIS AGENT IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH RAINFALL AND AT LEAST DAILY DURING PROLONGED RAINFALL. ANY REPAIRS NEEDED SHALL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.
2. THE STONE SHALL BE REPLACED PROMPTLY AFTER ANY EVENT THAT HAS CLOGGED OR REMOVED IT.
3. SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN DEPOSITS REACH HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER. ANY SEDIMENT DEPOSITS REMAINING IN PLACE AFTER THE SILT FENCE OUTLET IS REMOVED SHALL BE DRESSED TO CONFORM TO THE EXISTING GRADE, PREPARED AND SEEDED.

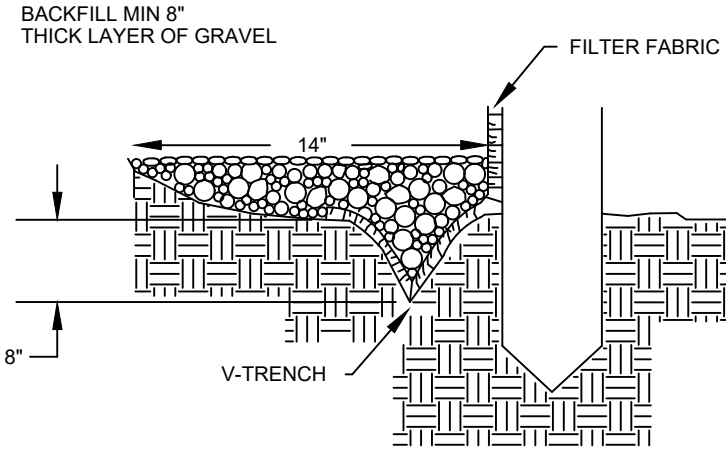
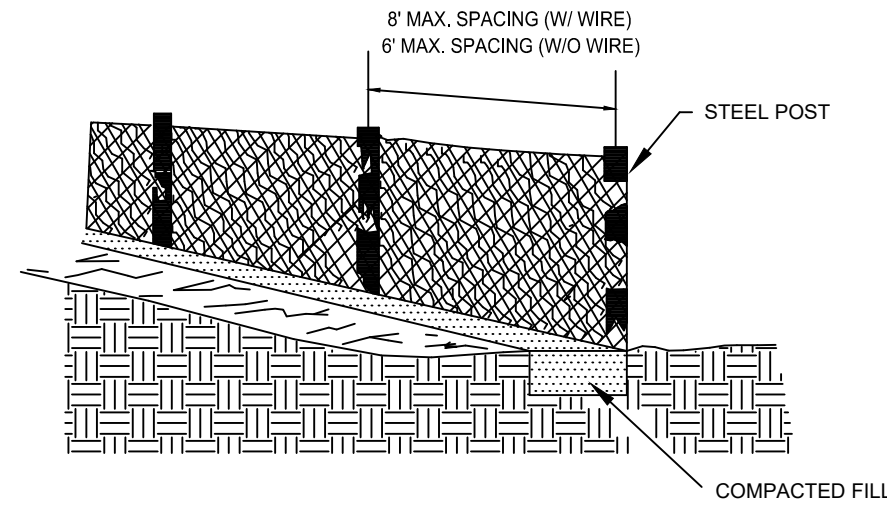
SEDIMENT FENCE WITH STONE STABILIZATION NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:

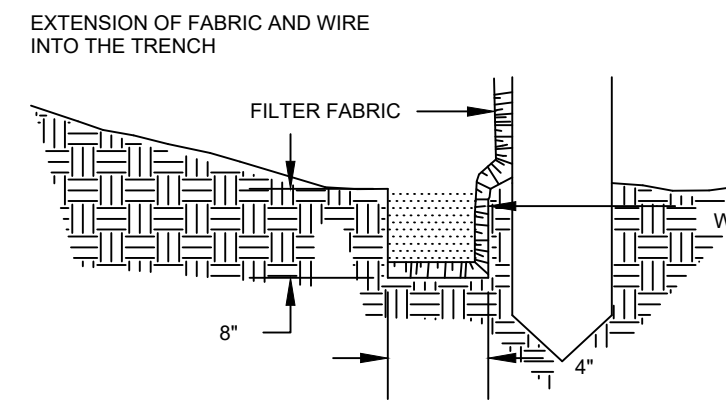
1. BERM SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH SEEDING ACCORDING TO TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE.
2. WHERE CLEAN WATER DIVERSION BERMS ARE CALLED OUT ON THE PLAN, THE FLOW SIDE (UPSTREAM) OF THE BERM SHALL ONLY RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM NON-DISTURBED AREAS OF THE SITE.

TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERM NOT TO SCALE

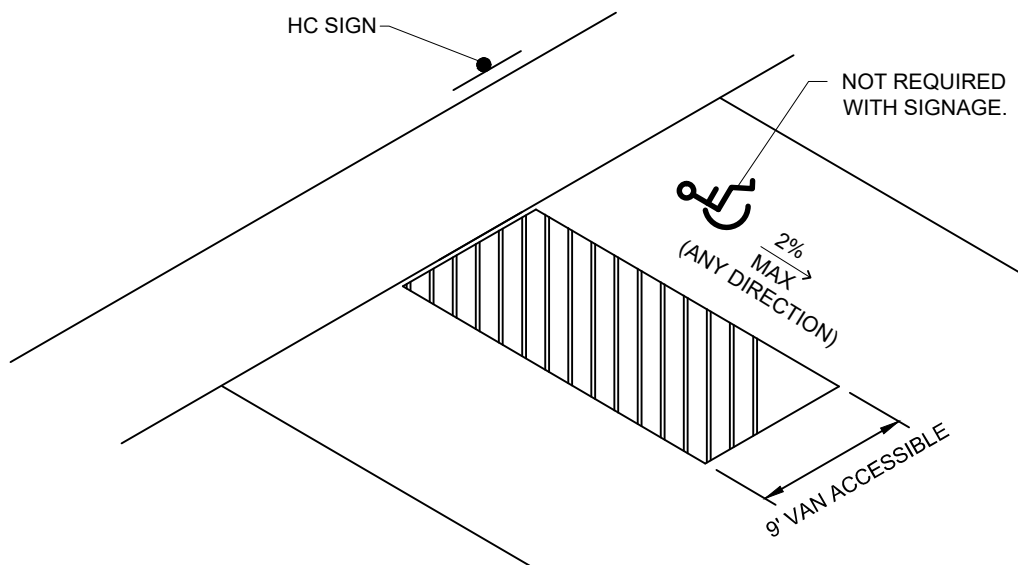


NOTES:

1. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE MIRAFI 500 OR EQUAL.
2. POSTS SHALL BE 1.33 L/F/LF STEEL WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 4 FT. STEEL POSTS SHALL HAVE PROJECTIONS TO FACILITATE FASTENING THE FABRIC.
3. THE DRAINAGE AREA SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 1/4 ACRE PER 100 FT. OF FENCE.
4. IF 8' POST SPACING IS UTILIZED PROVIDE HOG WIRE BACKING CONSISTING OF MINIMUM 14 GAUGE WIRE AND A MAXIMUM MESH SPACING OF 6".



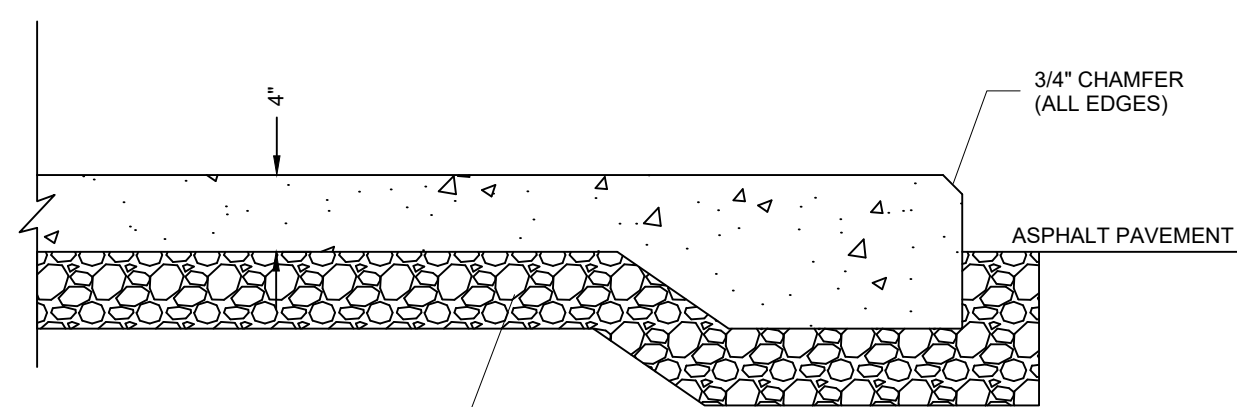
SEDIMENT FENCE NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "B". PROVIDE SIDEWALK FINISH TO PROVIDE ROUGH NON-SKID SURFACE.
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDING AND FACILITIES.

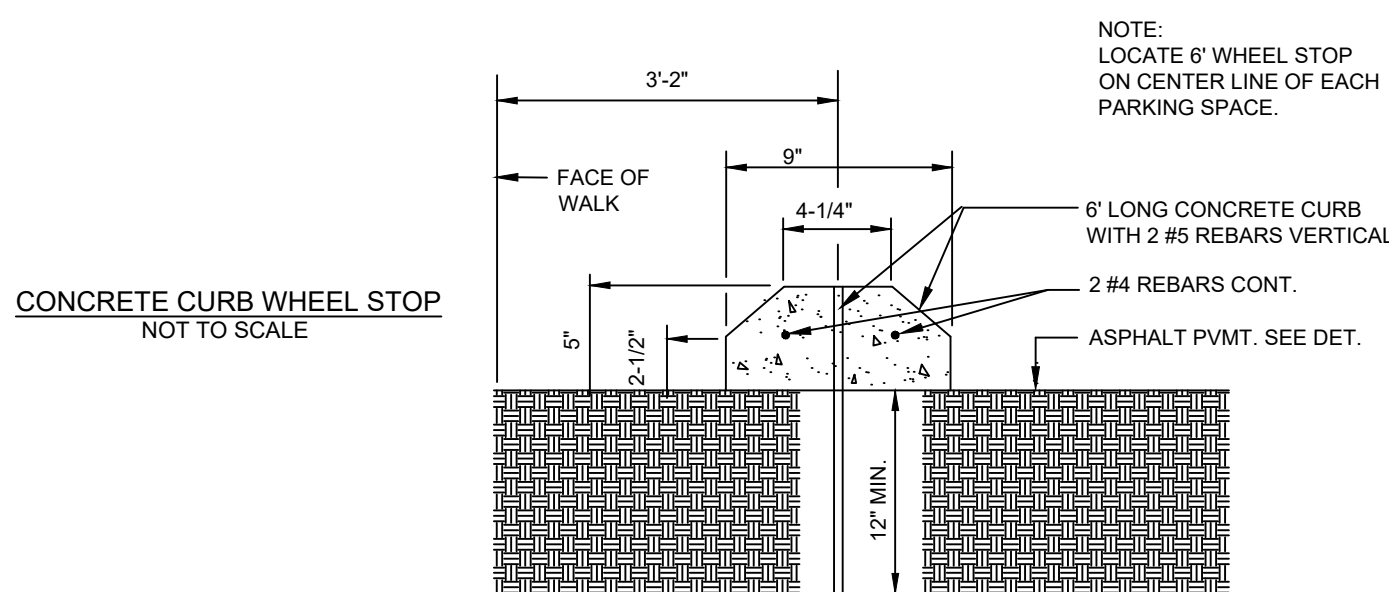
TYPICAL HANDICAP RAMP DETAIL NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI CONCRETE.
2. PROVIDE ISOLATION/EXPANSION JOINTS AT 15 FEET ON CENTER, EACH WAY. PROVIDE CRACK CONTROL JOINTS AT 5 FEET ON CENTER, EACH WAY.

SIDEWALK DETAIL NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:

1. LOCATE 6" WHEEL STOP ON CENTER LINE OF EACH PARKING SPACE.

CONCRETE CURB WHEEL STOP NOT TO SCALE

TEMPORARY SEEDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SUMMER

SEEDING MIXTURE SPECIES	RATE (LB/ACRE)
GERMAN MILLET	40

IN THE PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAINS, A SMALL-STEMMED SUDAGRASS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AT A RATE OF 50 LB/ACRE.

SEEDING DATES
MOUNTAINS - MAY15-AUG 15
PIEDMONT - MAY 1-AUG 15
COASTAL PLAIN - APR 15-AUG 15

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/ACRE GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/ACRE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4,000 LB/ACRE STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

TEMPORARY SEEDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FALL

SEEDING MIXTURE SPECIES	RATE (LB/ACRE)
RYE (GRAIN)	120

SEEDING DATES
MOUNTAINS - AUG 15-DEC 15
COASTAL PLAIN AND PIEDMONT - AUG 15-DEC 30

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/ACRE GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 1,000 LB/ACRE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4,000 LB/ACRE STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOPDRESS WITH 50 LB/ACRE OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH AGRASS (PIEDMONT AND COASTAL PLAIN) OR KOREAN (MOUNTAINS) LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

PERMANENT SEEDING NO. 4P FOR:
GENTLE SLOPES, SOILS SOMEWHAT
WARMER OR DRIER THAN 3P, OR WITH
PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS, HIGH MAINTENANCE

SEEDING MIXTURE SPECIES	RATE (LB/ACRE)
BLEND OR 50% KY-31 TALL FESCUE AND 50% MIXTURE OF TWO OR MORE TURF-TYPE TALL FESCUES	200-250

OR

BLEND OF THREE OR MORE TURF-TYPE TALL FESCUES	200-250
---	---------

SEEDING DATES

FALL:	BEST	POSSIBLE
WINTER:	AUG 25-SEPT 15	AUG 20-OCT 25 FEB 1-MAR 31

FOR QUALITY TURF AVOID SPRING SEEDING. WHERE GRADING IS COMPLETED DURING LATE WINTER OR SPRING, AN ALTERNATIVE IS TO SEED 30 LB/ACRE KOBE LESPEDEZA, KEEP MOWED, PREPARE SEEDBED, AND SEED PERMANENT MIXTURE BETWEEN AUG 25 AND SEPT 15.

SOIL AMENDMENTS
APPLY LIME AND FERTILIZER ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS, OR APPLY 4,000 LB/ACRE GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 1,000 LB/ACRE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH

APPLY 4,000 LB/ACRE GRAIN STRAW OR EQUIVALENT COVER OF ANOTHER SUITABLE MULCH. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, ROVING, OR NETTING OR BY CRIMPING WITH A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE

FERTILIZE ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 40 LB/ACRE NITROGEN IN JAN OR FEB, 40 LB IN SEPT, AND 40 LB IN NOV. FROM A 12-4-8, 16-4-8, OR SIMILAR TURF FERTILIZER. AVOID FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS DURING WARM WEATHER. AS THIS INCREASES STAND LOSSES TO DISEASE. RESEED, FERTILIZE, AND MULCH DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. MOW TO A HEIGHT OF 2.5-3.5 INCHES AS NEEDED.



NOTES:

1. COLORS:
-SYMBOL: WHITE ON BLUE BACKGROUND;
-SIGN BACKGROUND: WHITE;
-LETTERING AND BORDER: GREEN.
2. MOUNTING HEIGHT FROM FINISHED PAVEMENT (OR SIDEWALK) TO BOTTOM OF SIGN:
-60" ABOVE SIDEWALK WHEN MOUNTED BEHIND SIDEWALK;
-84" ABOVE SIDEWALK WHEN MOUNTED AT FRONT EDGE OF SIDEWALK;
-60" ABOVE PAVEMENT WHEN MOUNTED IN PARKING LOT.
3. ALL HANDICAP PARKING AND SIGNAGE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 4 OF THE NORTH CAROLINA ACCESSIBILITY CODE.

- 60" ABOVE SIDEWALK WHEN MOUNTED BEHIND SIDEWALK
- 84" ABOVE SIDEWALK WHEN MOUNTED AT FRONT EDGE OF SIDEWALK
- 60" ABOVE PAVEMENT WHEN MOUNTED IN PARKING LOT.

HANDICAP PARKING SIGN NOT TO SCALE

Allied Design, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING
4720 KESTER MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA 27103
Phone: (336) 765-2377
Fax: (336) 760-8886
http://www.allied-engsurvey.com

FIRM LICENSE C-1891

PRELIMINARY
PLANS

NOT RELEASED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

STOKES COUNTY EMS
DEVELOPER
WALNUT COVE SCHOOL ROAD
STOKES COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

20-018
JMN
SMC
04/??/20

PROJECT NO.:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	MAY 1, 2020	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW AND COORDINATION

SITE AND
EROSION

CONTROL DETAILS

SHEET

C6

GROUND STABILIZATION AND MATERIALS HANDLING PRACTICES FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE NCG01 CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT

Implementing the details and specifications on this plan sheet will result in the construction activity being considered compliant with the Ground Stabilization and Materials Handling sections of the NCG01 Construction General Permit (Sections E and F, respectively). The permittee shall comply with the Erosion and Sediment Control plan approved by the delegated authority having jurisdiction. All details and specifications shown on this sheet may not apply depending on site conditions and the delegated authority having jurisdiction.

SECTION E: GROUND STABILIZATION

Required Ground Stabilization Timeframes		
Site Area Description	Stabilize within this many calendar days after ceasing land disturbance	Timeframe variations
(a) Perimeter dikes, swales, ditches, and perimeter slopes	7	None
(b) High Quality Water (HQW) Zones	7	None
(c) Slopes steeper than 3:1	7	If slopes are 10' or less in length and are not steeper than 2:1, 14 days are allowed
(d) Slopes 3:1 to 4:1	14	-7 days for slopes greater than 50' in length and with slopes steeper than 4:1 -7 days for perimeter dikes, swales, ditches, perimeter slopes and HQW Zones -10 days for Falls Lake Watershed
(e) Areas with slopes flatter than 4:1	14	-7 days for perimeter dikes, swales, ditches, perimeter slopes and HQW Zones -10 days for Falls Lake Watershed unless there is zero slope

Note: After the permanent cessation of construction activities, any areas with temporary ground stabilization shall be converted to permanent ground stabilization as soon as practicable but in no case longer than 90 calendar days after the last land disturbing activity. Temporary ground stabilization shall be maintained in a manner to render the surface stable against accelerated erosion until permanent ground stabilization is achieved.

GROUND STABILIZATION SPECIFICATION

Stabilize the ground sufficiently so that rain will not dislodge the soil. Use one of the techniques in the table below:

Temporary Stabilization	Permanent Stabilization
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Temporary grass seed covered with straw or other mulches and tackifiers• Hydroseeding• Rolled erosion control products with or without temporary grass seed• Appropriately applied straw or other mulch• Plastic sheeting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Permanent grass seed covered with straw or other mulches and tackifiers• Geotextile fabrics such as permanent soil reinforcement matting• Hydroseeding• Shrubs or other permanent plantings covered with mulch• Uniform and evenly distributed ground cover sufficient to restrain erosion• Structural methods such as concrete, asphalt or retaining walls• Rolled erosion control products with grass seed

POLYACRYLAMIDES (PAMS) AND FLOCCULANTS

1. Select flocculants that are appropriate for the soils being exposed during construction, selecting from the *NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants*.
2. Apply flocculants at or before the inlets to Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.
3. Apply flocculants at the concentrations specified in the *NC DWR List of Approved PAMS/Flocculants* and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
4. Provide ponding area for containment of treated Stormwater before discharging offsite.
5. Store flocculants in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover or surrounded by secondary containment structures.

EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

1. Maintain vehicles and equipment to prevent discharge of fluids.
2. Provide drip pans under any stored equipment.
3. Identify leaks and repair as soon as feasible, or remove leaking equipment from the project.
4. Collect all spent fluids, store in separate containers and properly dispose as hazardous waste (recycle when possible).
5. Remove leaking vehicles and construction equipment from service until the problem has been corrected.
6. Bring used fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids and other petroleum products to a recycling or disposal center that handles these materials.

LITTER, BUILDING MATERIAL AND LAND CLEARING WASTE

1. Never bury or burn waste. Place litter and debris in approved waste containers.
2. Provide a sufficient number and size of waste containers (e.g dumpster, trash receptacle) on site to contain construction and domestic wastes.
3. Locate waste containers at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless no other alternatives are reasonably available.
4. Locate waste containers on areas that do not receive substantial amounts of runoff from upland areas and does not drain directly to a storm drain, stream or wetland.
5. Cover waste containers at the end of each workday and before storm events or provide secondary containment. Repair or replace damaged waste containers.
6. Anchor all lightweight items in waste containers during times of high winds.
7. Empty waste containers as needed to prevent overflow. Clean up immediately if containers overflow.
8. Dispose waste off-site at an approved disposal facility.
9. On business days, clean up and dispose of waste in designated waste containers.

PAINT AND OTHER LIQUID WASTE

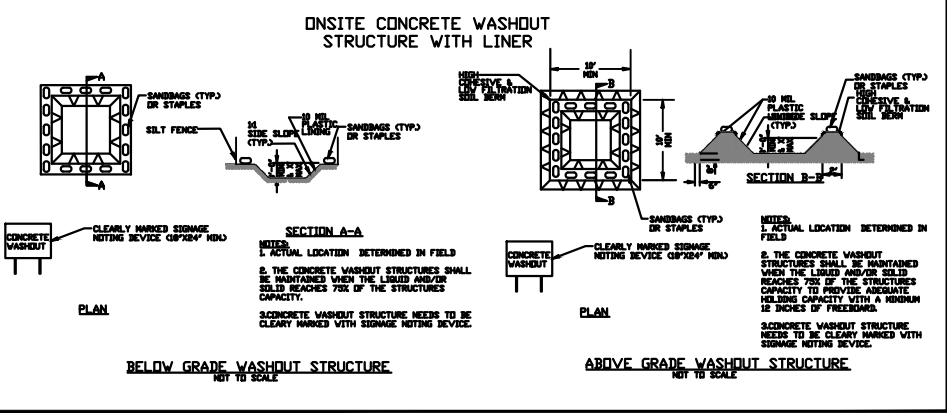
1. Do not dump paint and other liquid waste into storm drains, streams or wetlands.
2. Locate paint washouts at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless no other alternatives are reasonably available.
3. Contain liquid wastes in a controlled area.
4. Containment must be labeled, sized and placed appropriately for the needs of site.
5. Prevent the discharge of soaps, solvents, detergents and other liquid wastes from construction sites.

PORTABLE TOILETS

1. Install portable toilets on level ground, at least 50 feet away from storm drains, streams or wetlands unless there is no alternative reasonably available. If 50 foot offset is not attainable, provide relocation of portable toilet behind silt fence or place on a gravel pad and surround with sand bags.
2. Provide staking or anchoring of portable toilets during periods of high winds or in high foot traffic areas.
3. Monitor portable toilets for leaking and properly dispose of any leaked material. Utilize a licensed sanitary waste hauler to remove leaking portable toilets and replace with properly operating unit.

EARTHEN STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT

1. Show stockpile locations on plans. Locate earthen-material stockpile areas at least 50 feet away from storm drain inlets, sediment basins, perimeter sediment controls and surface waters unless it can be shown no other alternatives are reasonably available.
2. Protect stockpile with silt fence installed along toe of slope with a minimum offset of five feet from the toe of stockpile.
3. Provide stable stone access point when feasible.
4. Stabilize stockpile within the timeframes provided on this sheet and in accordance with the approved plan and any additional requirements. Soil stabilization is defined as vegetative, physical or chemical coverage techniques that will restrain accelerated erosion on disturbed soils for temporary or permanent control needs.



CONCRETE WASHOUTS

1. Do not discharge concrete or cement slurry from the site.
2. Dispose of, or recycle settled, hardened concrete residue in accordance with local and state solid waste regulations and at an approved facility.
3. Manage washout from mortar mixers in accordance with the above item and in addition place the mixer and associated materials on impervious barrier and within lot perimeter silt fence.
4. Install temporary concrete washouts per local requirements, where applicable. If an alternate method or product is to be used, contact your approval authority for review and approval. If local standard details are not available, use one of the two types of temporary concrete washouts provided on this detail.
5. Do not use concrete washouts for dewatering or storing defective curb or sidewalk sections. Stormwater accumulated within the washout may not be pumped into or discharged to the storm drain system or receiving surface waters. Liquid waste must be pumped out and removed from project.
6. Locate washouts at least 50 feet from storm drain inlets and surface waters unless it can be shown that no other alternatives are reasonably available. At a minimum, install protection of storm drain inlet(s) closest to the washout which could receive spills or overflow.
7. Locate washouts in an easily accessible area, on level ground and install a stone entrance pad in front of the washout. Additional controls may be required by the approving authority.
8. Install at least one sign directing concrete trucks to the washout within the project limits. Post signage on the washout itself to identify this location.
9. Remove leavings from the washout when at approximately 75% capacity to limit overflow events. Replace the tarp, sand bags or other temporary structural components when no longer functional. When utilizing alternative or proprietary products, follow manufacturer's instructions.
10. At the completion of the concrete work, remove remaining leavings and dispose of in an approved disposal facility. Fill pit, if applicable, and stabilize any disturbance caused by removal of washout.

HERBICIDES, PESTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES

1. Store and apply herbicides, pesticides and rodenticides in accordance with label restrictions.
2. Store herbicides, pesticides and rodenticides in their original containers with the label, which lists directions for use, ingredients and first aid steps in case of accidental poisoning.
3. Do not store herbicides, pesticides and rodenticides in areas where flooding is possible or where they may spill or leak into wells, stormwater drains, ground water or surface water. If a spill occurs, clean area immediately.
4. Do not stockpile these materials onsite.

HAZARDOUS AND TOXIC WASTE

1. Create designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
2. Place hazardous waste containers under cover or in secondary containment.
3. Do not store hazardous chemicals, drums or bagged materials directly on the ground.

PART III		
SELF-INSPECTION, RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING		
SECTION A: SELF-INSPECTION		
Self-inspections are required during normal business hours in accordance with the table below. When adverse weather or site conditions would cause the safety of the inspection personnel to be in jeopardy, the inspection may be delayed until the next business day on which it is safe to perform the inspection. In addition, when a storm event of equal to or greater than 1.0 inch occurs outside of normal business hours, the self-inspection shall be performed upon the commencement of the next business day. Any time when inspections were delayed shall be noted in the Inspection Record.		
Inspect	Frequency (during normal business hours)	Inspection records must include:
(1) Rain gauge maintained in good working order	Daily	Daily rainfall amounts. If no daily rain gauge observations are made during weekend or holiday periods, and no individual-day rainfall information is available, record the cumulative rain measurement for those unattended days (and this will determine if a site inspection is needed). Days on which no rainfall occurred shall be recorded as "zero." The permittee may use another rain-monitoring device approved by the Division.
(2) E&SC Measures	At least once per 7 calendar days and within 24 hours of a rain event ≥ 1.0 inch in 24 hours	1. Identification of the measures inspected, 2. Date and time of the inspection, 3. Name of the person performing the inspection, 4. Indication of whether the measures were operating properly, 5. Description of maintenance needs for the measure, 6. Description, evidence, and date of corrective actions taken.
(3) Stormwater discharge outfalls (SDCs)	At least once per 7 calendar days and within 24 hours of a rain event ≥ 1.0 inch in 24 hours	1. Identification of the discharge outfalls inspected, 2. Date and time of the inspection, 3. Name of the person performing the inspection, 4. Evidence of indicators of stormwater pollution such as oil sheen, floating or suspended solids or discoloration, 5. Indication of visible sediment leaving the site, 6. Description, evidence, and date of corrective actions taken.
(4) Perimeter of site	At least once per 7 calendar days and within 24 hours of a rain event ≥ 1.0 inch in 24 hours	If visible sedimentation is found outside site limits, then a record of the following shall be made: 1. Actions taken to clean up or stabilize the sediment that has left the site limits, 2. Description, evidence, and date of corrective actions taken, and 3. An explanation as to the actions taken to control future releases.
(5) Streams or wetlands onsite or offsite (where accessible)	At least once per 7 calendar days and within 24 hours of a rain event ≥ 1.0 inch in 24 hours	If the stream or wetland has increased visible sedimentation or a stream has visible increased turbidity from the construction activity, then a record of the following shall be made: 1. Description, evidence and date of corrective actions taken, and 2. Records of the required reports to the appropriate Division Regional Office per Part III, Section C, Item (2)(a) of this permit.
(6) Ground stabilization measures	After each phase of grading	1. The phase of grading (installation of perimeter E&SC measures, clearing and grubbing, installation of storm drainage facilities, completion of all land-disturbing activity, construction or redevelopment, permanent ground cover). 2. Documentation that the required ground stabilization measures have been provided within the required timeframe or an assurance that they will be provided as soon as possible.

NOTE: The rain inspection resets the required 7 calendar day inspection requirement.

PART III

SELF-INSPECTION, RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

SECTION B: RECORDKEEPING

1. E&SC Plan Documentation

The approved E&SC plan as well as any approved deviation shall be kept on the site. The approved E&SC plan must be kept up-to-date throughout the coverage under this permit. The following items pertaining to the E&SC plan shall be kept on site and available for inspection at all times during normal business hours.

Item to Document	Documentation Requirements
(a) Each E&SC measure has been installed and does not significantly deviate from the locations, dimensions and relative elevations shown on the approved E&SC plan.	Initial and date each E&SC measure on a copy of the approved E&SC plan or complete, date and sign an inspection report that lists each E&SC measure shown on the approved E&SC plan. This documentation is required upon the initial installation of the E&SC measures or if the E&SC measures are modified after initial installation.
(b) A phase of grading has been completed.	Initial and date a copy of the approved E&SC plan or complete, date and sign an inspection report to indicate completion of the construction phase.
(c) Ground cover is located and installed in accordance with the approved E&SC plan.	Initial and date a copy of the approved E&SC plan or complete, date and sign an inspection report to indicate compliance with approved ground cover specifications.
(d) The maintenance and repair requirements for all E&SC measures have been performed.	Complete, date and sign an inspection report.
(e) Corrective actions have been taken to E&SC measures.	Initial and date a copy of the approved E&SC plan or complete, date and sign an inspection report to indicate the completion of the corrective action.

2. Additional Documentation to be Kept on Site

In addition to the E&SC plan documents above, the following items shall be kept on the site and available for inspectors at all times during normal business hours, unless the Division provides a site-specific exemption based on unique site conditions that make this requirement not practical:

- (a) This General Permit as well as the Certificate of Coverage, after it is received.
- (b) Records of inspections made during the previous twelve months. The permittee shall record the required observations on the Inspection Record Form provided by the Division or a similar inspection form that includes all the required elements. Use of electronically-available records in lieu of the required paper copies will be allowed if shown to provide equal access and utility as the hard-copy records.

3. Documentation to be Retained for Three Years

All data used to complete the e-NOI and all inspection records shall be maintained for a period of three years after project completion and made available upon request. [40 CFR 122.41]

PART III
SELF-INSPECTION, RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

SECTION C: REPORTING
1. Occurrences that Must be Reported
 Permittees shall report the following occurrences:
 (a) Visible sediment deposition in a stream or wetland.
 (b) Oil spills if:
 • They are 25 gallons or more,
 • They are less than 25 gallons but cannot be cleaned up within 24 hours,
 • They cause sheen on surface waters (regardless of volume), or
 • They are within 100 feet of surface waters (regardless of volume).
 (c) Releases of hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act (Ref: 40 CFR 110.3 and 40 CFR 117.3) or Section 102 of CERCLA (Ref: 40 CFR 302.4) or G.S. 143-215.85.
 (d) Anticipated bypasses and unanticipated bypasses.
 (e) Noncompliance with the conditions of this permit that may endanger health or the environment.

2. Reporting Timeframes and Other Requirements
 After a permittee becomes aware of an occurrence that must be reported, he shall contact the appropriate Division regional office within the timeframes and in accordance with the other requirements listed below. Occurrences outside normal business hours may also be reported to the Department's Environmental Emergency Center personnel at (800) 858-0368.

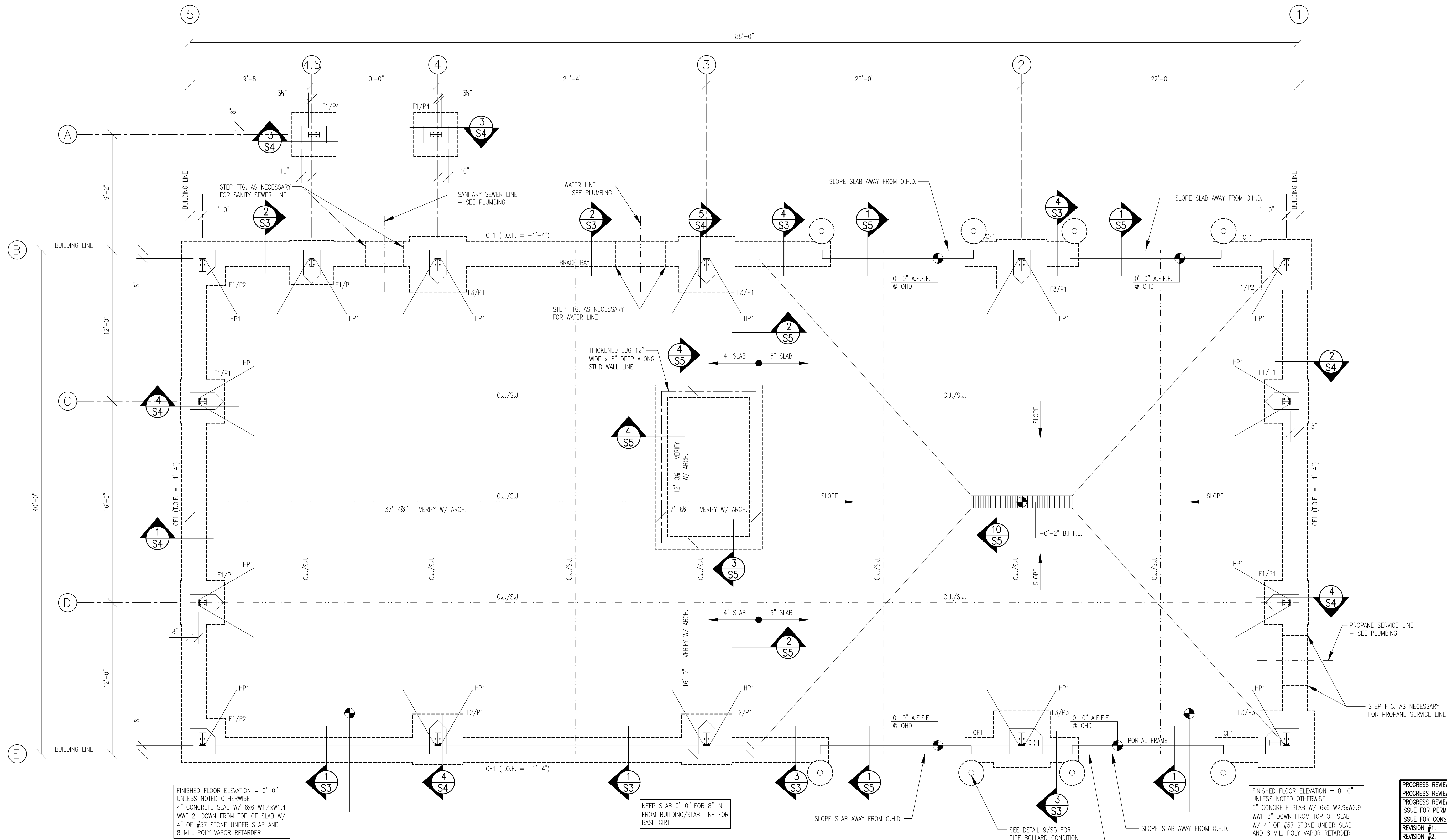
Occurrence	Reporting Timeframes (After Discovery) and Other Requirements
(a) Visible sediment deposition in a stream or wetland	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 24 hours, an oral or electronic notification. • Within 7 calendar days, a report that contains a description of the sediment and actions taken to address the cause of the deposition. Division staff may waive the requirement for a written report on a case-by-case basis. • If the stream is named on the NC 303(d) list as impaired for sediment-related causes, the permittee may be required to perform additional monitoring, inspections or apply more stringent practices if staff determine that additional requirements are needed to assure compliance with the federal or state impaired-waters conditions.
(b) Oil spills and release of hazardous substances per Item 1(b)-(c) above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 24 hours, an oral or electronic notification. The notification shall include information about the date, time, nature, volume and location of the spill or release.
(c) Anticipated bypasses [40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A report at least ten days before the date of the bypass, if possible. The report shall include an evaluation of the anticipated quality and effect of the bypass.
(d) Unanticipated bypasses [40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 24 hours, an oral or electronic notification. • Within 7 calendar days, a report that includes an evaluation of the quality and effect of the bypass.
(e) Noncompliance with the conditions of this permit that may endanger health or the environment [40 CFR 122.41(l)(7)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within 24 hours, an oral or electronic notification. • Within 7 calendar days, a report that contains a description of the noncompliance, and its causes; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time noncompliance is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6). • Division staff may waive the requirement for a written report on a case-by-case basis.

PART II, SECTION G, ITEM (4)
DRAW DOWN OF SEDIMENT BASINS FOR MAINTENANCE OR CLOSE OUT

Sediment basins and traps that receive runoff from drainage areas of one acre or more shall use outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface when these devices need to be drawn down for maintenance or close out unless this is infeasible. The circumstances in which it is not feasible to withdraw water from the surface shall be rare (for example, times with extended cold weather). Non-surface withdrawals from sediment basins shall be allowed only when all of the following criteria have been met:

- (a) The E&SC plan authority has been provided with documentation of the non-surface withdrawal and the specific time periods or conditions in which it will occur. The non-surface withdrawal shall not commence until the E&SC plan authority has approved these items,
- (b) The non-surface withdrawal has been reported as an anticipated bypass in accordance with Part III, Section C, Item (2)(c) and (d) of this permit,
- (c) Dewatering discharges are treated with controls to minimize discharges of pollutants from stormwater that is removed from the sediment basin. Examples of appropriate controls include properly sited, designed and maintained dewatering tanks, weir tanks, and filtration systems,
- (d) Vegetated, upland areas of the sites or a properly designed stone pad is used to the extent feasible at the outlet of the dewatering treatment devices described in Item (c) above,
- (e) Velocity dissipation devices such as check dams, sediment traps, and riprap are provided at the discharge points of all dewatering devices, and
- (f) Sediment removed from the dewatering treatment devices described in Item (c) above is disposed of in a manner that does not cause deposition of sediment into waters of the United States.





FOUNDATION PLAN

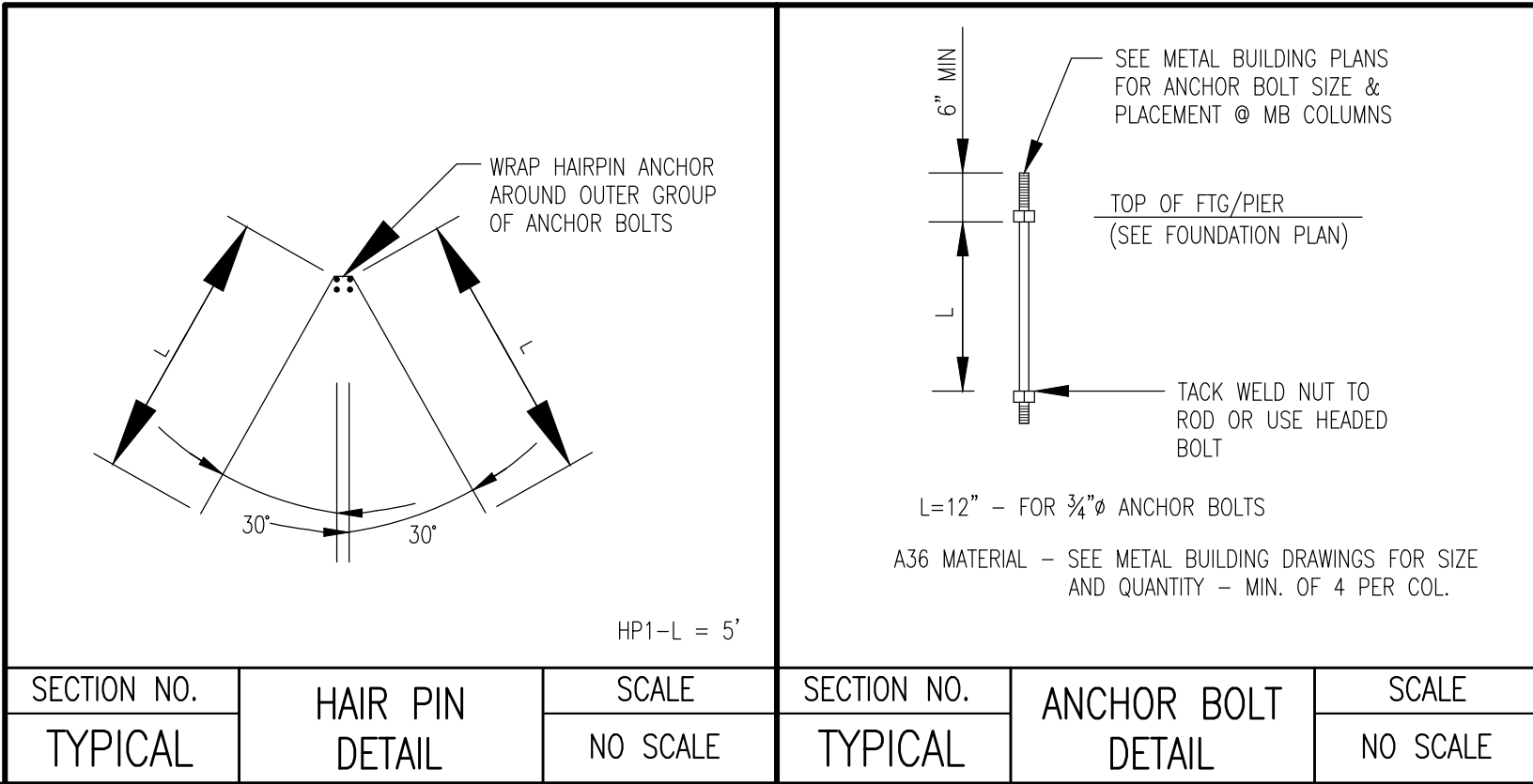
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES -- FOUNDATION PLAN:

1. SEE FOUNDATION PLAN FOR ALL T.O.F. ELEVATIONS
2. GC SHALL SUBMIT METAL BUILDING FOUNDATION REACTIONS FOR REVIEW OF FOOTING DESIGN PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS
3. SEE METAL BUILDING DRAWINGS FOR FINAL ANCHOR BOLT SETTING DIMENSIONS.
4. FOUNDATION DESIGN BASED ON A PRESUMPTIVE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE OF 2000PSF. ANY AREAS DETERMINED NOT TO PROVIDE THIS STATED SOIL BEARING PRESSURE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ENGINEERS ATTENTION.
5. GC SHOULD AVOID LEAVING OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATIONS FOR THE FOOTINGS FOR LONG PERIODS WHEN INCLEMENT WEATHER IS ANTICIPATED. IN GENERAL ALL EXCAVATIONS MADE SHOULD BE POURED ON THE DAY OF THE EXCAVATION IF INCLEMENT WEATHER IS EXPECTED.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FOR LOCAL INSPECTING AUTHORITY TO REVIEW AND APPROVE ALL FOOTING TRENCHES PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF ANY FOOTING CONCRETE. IF FOOTINGS FAIL INSPECTION CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER FOR RECOMMENDATIONS.

FOUNDATION SCHEDULE		
MARK	SIZE	REINFORCEMENT
CF1	2'-0"xCONT.x1'-0"	3-#5 BARS CONT. W/ #5 BARS TRANSV. @ 24" O.C. MAX. SPACING
F1	3'-6"x3'-6"x1'-4"	4-#5 BARS E.W.
F2	4'-0"x4'-0"x1'-4"	5-#5 BARS E.W.
F3	4'-6"x4'-6"x1'-4"	5-#5 BARS E.W. TOP & BOT.

f'c = 3500psi



PROGRESS REVIEW #1:	2-28-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #2:	5-4-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #3:	
ISSUE FOR PERMIT:	
ISSUE FOR CONST:	
REVISION #1:	
REVISION #2:	
REVISION #3:	

MOOREFIELD ENGINEERING, P.C.
MEPC
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
University Commercial Center
7990 North Point Blvd., Suite 209
Winston-Salem, NC 27156
T: 336-993-9623
F: 336-993-3912
email: office@mepec-consultants.com
www.mepec-consultants.com

MEPC NO.: 25-20
PROGRESS DRAWING NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
5-4-20
FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: C-1323

Revision	

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
P.A.

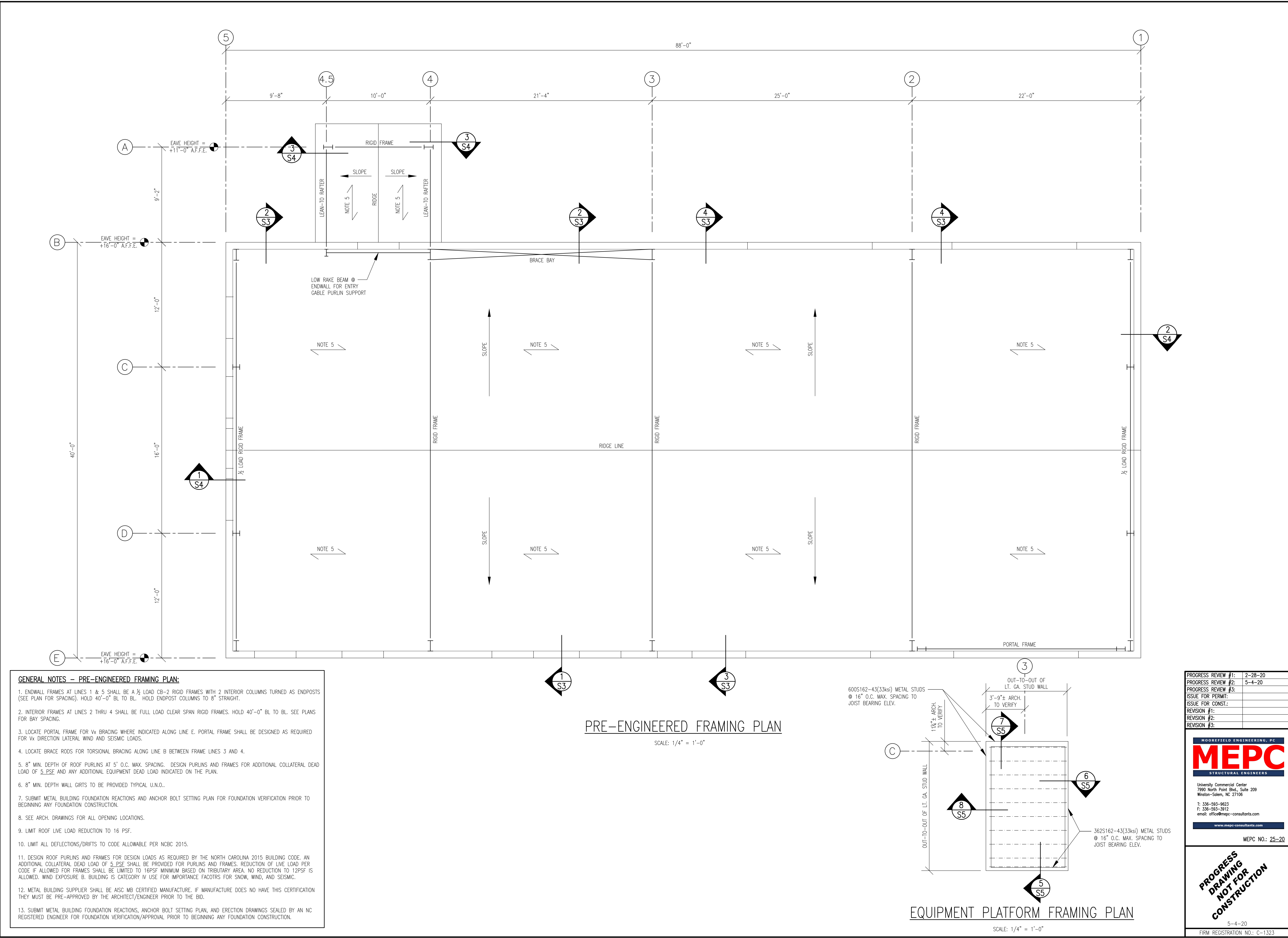
3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com

STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No.	19-340
Date	5-4-20
Drawn By	JBL

S1 OF S7



- GENERAL NOTES — PRE-ENGINEERED FRAMING PLAN:**
1. ENDWALL FRAMES AT LINES 1 & 5 SHALL BE A ½ LOAD CB-2 RIGID FRAMES WITH 2 INTERIOR COLUMNS TURNED AS ENPOSTS (SEE PLAN FOR SPACING). HOLD 40'-0" BL TO BL. HOLD ENPOST COLUMNS TO 8" STRAIGHT.
 2. INTERIOR FRAMES AT LINES 2 THRU 4 SHALL BE FULL LOAD CLEAR SPAN RIGID FRAMES. HOLD 40'-0" BL TO BL. SEE PLANS FOR BAY SPACING.
 3. LOCATE PORTAL FRAME FOR Vx BRACING WHERE INDICATED ALONG LINE E. PORTAL FRAME SHALL BE DESIGNED AS REQUIRED FOR Vx DIRECTION LATERAL WIND AND SEISMIC LOADS.
 4. LOCATE BRACE RODS FOR TORSIONAL BRACING ALONG LINE B BETWEEN FRAME LINES 3 AND 4.
 5. 8" MIN. DEPTH OF ROOF PURLINS AT 5' O.C. MAX. SPACING. DESIGN PURLINS AND FRAMES FOR ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL DEAD LOAD OF 5 PSF AND ANY ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT DEAD LOAD INDICATED ON THE PLAN.
 6. 8" MIN. DEPTH WALL GIRTS TO BE PROVIDED TYPICAL U.N.O..
 7. SUBMIT METAL BUILDING FOUNDATION REACTIONS AND ANCHOR BOLT SETTING PLAN FOR FOUNDATION VERIFICATION PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION.
 8. SEE ARCH. DRAWINGS FOR ALL OPENING LOCATIONS.
 9. LIMIT ROOF LIVE LOAD REDUCTION TO 16 PSF.
 10. LIMIT ALL DEFLECTIONS/DRIFTS TO CODE ALLOWABLE PER NBC 2015.
 11. DESIGN ROOF PURLINS AND FRAMES FOR DESIGN LOADS AS REQUIRED BY THE NORTH CAROLINA 2015 BUILDING CODE. AN ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL DEAD LOAD OF 5 PSF SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PURLINS AND FRAMES. REDUCTION OF LIVE LOAD PER CODE IF ALLOWED FOR FRAMES SHALL BE LIMITED TO 16PSF MINIMUM BASED ON TRIBUTARY AREA. NO REDUCTION TO 12PSF IS ALLOWED. WIND EXPOSURE B. BUILDING IS CATEGORY IV USE FOR IMPORTANCE FACOTRS FOR SNOW, WIND, AND SEISMIC.
 12. METAL BUILDING SUPPLIER SHALL BE AISC MB CERTIFIED MANUFACTURE. IF MANUFACTURE DOES NO HAVE THIS CERTIFICATION THEY MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BID.
 13. SUBMIT METAL BUILDING FOUNDATION REACTIONS, ANCHOR BOLT SETTING PLAN, AND ERECTION DRAWINGS SEALED BY AN NC REGISTERED ENGINEER FOR FOUNDATION VERIFICATION/APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION.

PRE-ENGINEERED FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

EQUIPMENT PLATFORM FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PROGRESS REVIEW #1:	2-28-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #2:	5-4-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #3:	
ISSUE FOR PERMIT:	
ISSUE FOR CONST:	
REVISION #1:	
REVISION #2:	
REVISION #3:	

MOOREFIELD ENGINEERING, P.C.

MEPC

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

University Commercial Center
7990 North Point Blvd., Suite 209
Winston-Salem, NC 27156

T: 336-593-9623
F: 336-593-3912
email: office@mepec-consultants.com

www.mepec-consultants.com

MEPC NO.: 25-20

**PROGRESS
DRAWING
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

5-4-20

FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: C-1323

Revision

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
P A

3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersonsgordon.com

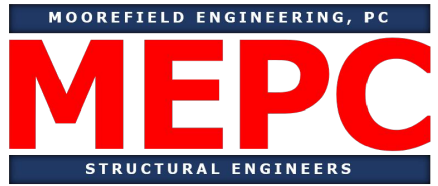
STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No.	19-340
Date	5-4-20
Drawn By	JBL

S2 OF S7

PROGRESS REVIEW #1:	2-28-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #2:	5-4-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #3:	
ISSUE FOR PERMIT:	
ISSUE FOR CONST.:	
REVISION #1:	
REVISION #2:	
REVISION #3:	



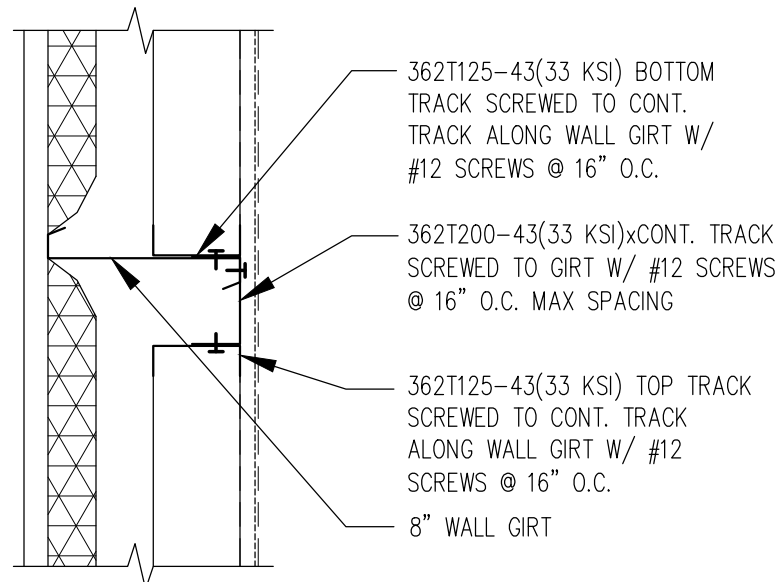
University Commercial Center
7990 North Point Blvd., Suite 209
Winston-Salem, NC 27106
T: 336-593-9623
F: 336-593-3912
email: office@mepc-consultants.com

www.mepc-consultants.com

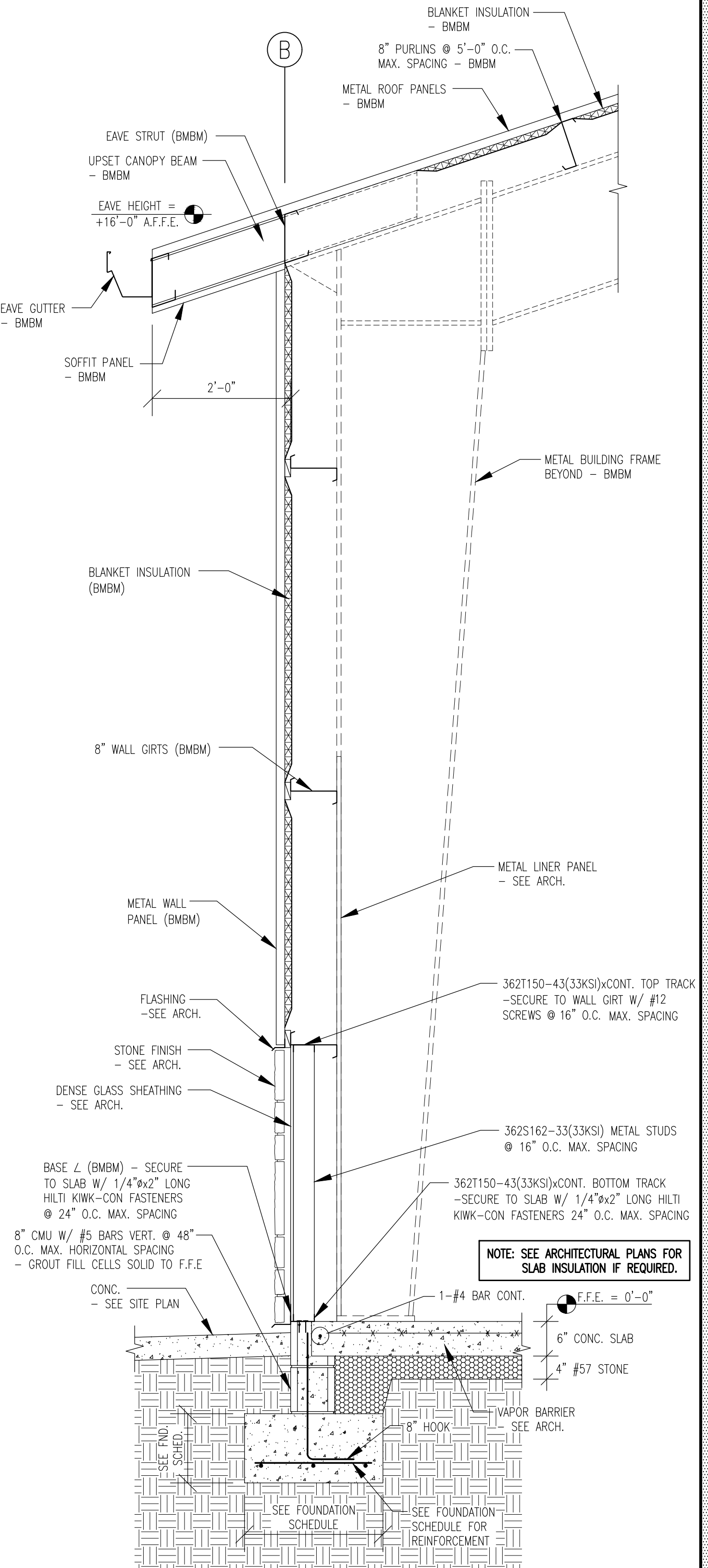
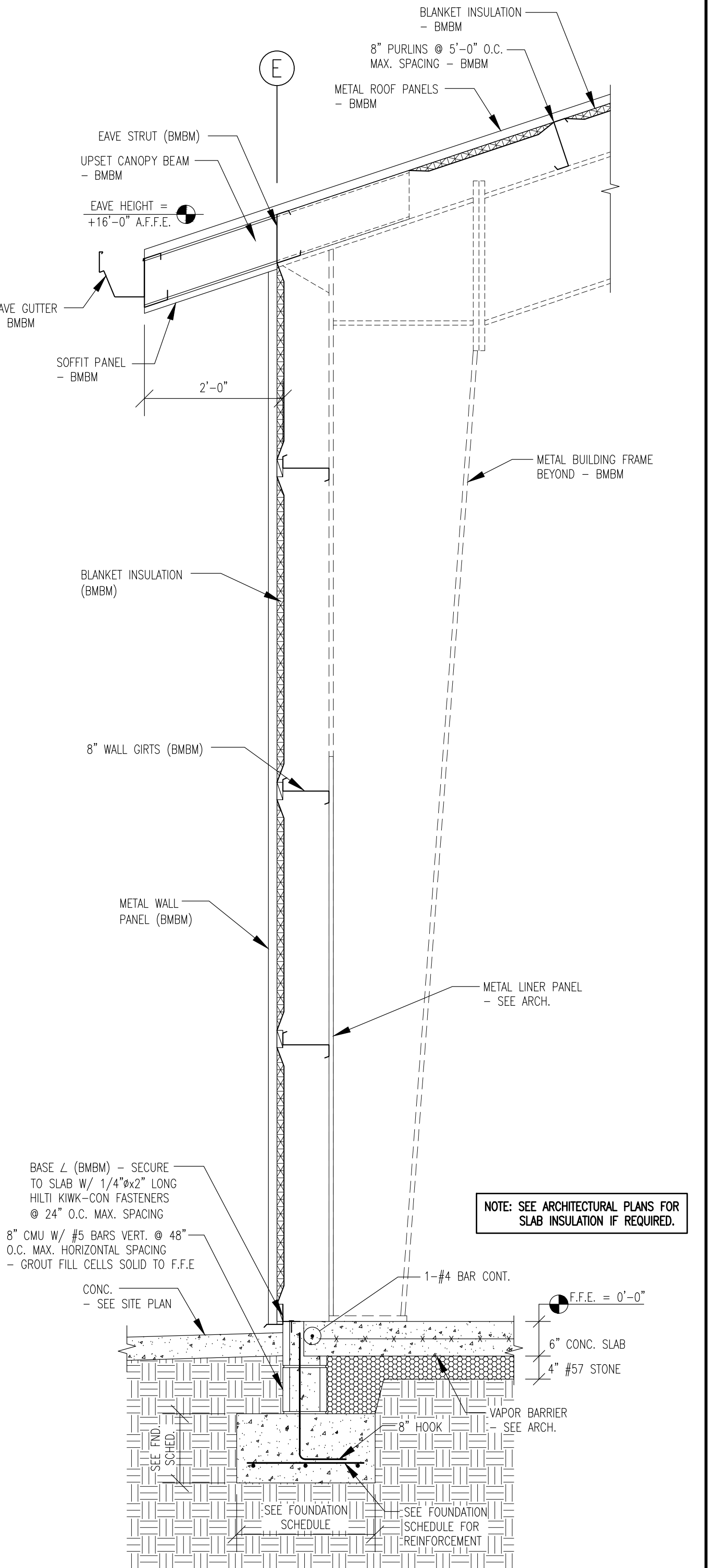
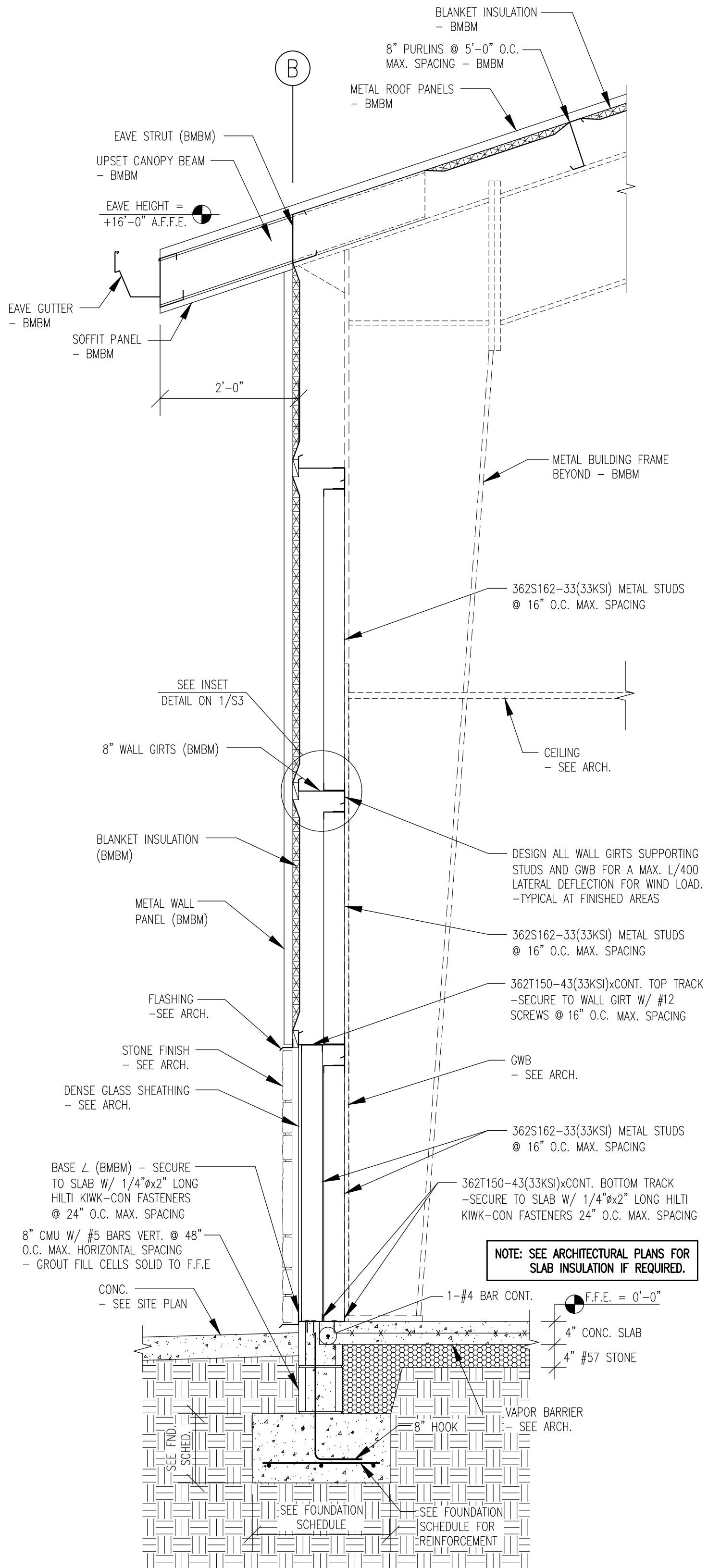
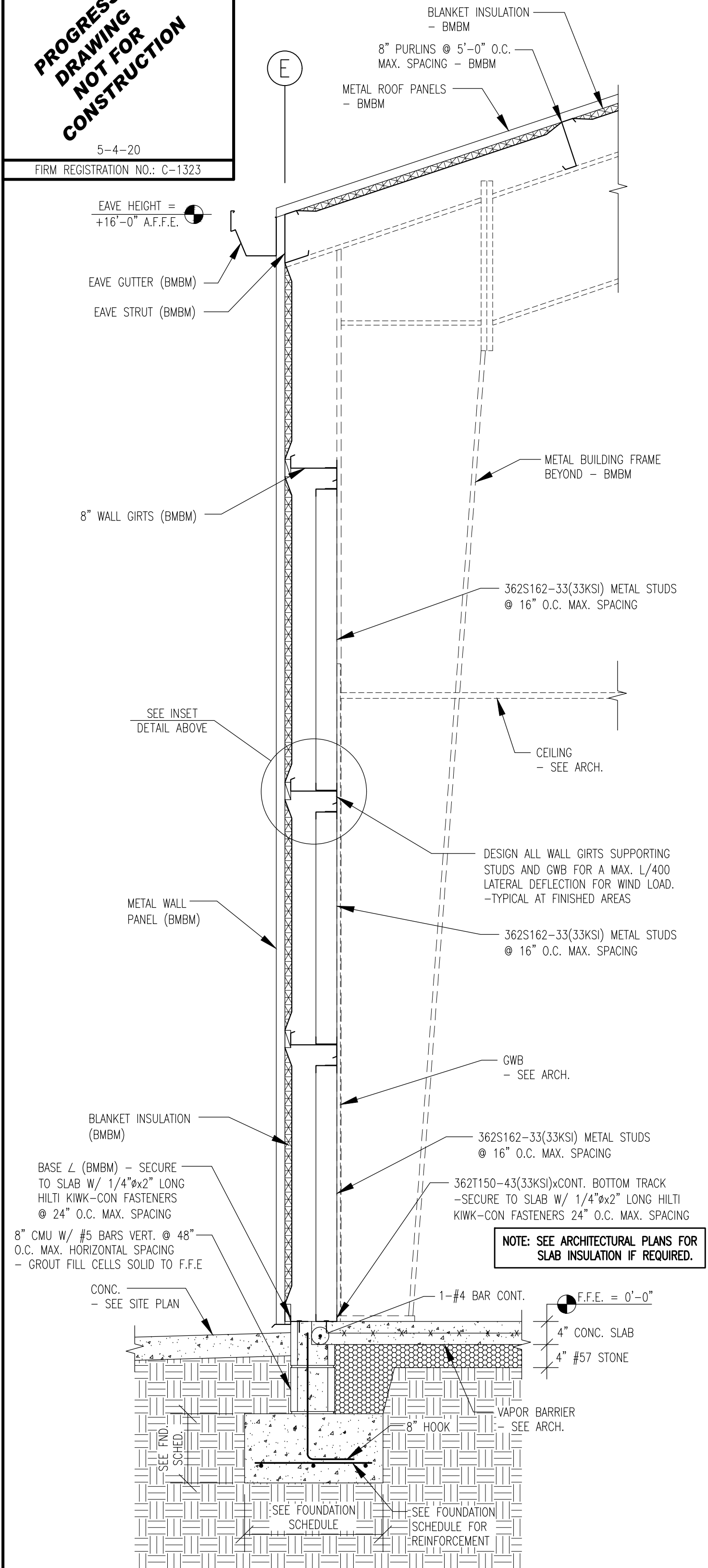
MEPC NO.: 25-20

PROGRESS
DRAWING
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

5-4-20
FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: C-1323



TYPICAL WALL STUD @ WALL GIRT
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION NO.	SECTION	SCALE	SECTION NO.	SECTION	SCALE	SECTION NO.	SECTION	SCALE	SECTION NO.	SECTION	SCALE
1	S3	3/4" = 1'-0"	2	S3	3/4" = 1'-0"	3	S3	3/4" = 1'-0"	4	S3	3/4" = 1'-0"

Revision	

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
P A

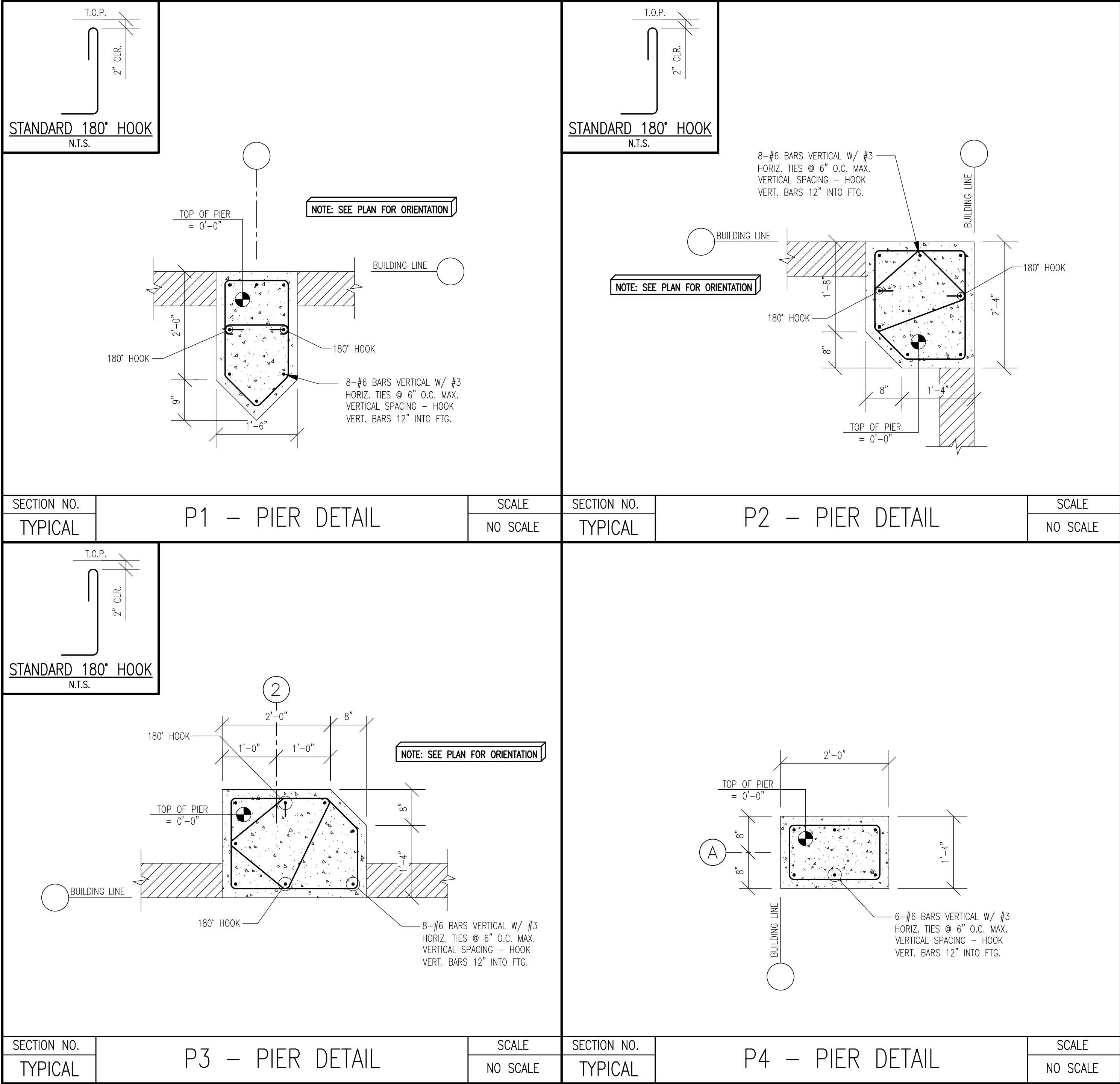
3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com

STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No.	19-340
Date	5-4-20
Drawn By	JBL

S3 OF S7



PROGRESS REVIEW #1:	2-28-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #2:	5-4-20
PROGRESS REVIEW #3:	
ISSUE FOR PERMIT:	
ISSUE FOR CONST.:	
REVISION #1:	
REVISION #2:	
REVISION #3:	

MOOREFIELD ENGINEERING, P.C.

MEPC

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

University Commercial Center
7990 North Point Blvd., Suite 209
Winston-Salem, NC 27156

T: 336-993-9623
F: 336-993-3912
email: office@mepec-consultants.com
www.mepec-consultants.com

MEPC NO.: 25-20

PROGRESS
DRAWING
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

5-4-20

FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: C-1323

Revision

PETERSON
/ GORDON

ARCHITECTS
P A

3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON - SALEM NC
TEL. (336) 760-1411
FAX. (336) 760-1412
EMAIL info@petersongordon.com

STOKES COUNTY
WALNUT COVE
EMS STATION

WALNUT COVE, NC

Comm. No.	19-340
Date	5-4-20
Drawn By	JBL

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DENSITY OF EACH LIFT. THE BOTTOM EXCAVATION SHALL BE CLEAN AND DRY WITH ALL LOOSE MATERIAL REMOVED FOR AN ESSENTIALLY FLAT BEARING SURFACE. EXCAVATIONS SHALL NOT BE LEFT OVERNIGHT UNLESS A 2" UNREINFORCED SEAL (MUO) SLAB IS PLACED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE FOOTING EXCAVATION.	
I. GENERAL		DIVISION 3	
A. THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE, AND, EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY SHOWN, DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OR MEANS OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, PROCEDURES, TECHNIQUES, AND SEQUENCES.		CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	
B. THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO RESIST DESIGN LOADS ONLY AS A COMPLETED STRUCTURE. APPLICATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION LOADS TO THE PARTIALLY COMPLETED STRUCTURE SHALL BE CONSIDERED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SO INCLUDED IN THE DESIGN OF SHORING, BRACING, FORMWORK, AND ANY OTHER SUPPORTING ELEMENTS PROVIDED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE STRUCTURE. DURING ERECTION AND UNTIL ALL PERMANENT ARE MADE, THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE TEMPORARY BRACING FOR THE STRUCTURE IN ALL DIRECTIONS.		PART 1 – GENERAL	
C. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND GRADE CONDITIONS (BOTH NEW AND EXISTING), REPORTING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS OR PROCEEDING WITH ANY PHASE OF THE WORK.		1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS	
D. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPARE STRUCTURAL SECTIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL SECTIONS AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY TO THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR INSTALLATION OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS.		A. SUBMIT CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS.	
E. DO NOT SCALE DIMENSIONS FROM DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST, FROM THE ARCHITECT, NECESSARY DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.		B. COMPLY WITH ASTM C 94; ACI 301, "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS"; ACI 318, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE"; AND CRSI'S "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE."	
F. WHERE ANY DISCREPANCIES OCCUR BETWEEN PLANS, DETAILS, STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN.		PART 2 – PRODUCTS	
II. CODES, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS		2.1 MATERIALS	
A. APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE: THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE BASED ON THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE:		A. DEFORMED REINFORCING BARS: ASTM A 615, GRADE 60.	
1. INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC 2015) WITH 2018 NORTH CAROLINA AMENDMENTS		B. WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC: ASTM A 185, FLAT SHEETS, NOT ROLLS.	
2. BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE (ACI 318-14)		C. PORTLAND CEMENT: ASTM C 150, TYPE 1.	
3. 2010 SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS (ANSI/AISC 360-10)		D. FLY ASH: ASTM C 618, TYPE F.	
III. DESIGN LOADS (NCBC 2018):		E. AGGREGATES: ASTM C 33, CLASS 4S.	
A. FLOOR LIVE LOAD: SECTION 1607.10		F. FIBER REINFORCEMENT: NOT ALLOWED	
1. SLAB ON GRADE (LIVING AREA) = 100 PSF		G. AIR-ENTRAINING ADMIXTURE: ASTM C 260.	
2. SLAB ON GRADE (APPARATUS AREA) = 150 PSF		H. CHEMICAL ADMIXTURES: ASTM C 494, WATER REDUCING.	
3. MEZZANINE (LIGHT STORAGE) = 125 PSF		I. WATER STOPS: FLAT DUMBBELL OR CENTER-BULB TYPE, OF EITHER RUBBER (CRD C 513) OR PVC (CRD C 572).	
B. ROOF LIVE LOAD: SECTION 1607.12		J. VAPOR RETARDER: SEE ARCH.	
1. ROOF = 20 PSF (NON-REDUCIBLE)		K. LIQUID MEMBRANE-FORMING CURING COMPOUND: ASTM C 309, CLEAR.	
C. ROOF SNOW LOAD DATA: SECTION 1608		2.2 MIXES	
1. FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD, P _f = 15.12 PSF		A. PROPORTION NORMAL-WEIGHT CONCRETE MIXES TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:	
2. SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR, C _e = 0.9		1. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH: 4000 PSI (24.13 MPa) AT 28 DAYS.	
3. SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR, I _s = 1.2		2. SLUMP LIMIT: 4 INCHES (100 MM) AT POINT OF PLACEMENT.	
4. ROOF THERMAL FACTOR, C _t = 1.0		3. WATER-CEMENT RATIO: 0.50 MAXIMUM AT POINT OF PLACEMENT.	
D. WIND DESIGN DATA: SECTION 1609		4. AIR CONTENT: 5.5 TO 7.0 PERCENT FOR CONCRETE EXPOSED TO FREEZING AND THAWING, 2 TO 4 PERCENT ELSEWHERE.	
1. ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED, V _{ult} = 120 MPH		PART 3 – EXECUTION	
2. RISK CATEGORY = IV		3.1 CONCRETING	
3. WIND EXPOSURE CATEGORY = B		A. CONSTRUCT FORMWORK AND MAINTAIN TOLERANCES AND SURFACE IRREGULARITIES WITHIN ACI 117 LIMITS OF CLASS A FOR CONCRETE EXPOSED TO VIEW AND CLASS C FOR OTHER CONCRETE SURFACES.	
4. COMPONENTS & CLADDING DESIGN PRESSURES (ULTIMATE):		B. SET WATER STOPS WHERE INDICATED TO ENSURE JOINT WATERTIGHTNESS.	
a. ROOF INTERIOR ZONES = 24 PSF		C. PLACE VAPOR RETARDER ON PREPARED SUBGRADE, WITH JOINTS LAPPED 6 INCHES (150 MM) AND SEALED.	
b. ROOF EDGE ZONES = 42 PSF		D. ACCURATELY POSITION, SUPPORT, AND SECURE REINFORCEMENT.	
c. ROOF CORNER ZONES = 61 PSF		E. INSTALL CONSTRUCTION, ISOLATION, AND CONTROL JOINTS.	
d. WALL INTERIOR ZONES = 28 PSF		F. PLACE CONCRETE IN A CONTINUOUS OPERATION AND CONSOLIDATE USING MECHANICAL VIBRATING EQUIPMENT.	
e. WALL EDGE ZONES = 35 PSF		G. PROTECT CONCRETE FROM PHYSICAL DAMAGE OR REDUCED STRENGTH DUE TO WEATHER EXTREMES DURING MIXING, PLACING, AND CURING.	
E. EARTHQUAKE DESIGN DATA: SECTION 1613		H. FORMED SURFACE FINISH: SMOOTH-FORMED FINISH FOR CONCRETE EXPOSED TO VIEW, COATED, OR COVERED BY WATERPROOFING OR OTHER DIRECT-APPLIED MATERIAL; ROUGH-FORMED FINISH ELSEWHERE.	
1. RISK CATEGORY = IV		I. UNFORMED SLAB FINISHES: SCRATCH FINISH FOR SURFACES TO RECEIVE MORTAR SETTING BEDS; FLOAT FINISH SURFACES FOR INTERIOR STEPS AND RAMPS; AND SURFACES TO RECEIVE WATERPROOFING, ROOFING, OR OTHER DIRECT-APPLIED MATERIAL; TROWELED FINISH FOR FLOOR SURFACES AND FLOORS TO RECEIVE FLOOR COVERINGS; PAINT, OR OTHER THIN FILM-FINISH COATINGS; TROWEL AND FINE BROOM FINISH FOR SURFACES TO RECEIVE THIN-SET TILE; NONSLIP BROOM FINISH TO EXTERIOR CONCRETE PLATFORMS, STEPS, AND RAMPS.	
2. SEISMIC IMPORTANCE FACTOR, I _s = 1.5		J. CURE FORMED SURFACES BY MOIST CURING UNTIL FORMS ARE REMOVED.	
3. MAPPED SPECTRAL RESPONSE ACCELERATION PARAMETERS:		K. BEGIN CURING UNFORMED CONCRETE AFTER FINISHING. APPLY MEMBRANE-FORMING CURING COMPOUND TO CONCRETE.	
a. SHORT PERIOD, S _h = 0.176		L. PROTECT CONCRETE FROM DAMAGE. REPAIR SURFACE DEFECTS IN CONCRETE.	
b. 1 SECOND PERIOD, S ₁ = 0.082		DIVISION 4	
4. SITE CLASS = D		I. UNIT MASONRY ASSEMBLIES	
5. DESIGN SPECTRAL RESPONSE ACCELERATION PARAMETERS:		PART 1 – GENERAL	
a. SHORT PERIOD, S _h = 0.188		1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS	
b. 1 SECOND PERIOD, S ₁ = 0.131		A. COMPLY WITH ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.	
6. SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY = C		PART 2 – PRODUCTS	
7. BASIC SEISMIC FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM: STEEL SYSTEMS NOT SPECIFICALLY DETAILED FOR SEISMIC RESISTANCE		2.1 MASONRY UNITS	
8. DESIGN BASE SHEAR		A. CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS: ASTM C 90; WEIGHT CLASSIFICATION, LIGHTWEIGHTTYPE II, NONMOISTURE-CONTROLLED UNITS. f'm=1500PSI	
a. V _b = 6.2		1. SPECIAL SHAPES FOR LINTELS, CORNERS, JAMBS, SASH, CONTROL JOINTS, AND OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS.	
b. V _b = 9.2		2. SQUARE-EDGED UNITS FOR OUTSIDE CORNERS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.	
9. SEISMIC RESPONSE COEFFICIENT, C _s = 0.0939		2.2 MORTAR	
10. RESPONSE MODIFICATION COEFFICIENT, R = 3.0		A. MORTAR: ASTM C 270, PROPORTION SPECIFICATION, FOR JOB-MIXED MORTAR; AND ASTM C 1142 FOR READY-MIXED MORTAR.	
11. ANALYSIS PROCEDURE: EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE (1613)		1. DO NOT USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE IN MORTAR.	
IV. SUBMITTALS		2. FOR MASONRY BELOW GRADE, IN CONTACT WITH EARTH, REINFORCED MASONRY, AND WHERE INDICATED, USE TYPE S.	
A. SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.		3. FOR EXTERIOR, ABOVE-GRADE, LOAD-BEARING AND NON-LOAD-BEARING WALLS AND PARAPET WALLS; FOR INTERIOR LOAD-BEARING WALLS; FOR INTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING PARTITIONS, AND FOR OTHER APPLICATIONS WHERE ANOTHER TYPE IS NOT INDICATED, USE TYPE N.	
B. CLEARLY SPECIFY AND DEVATIONS FROM THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ON ALL SUBMITTALS.		2.3 JOINT REINFORCEMENT, TIES, AND ANCHORS	
C. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW EACH SUBMITTAL BEFORE SUBMITTING TO THE ENGINEER.		A. PROVIDE JOINT REINFORCEMENT FORMED FROM GALVANIZED CARBON-STEEL WIRE, ASTM A 153, CLASS B-2, FOR BOTH INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR WALLS.	
D. THE FOLLOWING SUBMITTALS ARE RECOMMENDED FOR THIS PROJECT:		1. WIRE DIAMETER FOR SIDE RODS: 0.1483 INCH (3.8 MM).	
1. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE		2. WIRE DIAMETER FOR CROSS RODS: 0.1483 INCH (3.8 MM).	
a. COMPLY WITH SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS IN ACI 301/318		3. FOR SINGLE-WYTHE MASONRY, PROVIDE TRUSS DESIGN.	
b. PRODUCT DATA		4. FOR MULTI-WYTHE MASONRY, PROVIDE TRUSS DESIGN WITH 3 SIDE RODS.	
c. DESIGN MIXTURES (HISTORICAL DATA OR TRIAL BATCH)		B. VENEER ANCHORS: SEE ARCH.	
d. REBAR SHOP DRAWING		2.4 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS	
e. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE DESIGN, ERECTION, AND REMOVAL OF FORMWORK, SHORES, AND RESHORES APPROVED BY A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO APPROVED THE SHOP DRAWINGS.		A. SHEET METAL FLASHING: SEE ARCH.	
2. PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING		2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES	
a. PRODUCT DATA		A. WEEP HOLES: SEE ARCH.	
b. SHOP DRAWINGS – SEALED BY NC LICENSED ENGINEER		B. MASONRY CLEANER: 1/2-CUP TETRASODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE AND 1/2-CUP LAUNDRY DETERGENT DISSOLVED IN 1 GAL. OF WATER.	
c. WELDING CERTIFICATES		PART 3 – EXECUTION	
DIVISION 2 – FOUNDATIONS		3.1 FLASHING AND WEEP HOLES	
I. GEOTECHNICAL REPORT – FOUNDATION DESIGN IS BASED ON A PRESUMPTIVE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE OF 3000 PSF (TO BE VERIFIED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION).		A. INSTALL EMBEDDED FLASHING AND WEEP HOLES IN MASONRY AT SHELF ANGLES, LINTELS, LEDGES, OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE DOWNWARD FLOW OF WATER IN THE WALL, AND WHERE INDICATED.	
II. SOIL EXCAVATION AND REPLACEMENT		B. PLACE THROUGH-WALL FLASHING ON SLOPING BED OF MORTAR AND COVER WITH MORTAR. SEAL PENETRATIONS IN FLASHING BEFORE COVERING WITH MORTAR.	
A. REMOVE ALL LOOSE FILL MATERIAL WITH DEBRIS EXTENDING 5 FOOT BEYOND BUILDING FOOTPRINT TO THE MORE CONSOLIDATED MATERIAL AS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. REPLACE WITH SELECT FILL MATERIAL IN 8" TO 10" LOOSE LIFTS AS DIRECTED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. COMPACT SELECT FILL MATERIAL TO 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY ACCORDING TO ASTM D 698.		C. TRIM WICKING MATERIAL USED IN WEEP HOLES FLUSH WITH OUTSIDE FACE OF WALL AFTER MORTAR HAS SET.	
B. REVIEW SOIL REPORT BORING HOLES FOR INITIAL ESTIMATES OF EXCAVATION DEPTHS. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE FINAL EXCAVATIONS OF FOOTING AND DRILLED PIER BEARING STRATA.		3.4 PARGING	
III. SLAB-ON-GRADE CONSTRUCTION		A. PARGE PRE-DAMPENED MASONRY WALLS, WHERE INDICATED, WITH TYPE S OR TYPE N MORTAR APPLIED IN 2 UNIFORM COATS WITH A STEEL-TROWEL FINISH. FORM A WASH AT TOP OF PARGING AND A COVE AT BOTTOM. DAMP CURE PARGING FOR AT LEAST 24 HOURS.	
A. SUBGRADE PREPARATION		3.6 CLEANING	
1. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CRUSHED STONE BELOW SLAB, THE LAST ONE FOOT OF SUBGRADE SHOULD BE RECOMPACTED TO 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D698 TO DENSIFY ANY SOILS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.		A. CLEAN STONE MASONRY VENEER AS WORK PROGRESSES. REMOVE MORTAR FINS AND SMEARS BEFORE TOOLING JOINTS.	
2. PROVIDE A 4" MINIMUM LAYER OF CLEAN ¾" CRUSHED STONE OR WASHED GRAVEL BELOW THE SLAB ON GRADE.		B. FINAL CLEANING: AFTER MORTAR IS THOROUGHLY SET AND CURED, REMOVE LARGE MORTAR PARTICLES AND SCRUB UNIT MASONRY.	
3. PROVIDE VAPOR BARRIER OF 8 MIL. POLYETHYLENE SHEET OVER THE FINAL FILL BELOW THE CONCRETE SLABS.		1. WET WALL SURFACES WITH WATER, APPLY CLEANER, THEN REMOVE CLEANER BY RINSING THOROUGHLY WITH CLEAR WATER.	
B. CRANE LOADS – THE CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED AGAINST LOADING THE SLAB ON GRADE WITH CRANE LOADS. THE SLAB HAS NOT BEEN DESIGNED FOR CRANE LOADS AND MAY REQUIRE AN INCREASE IN SLAB THICKNESS AND/OR REINFORCEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A PROPOSED PLAN IF CRANE SUPPORT IS REQUIRED ON SLABS-ON-GRADE TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.		PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	
IV. SPREAD FOOTINGS		1.1 ALL WORK TO CONFORM TO:	
A. FOOTING EXCAVATION – FOOTINGS SHALL BE NEAT EXCAVATED WHERE POSSIBLE WITH SIDES AND TOP EDGES FREE OF LOOSE OR WEFT MATERIALS. WHERE NEAT EXCAVATION IS NOT POSSIBLE, FOOTINGS EXCAVATION SHALL BE OPEN CUT WITH EDGES FORMED AND BRACED. ALL FOOTINGS WITH FORMED EDGES SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH LEAN CONCRETE, CEMENT STABILIZED SAND OR SELECT FILL MATERIAL PLACED IN 8" LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF MODIFIED		A. AISC "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS"; AISC CODE FOR "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES"; AND AISC "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING ASTM A325 OR 1490 BOLTS" (LATEST EDITION).	
		1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
		A. STRUCTURAL STEEL – PLATE STEEL A992 (Fy = 50KSI)	
		B. WELDING ELECTRODES – E-70 SERIES. 3/4# A325N U.N.O.	
		C. PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING SHALL BE DESIGNED BY REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.	
		D. METAL BUILDING SUPPLIER SHALL BE IAS AC-472 CERTIFIED FABRICATOR.	
		E. ALL WELDS SHALL BE MADE BY CERTIFIED WELDERS OF AWS FOR TYPE OF WELD REQUIRED.	
		F. ALL FRAMES, GIRTS, AND PURLINS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE REQUIRED LOADS AS OUTLINED ON THE COVER SHEET AND FOR ANY ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL LOADS.	
		1. COLLATERAL DEAD LOAD (ROOF): 5 PSF MINIMUM.	
		G. WALL PANELS – SEE ARCH. PLANS. PANELS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE REQUIRED DESIGN LOADS AS OUTLINED.	
		H. ROOF PANELS – SEE PLANS.	
		I. ALL TRIM, FLASHING, AND MISC. ITEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL WALL AND ROOF PANEL TRANSITIONS AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.	
		J. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL PANEL AND TRIM COLORS WITH THE OWNER/ARCHITECT.	
		COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	
		PART 1 – GENERAL	
		1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS	
		IV. ENGINEER, FABRICATE, AND ERECT COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM PHYSICAL AND STRUCTURAL PROPERTIES TO WITHSTAND DESIGN LOADS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING LIMITS: SEE PLANS FOR STUD SIZE AND GAUGE.	
		IW. CALCULATE STRUCTURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING ACCORDING TO AISI'S "SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS."	
		IX. COMPLY WITH AWS D1.1,"STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE--STEEL," AND AWS D1.3, "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE--SHEET STEEL."	
		IY. PROTECT COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING FROM CORROSION AND OTHER DAMAGE DURING DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.	
		PART 2 – PRODUCTS	
		2.1 MATERIALS	
		A. GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET: ASTM A 653, G60 (ASTM A 653M, 2180) ZINC COATED; STRUCTURAL QUALITY; GRADE 33.	
		B. STEEL STUDS AND TRACK: FABRICATE WITH FLANGE WIDTH AND OF DEPTHS INDICATED IN SECTIONS.	
		2.2 ACCESSORIES	
		A. STEEL SHAPES AND CLIPS: ASTM A 653, G60 (ASTM A 653M, 2180) ZINC COATED, STRUCTURAL QUALITY; GRADE 33.	
		B. CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS AND STUDS: ASTM A 307, GRADE A (ASTM F 568, PROPERTY CLASS 4.6); CARBON-STEEL HEX-HEAD BOLTS AND STUDS; CARBON-STEEL NUTS; AND FLAT, UNHARDENED-STEEL WASHERS. HOT-DIP GALVANIZE ACCORDING TO ASTM A 153.	
		C. MECHANICAL FASTENERS: CORROSION-RESISTANT COATED, SELF-DRILLING, SELF-THREADING STEEL DRILL SCREWS.	
		D. INSULATION: SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.	
		E. GALVANIZING REPAIR PAINT: SSPC-PAINT 20 OR DOD-P-21035.	
		PART 3 – EXECUTION	
		3.1 FRAMING	
		A. INSTALL FRAMING AND ACCESSORIES LEVEL, PLUMB, SQUARE, AND TRUE TO LINE, AND SECURELY FASTEN. TEMPORARILY BRACE FRAMING.	
		B. FASTEN FRAMING MEMBERS BY WELDING OR SCREW FASTENING.	
		C. INSTALL INSULATION IN BUILT-UP EXTERIOR FRAMING MEMBERS.	
		D. FASTEN REINFORCEMENT PLATES OVER WEB PENETRATIONS LARGER THAN STANDARD PUNCHED OPENINGS.	
		E. STUDS: INSTALL, ALIGN, AND SECURELY ANCHOR CONTINUOUS TRACKS TO SUPPORTING STRUCTURE. SQUARELY SEAT STUDS AGAINST WEBS OF TOP AND BOTTOM TRACKS. SPACE STUDS AS INDICATED; PLUMB, ALIGN, AND FASTEN BOTH FLANGES OF STUDS TO TOP AND BOTTOM TRACK.	
		1. INSTALL AND FASTEN HORIZONTAL BRIDGING IN STUD SYSTEM, SPACED IN ROWS NOT MORE THAN 72 INCHES APART.	
		2. INSTALL STEEL-SHEET DIAGONAL BRACING STRAPS TO BOTH STUD FLANGES, TERMINATE AT AND FASTEN TO REINFORCED TOP AND BOTTOM TRACK AND ANCHOR TO STRUCTURE.	
		3. INSTALL MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTIONS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLEMENTARY FRAMING.	
		4. ISOLATE CURTAINWALL FRAMING FROM BUILDING STRUCTURE USING SLIDE CLIPS OR DEFLECTION TRACK TO PREVENT TRANSFER OF VERTICAL LOADS WHILE PROVIDING LATERAL SUPPORT.	
		STRUCTURAL ABBREVIATIONS	
		Ø = AT	
		A.B. = ANCHOR BOLTS	
		ABC = AGGREGATE BASE COARSE	
		A.E.F.F.E. = ABOVE EXISTING FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION	
		A.F.F.E. = ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION	
		A.R.F.F.E. = ABOVE REFERENCE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION	
		ALT. = ALTERNATE	
		ARCH. = ARCHITECTURAL	
		B.F.F.E. = BELOW FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION	
		B.M.B.M. = BY METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURE	
		B.R.F.F.E. = BELOW REFERENCE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION	
		BLDG. = BUILDING	
		BOT. = BOTTOM	
		B.O.W. = BOTTOM OF WALL	
		BRG. = BEARING	
		C.J. = CONSTRUCTION/CONTROL JOINT	
		CL. = CENTER LINE	
		CLR. = CLEAR	
		CMU = CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	

BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUIT CONCEALED IN CEILING AND/OR WALLS, 2#12AWG & 1#12AWG EG UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. HASHMARKS INDICATE NO. OF WIRES.

BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUIT EXPOSED ON WALL AND OR CEILING, 2#12AWG & 1#12AWG EG UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. HASHMARKS INDICATE NO. OF WIRES.

BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUIT CONCEALED IN OR UNDER FLOOR OR IN FURRED CEILING BELOW, TWO 2#12AWG & 1#12AWG EG UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. HASHMARKS INDICATE NO. OF WIRES.

HOMERUN TO PANELBOARD. NUMBER OF ARROWS INDICATES NUMBER OF CIRCUITS

IF MAIN
PRO
S
E.C.
DISCONN

PHASE WIRES

NEUTRAL

XX 3-WIRE TIE CONNECTION BETWEEN MASTER/SLAVE LIGHTING FIXTURE COMBINATIONS

○ FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE, SURFACE.

 FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE, RECESSED

  WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED EXIT LIGHT. SHADE INDICATES FACE.

 RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE.

\$ SINGLE POLE SWITCH. (SEE MOUNTING DETAIL)

\$3 THREE WAY SWITCH. (SEE MOUNTING DETAIL)

\$4 DOUBLE POLE SWITCH. (SEE MOUNTING DETAIL)

\$D\$ DIMMER SWITCH (SIZED FOR THE LOAD)

 DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLET. (SEE MOUNTING DETAIL)

 SINGLE CONVENIENCE OUTLET, MOUNTED AS DETAILED. NEMA TYPE AS NOTED OR REQUIRED

ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLE; PROVIDE DEDICATED GROUND WIRE BACK TO PANEL


 WP DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLET, WP -WITH WEATHER PROOF COVER, G -GFI TYPE.


 QUAD. CONVENIENCE OUTLET.

 TELEPHONE, TV, SOUND, ETC., CABINET, AS NOTED.

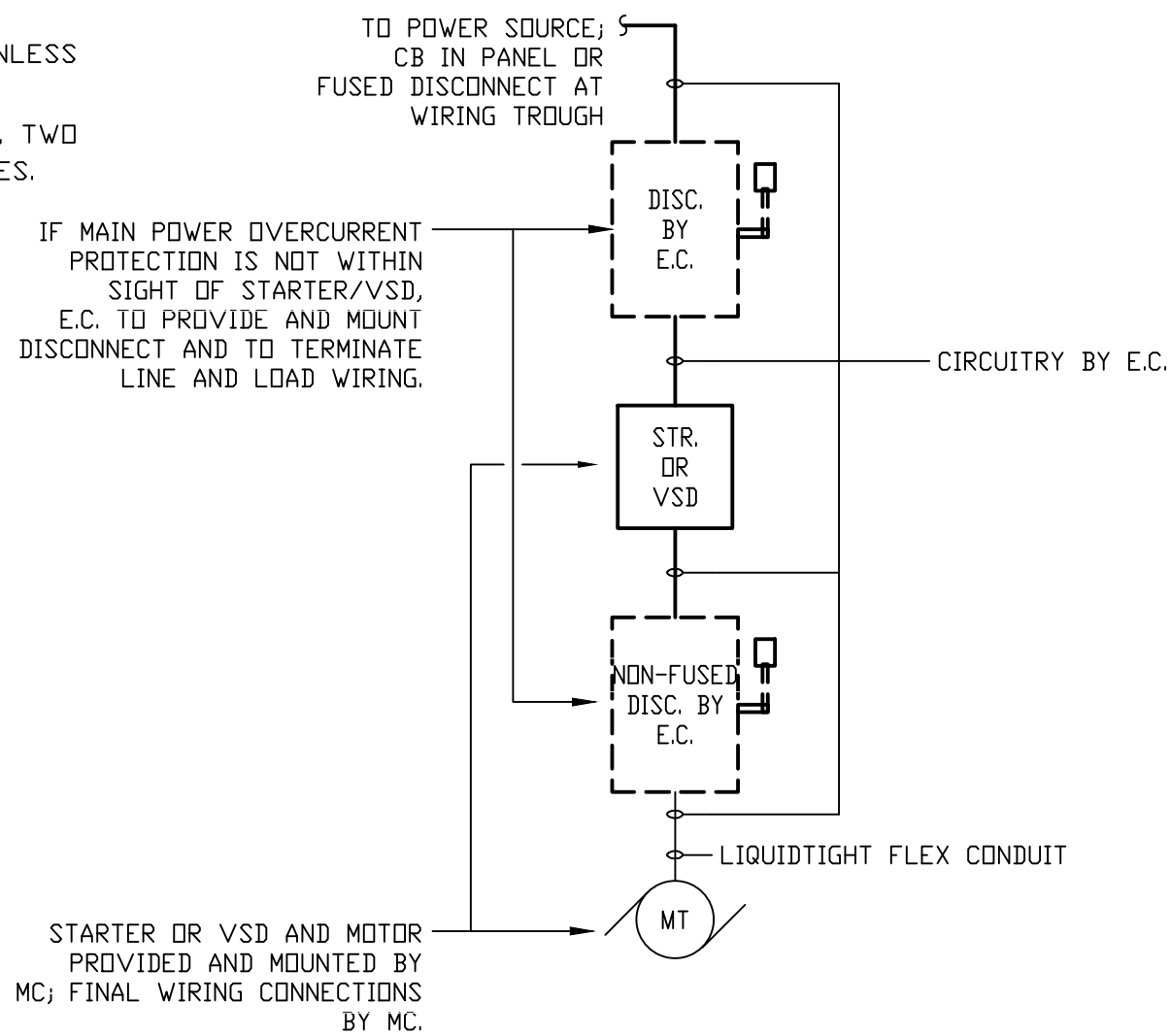
LIGHTING AND POWER PANELBOARD 120/208 VOLTS.
 JUNCTION BOX, HEIGHT & SIZE AS NOTED OR REQUIRED.

~~(EF)~~ EXHAUST FAN OUTLET, VERIFY ROUGH-IN

 SAFETY SWITCH, RATING AS INDICATED.

 TELEPHONE/DATA OUTLET; 3/4" CONDUIT TO ABOVE CEILING, DOUBLE GANG BOX WITH SINGLE GANG PLASTER RING; TYPICAL HEIGHT 18" UND

⑤ PROVIDE OPTICAL SMOKE DETECTOR EQUAL TO ADEMCO ESL SERIES, 120V CONNECTION, BATTERY BACKUP, HARDWIRED CONNECTION SO THAT ALL HORNS SOUND WHEN ACTIVATED.



NO SCALE

GENERATOR INFORMATION SCHEDULE								
KW RATING	VOLTAGE	GEN BREAKER	FUEL TANK CAP	ATS SE RATED	ATS AMPERAGE	ATS NEMA RATING	RELAYS REQUIRED	PEAK KW
40 KW	120/240 1Ø	200A	N/A PROPANE FROM OWNER PROVIDED TANK	YES	200A	3R	AS REQUIRED	NEW BUILDING
HISTORICAL PEAK KW PROVIDED BY DUKE POWER GENERATOR BY COVINGTON DIESEL, CUMMINGS, OR CATERPILLAR								
PROVIDE REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR (KITCHEN #106), CRYSTAL QUIET ENCLOSURE, BATTERY CHARGER, BLOCK HEATER, & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES E.C. TO PROVIDE \$1500 ALLOWANCE FOR PROPANE PIPING INSTALLATION; COORDINATE INSTALLATION PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION GUIDELINES								

PROVIDE REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR (KITCHEN #106), CRYSTAL QUIET ENCLOSURE, BATTERY CHARGER, BLOCK HEATER, & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES
E.C. TO PROVIDE \$1500 ALLOWANCE FOR PROPANE PIPING INSTALLATION; COORDINATE INSTALLATION PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

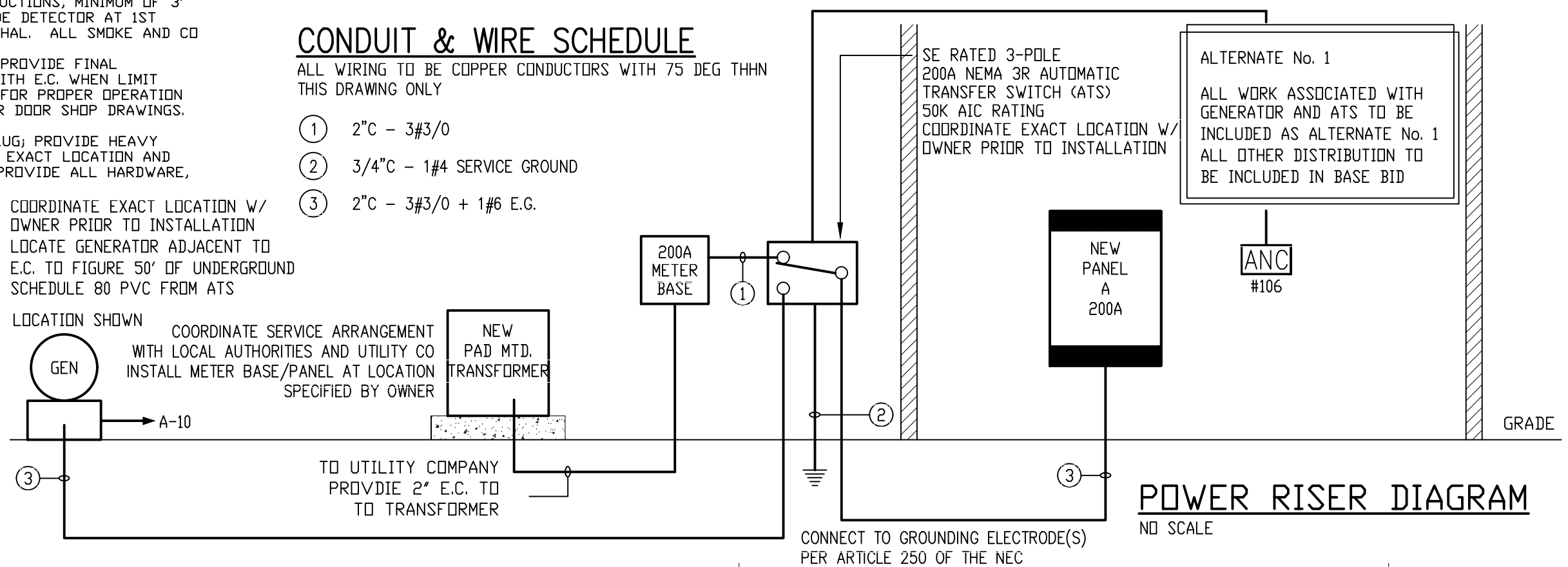
KEYED PLAN NOTES:

1. ALL SMOKE HEADS TEST TOGETHER SO THAT IF ONE HEAD SOUNDS, ALL HEADS SOUND.
2. ADVISE THE BELLMAN OF THE LOCATION OF EACH SMOKE HEAD AND THE LOCATION OF THE
3. AWAY FROM SUPPLY/RETURN DIFFUSER. LOCATE CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR AT 1ST
4. OUTLET OF SUPPLY RETURN OF GAS INTAKE. COORDINATE W/FIRE MARSHAL. ALL SMOKE AND CO
5. DETECTORS MUST BE OPERATIONAL.
2. E.C. TO INSTALL IMC CONDUIT FOR THE DDDR CONTROLS; E.C. TO PROVIDE FINAL
6. CONNECTIONS TO THE DDDR CONTROLS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR
7. TESTING THE SWITCHES AFTER THEY ARE INSTALLED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER OPERATION
8. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
9. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
10. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
11. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
12. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
13. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
14. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
15. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
16. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
17. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
18. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
19. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION
20. OF THE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER OPERATION

MAKE: <u>SQ D</u>			RATING: <u>120/240V 1Ø 3W</u>			200A MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER (FRAME <u> </u>)				
TYPE: <u>NOOD</u>			MOUNTING: <u>SURFACE</u>			EQUIPMENT GROUND BUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				
VA PER PHASE		CKT BRKR	CKT NO.	NEUTRAL		CKT NO.	CKT BRKR	VA PER PHASE		LOAD SERVED
A	B			A	B			A	B	
720		20/1	1			2	20/1	AFCI	720	REC-APPARATUS 110
	720	20/1	3			4	20/1		720	REC-APPARATUS 110
4000		50/2	5			6	20/1		720	REC-APPARATUS 110
	4000		7			8	20/1		720	REC-APPARATUS 110
1200		20/1	9			10	20/1		1200	REC-HANGING APPARTUS 110
	1200	GFCI	11			12	20/2		720	3/4" - 2#10 + 1#10 E.G.
720		20/1	13			14			720	REC-HANGING APPARTUS 110
	720	20/1	15			16	20/2		720	3/4" - 2#10 + 1#10 E.G.
720		20/1	17			18	20/1		-	SPARE
	720	GFCI	19			20	20/1		1320	LTG-100-109
720		20/1	21			22	20/1		800	LTG-APPARATUS 110,111
	720	20/1	23			24	20/1		320	LTG-EXTERIOR WALL PAKS
720		20/1	25			26	20/1		-	SPARE
	720	20/1	27			28	20/1		1200	OVERHEAD DOOR #1 (3/4 HP)
2100		30/2	29			30	20/1		1200	OVERHEAD DOOR #2 (3/4 HP)
0 E.G.	2100	-	31			32	20/1		1200	OVERHEAD DOOR #3 (3/4 HP)
720		AFCI	33			34	20/1		1200	OVERHEAD DOOR #4 (3/4 HP)
	720	20/1	35			36	20/1		-	SPARE
	720	AFCI	37			38	20/1		400	WATER HEATER CONTROLS/RECIRC
720		20/2	39			40	20/1		-	REC-BACKFLOW PREVENTER
	2400		41			42	20/1		-	GENERATOR HEATER & BATT CHGR
13840	12120	SUB-TOTAL "B"		.200 BUS		SUB-TOTAL "A"		6450	5636	MIN. 10,000 A.I.C.
				.200 LUGS		SUB-TOTAL "B"		13840	12120	SYM. AMPERES
FAKER ENCLOSURE, 100% CU INTERIOR				.200 S/N		GRAND TOTAL		20290	17756	LUGS/PHASE (1) - #3/0
WARD WITH 20/1 CIRCUIT BREAKERS REMAINING				.BOTL FEED		AMPS / PHASE		169	148	LUGS/NEUT. (1) - #3/0

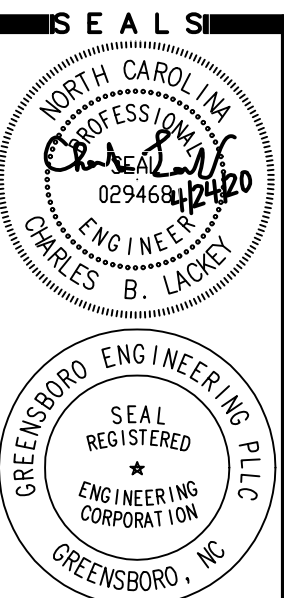
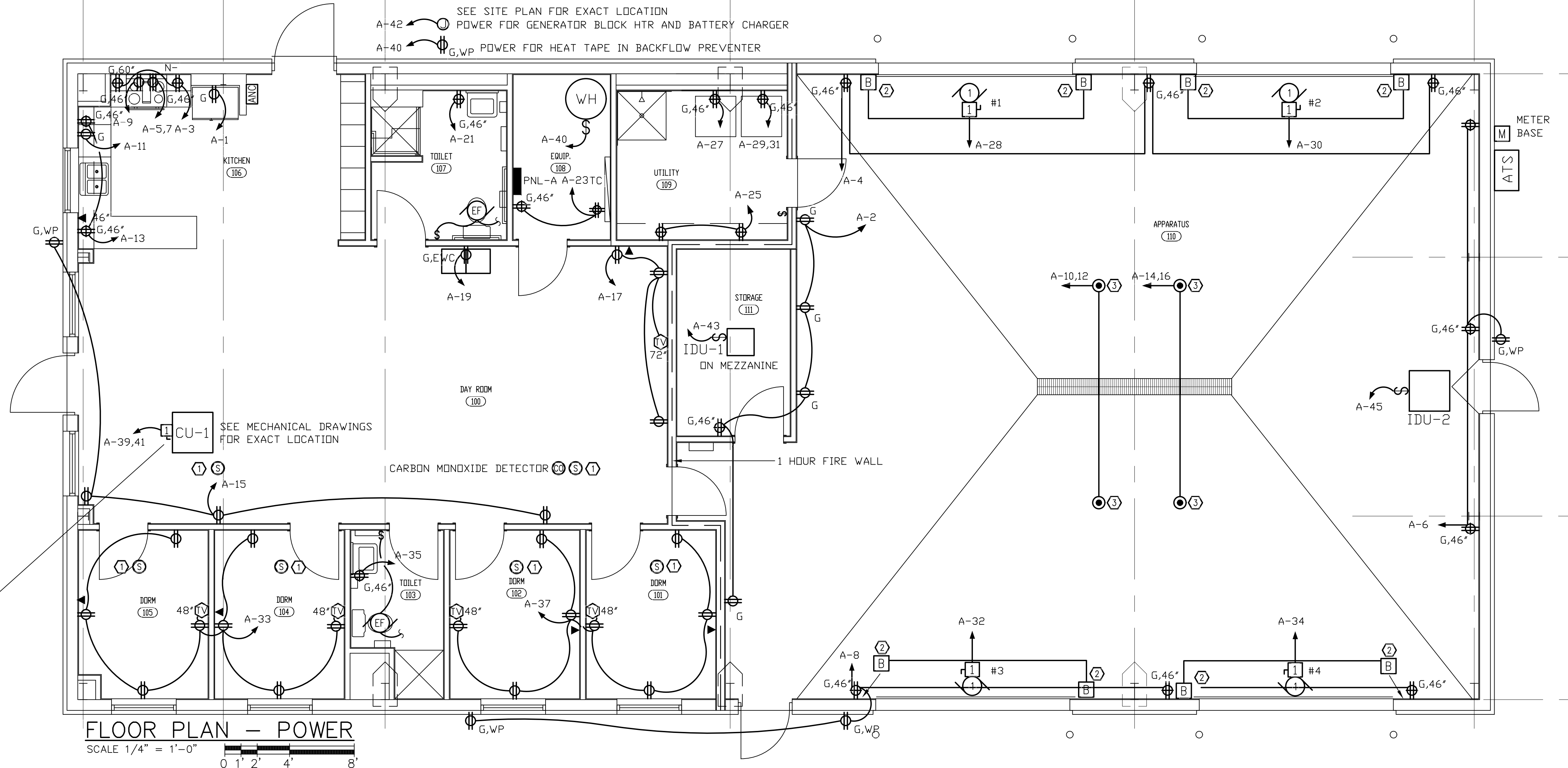
ALL WIRING TO BE COPPER CONDUCTORS WITH 75 DEG THIN
THIS DRAWING ONLY

- ① 2" C - 3#3/0
- ② 3/4" C - 1#4 SERVICE GROUND
- ③ 2" C - 3#3/0 + 1#6 E.G.



1. CONDUIT RACEWAYS SHOWN ARE DIAGRAMATIC. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING APPROPRIATE FIRE COUNTS WITHIN RACEWAYS TO MAKE SYSTEM FUNCTION AS SHOWN/INDICATED ON PLANS.
2. NEUTRALS ON LOAD SIDE OF DIMMERS SHALL NOT BE SHARED UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.
3. ALL EXITS AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE UNCONTROLLED LEG OF THE LIGHTING CIRCUIT SERVING THE AREA IN WHICH IT IS LOCATED.
4. ALL WIRING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, THE NATIONAL FIRE ALARM CODE, AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODES TO BE EQUAL TO LUTRON NOVA SERIES MATCHED TO LOAD TYPE AND CAPACITY CONTROLLING.
5. E.C. TO COORDINATE WITH M.C. ON EXACT LOCATION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. VERIFY EQUIPMENT MATCHES CIRCUITRY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. ALL CABLING ABOVE CEILING TO BE PLENUM RATED.
7. ALL 120V HOMERUNS OVER 75 FEET IN LENGTH TO HAVE UPSIZED (ONE SIZE LARGER) WIRE FOR VOLTAGE DROP.
8. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FIRE RATED WALLS AND PROVIDE PROPER FIRE STOPPING AS REQUIRED.
9. SEE PANEL SCHEDULE FOR WIRE SIZES LARGER THAN #12 AWG.
10. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES TO BE HEAVY DUTY AND SPECIFICATION INDUSTRIAL GRADE. ALL RECEPTACLES TO BE 20 AMP RATED.

1. MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE FROM THE FINISHED FLOOR TO THE CENTER OF DEVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED (SEE DETAIL).
2. ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES OF THE BUILDING. DEVICES FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS (LIGHT SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES, FIRE ALARM HORNS, THERMOSTATS, ETC.) LOCATED IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA SHALL BE ALIGNED AT THEIR RESPECTIVE MOUNTING HEIGHTS. THE E.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE OTHER TRADES TO ENSURE ALIGNMENT OF ALL DEVICES, BACK BOXES SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE MAIN WALL STUDS TO PRESENT AN ALIGNED APPEARANCE. ANY DIMENSIONING SHOWN ON THE DRAWING SHALL SUPERSEDE THIS COORDINANCE.
3. WHERE A MULTIPLE GANG BOX HAS CIRCUITS OF DIFFERENT VOLTAGES OR SYSTEMS WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO BE SEPARATED, THE BOX SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE CODE REQUIRED SEPARATION USING A FULL HEIGHT AND DEPTH BARRIER PLATE.
4. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT WILL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. THE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE ELECTRICAL PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. THE E.C. SHALL FULLY COORDINATE WITH THE M.C. TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. WHERE COVER PLATES FOR LIGHT SWITCHES OR RECEPTACLES CONFLICT WITH CASEWORK OR MILLWORK, THE MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF THE WIRING DEVICES SHALL BE ADJUSTED SLIGHTLY SO THAT THE COVER PLATES CLEAR THE BACK SPLASH BY 1/4". THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY REVIEW THE CASEWORK DRAWINGS AND ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH INS.
6. FOR FIRE WALL OR FLOOR PENETRATIONS, E.C. TO SHALL PROVIDE FIRE PROOFING TO SEAL ALL THE PENETRATIONS AFTER THE CONDUIT AND WIRING HAS BEEN INSTALLED. E.C. TO USE U.L. SYSTEMS PER PENETRATION MADE. REFERENCE TO ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS OF RATED WALLS AND PARTITIONS.



GREENSBORO ENGINEERING PLLC
1848 BANKING STREET, GREENSBORO, NC 27408
PHONE 336 275-6360 FAX 336 275-6359
www.gsoengineering.com

WALNUT
COVE
EMS

DESIGNED FOR
**PETERSON GORDON
ARCHITECTS**
3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NC
PHONE 336 760-1411

ELECTRICAL -
POWER PLAN;
SYMBOLS, RISERS,
DETAILS & NOTES

DATE
APRIL 24, 2021

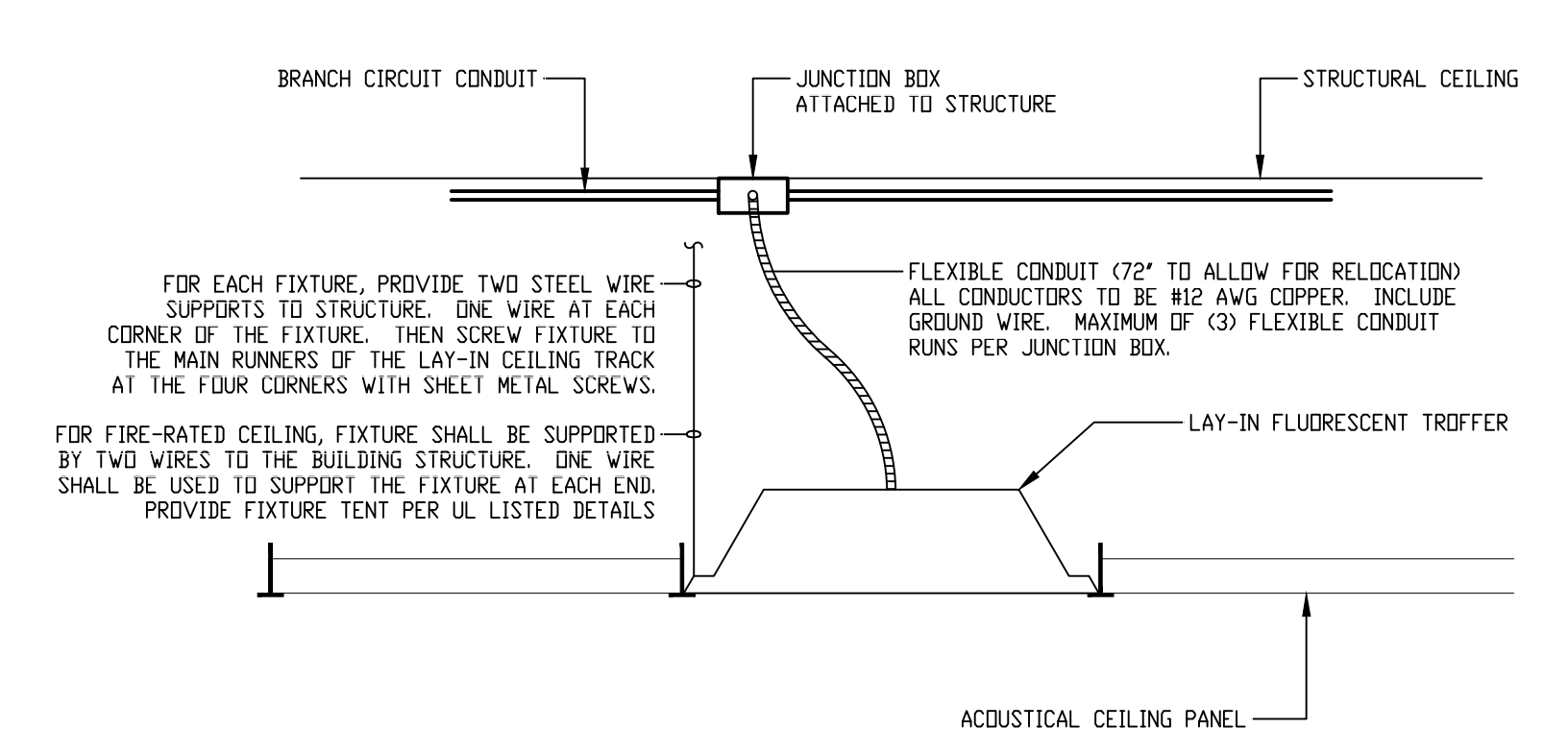
DRAWN BY
CBL

CHECKED BY
CBL

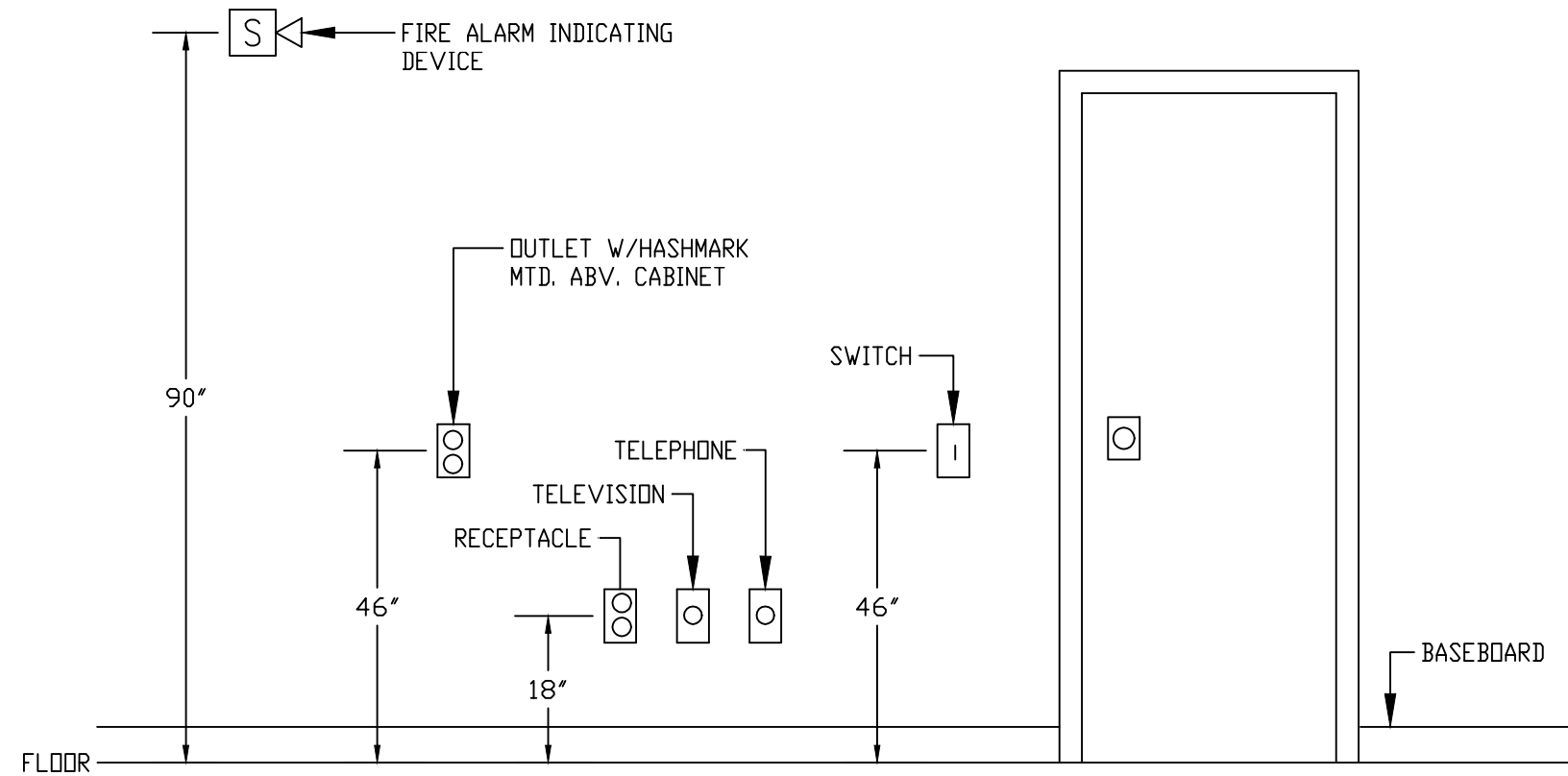
PROJECT NUMBER
20-023

SHEET NUMBER
E01

1 OF 2



LAY-IN LIGHTING FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAIL
NO SCALE



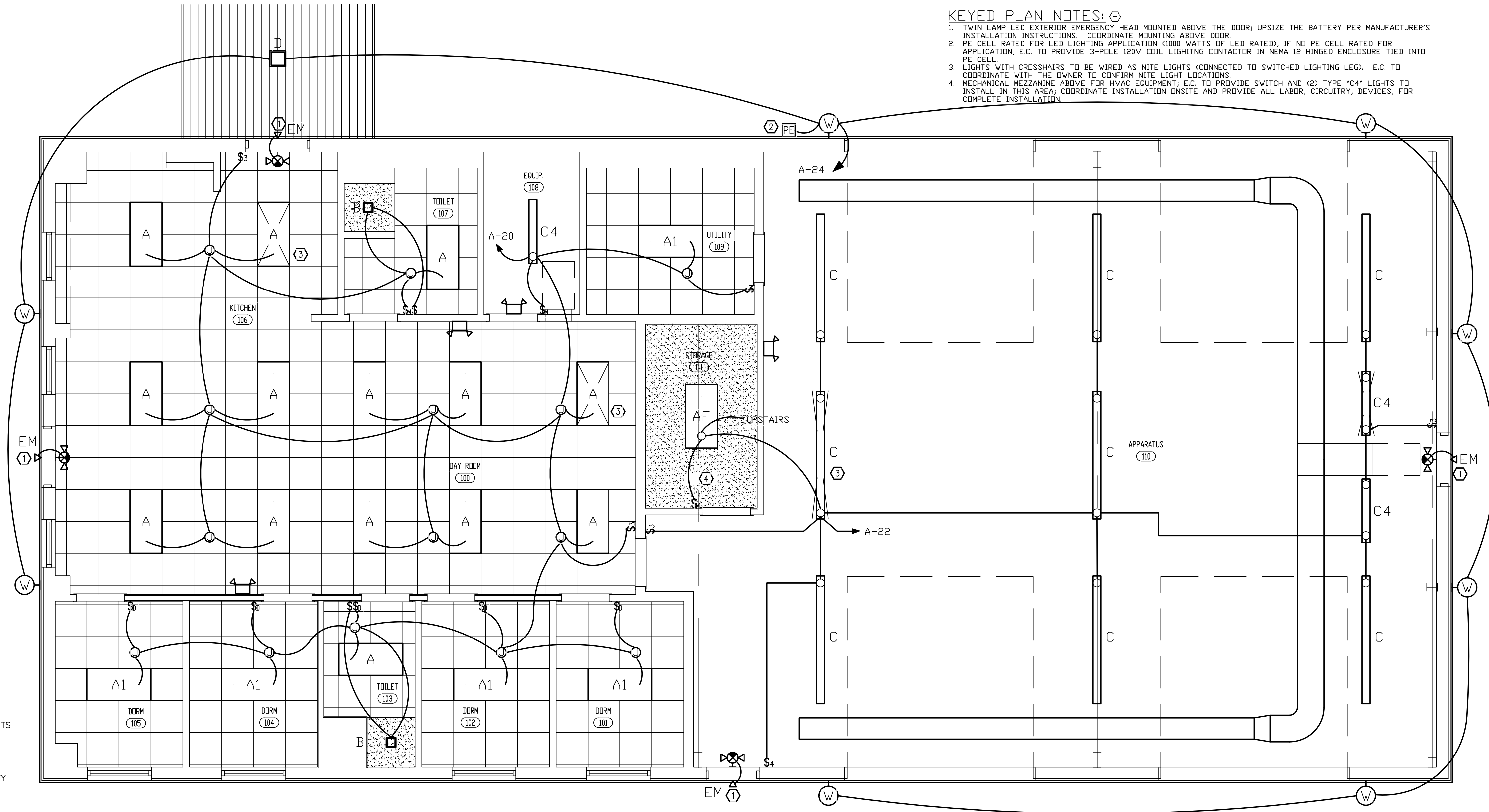
OUTLET LOCATION DETAIL (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
NO SCALE D-MOUNT

NOTE: HASHMARK INDICATES TO BE MTD. AT 46" ABOVE FLOOR

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONDUIT RACEWAYS SHOWN ARE DIAGRAMATIC. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING APPROPRIATE WIRE COUNTS WITHIN RACEWAYS TO MAKE SYSTEM FUNCTION AS SHOWN/INDICATED ON PLANS.
2. NEUTRALS ON LOAD SIDE OF DIMMERS SHALL NOT BE SHARED UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.
3. ALL EXITS AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE UNCONTROLLED LEG OF THE LIGHTING CIRCUIT SERVING THE AREA IN WHICH IT IS LOCATED.
4. ALL STAND ALONE WALL BOX DIMMERS TO BE EQUAL TO LUTRON NOVA SERIES MATCHED TO LOAD TYPE AND CAPACITY CONTROLLING.
5. E.C. TO COORDINATE WITH M.C. ON EXACT LOCATION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. VERIFY EQUIPMENT MATCHES CIRCUITRY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. ALL CABLING ABOVE CEILING TO BE PLENUM RATED.
7. ALL 120V HOMERUNS OVER 75 FEET IN LENGTH TO HAVE UPSIZED (ONE SIZE LARGER) WIRE FOR VOLTAGE DROP.
8. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FIRE RATED WALLS AND PROVIDE PROPER FIRE STOPPING AS REQUIRED.
9. SEE PANEL SCHEDULE FOR WIRE SIZES LARGER THAN #12 AWG.
10. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES TO HEAVY DUTY AND SPECIFICATION INDUSTRIAL GRADE. ALL RECEPTACLES TO BE 20 AMP.

SEE DRAWINGS AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING LEGEND FOR EM FIXTURES									
LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE									
MARK	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	LAMP(S)	BALLAST(S)	FIXTURE	MOUNTING	REMARKS		
#	TYPE	WATT.	#	TYPE	WATT.	VOLTAGE			
A	LITHONIA	2BLT4 48L ADP MVOLT GZ10 LP835	5000 LUMEN	0-10V DIMMING	50	120/277	7" x 2' x 4' RECESSED VOLUMETRIC LED TROFFER; 120/277V; 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER; 4800 LUMEN 3500K PACKAGE		
A1	LITHONIA	2BLT4 60L ADP MVOLT GZ10 LP835	3500" K	DRIVER	50	120/277	7" x 2' x 4' RECESSED VOLUMETRIC LED TROFFER; 120/277V; 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER; 6000 LUMEN 3500K PACKAGE		
AF	LITHONIA	EVO LENSED	2000 LUMEN	NON-DIMMING DRIVER	16	120/277	6" OPEN LED DOWNLIGHT; 120/277V; 2000 LUMEN PACKAGE; SINGLE PIECE WHITE PAINTED TRIM RING WITH FRESNEL LENS		
B	COOPER	EQUAL	3500" K				UL WET LABEL (SHOWER INSTALLATION)		
C	LITHONIA LTG	TANDEM ZLIN SERIES	12,000 LUMEN		83	120/277	8' LED STRIP LIGHT WITH CHAIN MOUNT		
C4	DAY-BRITE	EQUAL	LED FIXTURE	LED DRIVER	83	120/277	CHAIN HUNG; 120/277V MVOLT		
D	PATHWAYS	EQUAL	3500" K	LUMEN MANAGEMENT	30	120/277	4' LONG LED STRIP LIGHT WITH FACTORY CHAIN MOUNT WITH CHAIN HUNG - 5K LUMEN		
	KIRLIN	EQUAL					SURFACE MOUNTED CANOPY LIGHT - ROUND 15"		
	WAC LTG	FM-15RN-935-28-BN	2550 LUMEN				LED DRIVER; 120/277V DRIVER		
	DAY-BRITE	EQUAL	LED FIXTURE	LED DRIVER	30	120/277	2-HEAD THERMOPLASTIC EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT WITH (2) 2 WATT LED LAMPS; 6V 26 WATT MAINTENANCE FREE LEAD CALCIUM BATTERY; 120/277V INPUT		
	PATHWAYS	EQUAL	3500" K						
	LITHONIA	QUANTUM ELM2 LED SERIES							
	CHLORIDE	EQUAL	2 LED		24	120/277	THERMOPLASTIC COMBINATION LED EXIT LIGHT AND 2-HEAD EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT; WHITE HOUSING; 120/277;		
	McPHILBEN	EQUAL							
	SURE LITES	EQUAL							
	COOPER	EQUAL							
	LITHONIA	QUANTUM SERIES - LHOM LED							
	SURE LITES	CCX SERIES	LED		5	120/277			
	McPHILBEN	CCXL SERIES	LED EXIT						



- KEYED PLAN NOTES: ①
1. TWIN LAMP LED EXTERIOR EMERGENCY HEAD MOUNTED ABOVE THE DOOR; UPSIZE THE BATTERY PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE MOUNTING ABOVE DOOR.
 2. PE CELL RATED FOR LED LIGHTING APPLICATION (1000 WATTS OF LED RATED); IF NO PE CELL RATED FOR APPLICATION, E.C. TO PROVIDE 3-POLE 120V COIL LIGHTING CONTACTOR IN NEMA 12 HINGED ENCLOSURE TIED INTO PE CELL.
 3. LIGHTS WITH CROSSHAIRS TO BE WIRED AS NITE LIGHTS (CONNECTED TO SWITCHED LIGHTING LEG). E.C. TO COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER TO CONFIRM NITE LIGHT LOCATIONS.
 4. MECHANICAL MEZZANINE ABOVE FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT; E.C. TO PROVIDE SWITCH AND (2) TYPE 1C4* LIGHTS TO INSTALL IN THIS AREA; COORDINATE INSTALLATION ONSITE AND PROVIDE ALL LABOR, CIRCUITRY, DEVICES, FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION.

FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

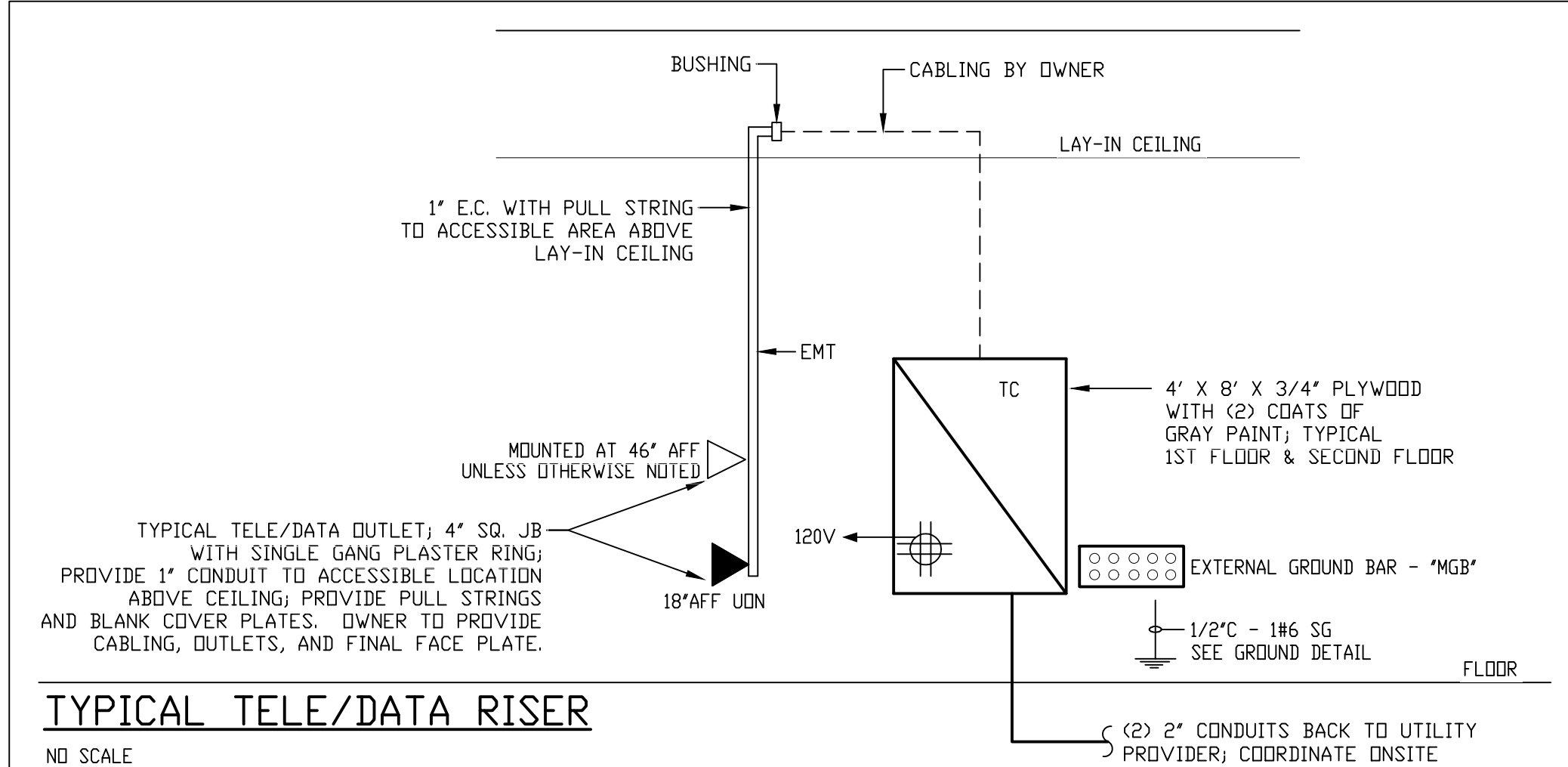
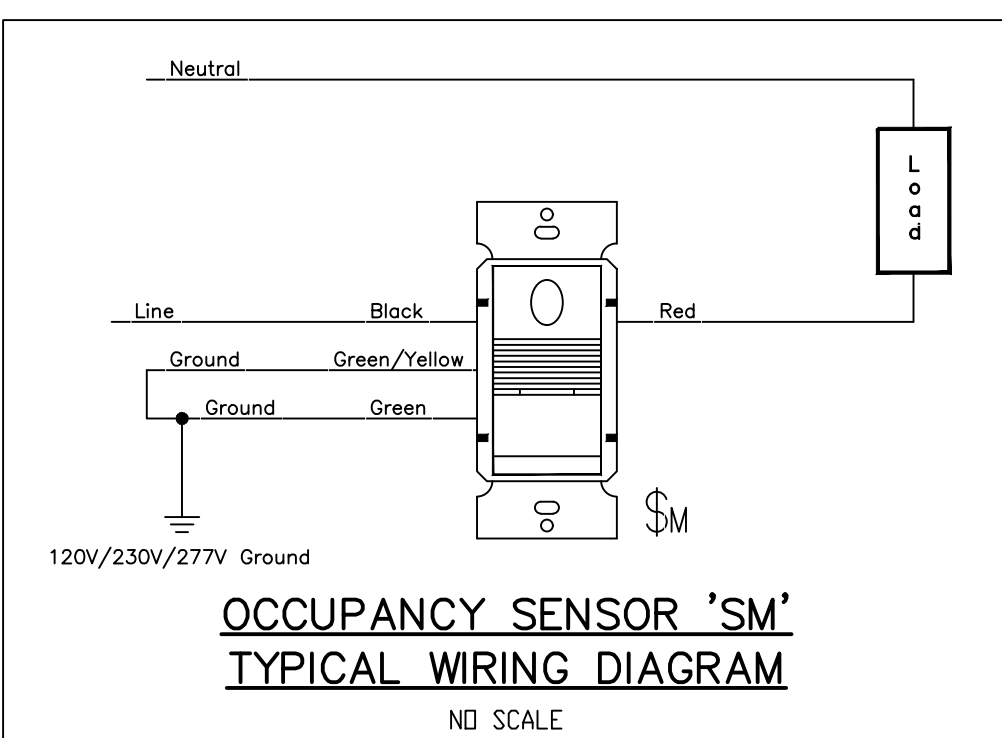
ELECTRICAL SUMMARY

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENT	
METHOD OF COMPLIANCE	
ENERGY CODE:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRESCRIPTIVE <input type="checkbox"/> PERFORMANCE
ASHRAE 90.1:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRESCRIPTIVE <input type="checkbox"/> PERFORMANCE

LIGHTING SCHEDULE
LAMP TYPE REQUIRED IN FIXTURE = SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE ON SHEET E.01
NUMBER OF LAMPS IN FIXTURE = SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE ON SHEET E.01
BALLAST TYPE USED IN THE FIXTURE = SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE ON SHEET E.01
NUMBER OF BALLASTS IN FIXTURE = SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE ON SHEET E.01
TOTAL WATTAGE PER FIXTURE = SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE ON SHEET E.01 0.82 W/FT2 (OFFICE) FROM NCECC C405.4.2(1)
TOTAL INTERIOR WATTAGE SPECIFIED VS ALLOWED (WHOLE BUILDING OR SPACE BY SPACE) = 1,595 Watts vs. 2,930 Watts
TOTAL EXTERIOR WATTAGE SPECIFIED VS ALLOWED = 860 WATTS VS 2,180 WATTS (ZONE 3)

Exterior Lighting		N/A
Minimum Required Exterior Efficacy (45 Lumen/Watt)		
Specified Exterior Lamps	Specified Efficacy	
LED	90	Lumens/Watt
-	-	Lumens/Watt

- ADDITIONAL PRESCRIPTIVE COMPLIANCE
- ☐ C406.1.1 MORE EFFICIENT MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
 - ☒ C406.1.2 REDUCED LIGHTING POWER DENSITY
 - ☐ C406.1.3 ENHANCED LIGHTING CONTROLS
 - ☐ C406.1.4 ONSITE SUPPLY OF RENEWABLE ENERGY
 - ☐ C406.1.5 DEDICATED OUTDOOR AIR SYSTEM
 - ☐ C406.1.6 HIGHER EFFICIENCY SERVICE WATER HEATING



SEALS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
0294684240
C. H. G. W. K. E. K. E.
CHARLES B. LADGE

GREENSBORO ENGINEERING, INC.
SEAL REGISTERED
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
GREENSBORO, NC

GREENSBORO ENGINEERING PLLC
1848 BANKING STREET, GREENSBORO, NC 27408
PHONE 336 275-6360 FAX 336 275-6359
www.gsoengineering.com

DESIGNED FOR
PETERSON GORDON
ARCHITECTS
3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NC
PHONE 336 760-1411

REVISIONS

ELECTRICAL -
LIGHTING PLAN;
LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE;
NOTES & DETAILS

DATE
APRIL 24, 2020

DRAWN BY
CBL

CHECKED BY
CBL

PROJECT NUMBER
20-023

SHEET NUMBER
E02
2 OF 2

1. SCOPE OF WORK, IN GENERAL, CONSISTS OF DEMOLITION AND NEW INSTALLATION, REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING WITH NEW AND ALL PLUMBING WORK COORDINATED WITH ALL ARCHITECTURAL WORK. PC WORK WILL INVOLVE TRACING EXISTING SYSTEMS, SANITARY, CW, HW, HWR, VENTS AND SPECIAL PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH THIS BUILDING. A COMPLETE WORKING PLUMBING SYSTEM SHALL BE ACHIEVED THRU THE PROCESS OF THIS UPFIT.

PIPING ROUTED IN WALLS, CEILING, ATTIC, ETC. TO AVOID STRUCTURE, DUCTWORK & OTHER EQUIPMENT. COORDINATE LOCATIONS WITH ALL DRAWINGS AND PARTICULARLY ALL PIPES AND DUCTS. INVESTIGATE AND RESOLVE ALL CONFLICTS BEFORE COMPLETING ESTIMATING/TAKEOFF. THE LAYOUT SHOWN ON PLAN IS THE ENGINEERING INTENT, MEANING THIS DESIGN TAKES INTO CONSIDERATION A MEASURE OF DIVERSITY WHILE CALCULATING. NOT ALL FITTINGS ARE SHOWN OR REARDED. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO SHOW. CONTRACTOR'S ROUTINELY ADJUST ROUTINGS & INSTALLATION TO ACCOMMODATE A SPECIFIC FIELD CONDITION THAT IS UNKNOWN, UNFORESEEN & THEREFORE IMPOSSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR. THIS DESIGN TAKES INTO CONSIDERATION THIS DIVERSITY. BY BIDDING THIS PORTION OF WORK THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR ASSUMES THIS RESPONSIBILITY AND IS ADVISED TO ADJUST AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE DESIGN INTENT BY INCORPORATING ANY EXTRA FITTINGS, PIPING, CONSUMABLES, LABOR, MTLs, ETC. AS REQUIRED DURING ESTIMATING. PROVIDE ENGINEER DETAILED SHOP DWGS THAT CORRELATE PLANS, ESTIMATE SHOP DRAWINGS. BEFORE THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SUBMITS SHOP DRAWINGS FOR COORDINATION DRAWINGS FOR ALL PIPING TO BE INSTALLED, SHOW HVAC, SPRINKLER, LIGHTS, STRUCTURE AND CLG. GRID. THE PLUMBING ENGINEERED PLANS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO HAVE PIPE AND FITTINGS ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE A REASONABLE FIELD CONDITION WITHIN THE GENERAL AREA. EXCEPT COST TO THE OWNER, THE ENGINEER OR OTHER(S) IN THE ABSENCE OF DOCUMENTED COORDINATION PLANS REQUIRED BY THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.

5. WATER HAMMER/ARRESTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE QUICK CLOSING VALVES ARE UTILIZED. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS. (NOT SHOWN)

7. INSULATE ALL INSTALLED WATER PIPING WITH A MINIMUM OF 1" FIBERGLASS INSULATION OR 3/4" THK CELLULAR FOAM STYLE INSULATION WITH NO SEAMS GLUED ENDS AND CORNERS. (NOT SHOWN)

9. NOT USED

1. PIPING INVERTS SHALL BE REWORKED ON EXISTING TO MEET SLOPE OF PIPE REQUIRED FOR NEW WORK INSTALLATION.

The diagram illustrates a Sanitary & Vent Riser system. It features a main vertical riser pipe with several horizontal branches. Key components include:

- Fixtures:** A toilet (TOI), a sink (SHI), a bathtub/shower (L1), and a floor drain (FD).
- Pipes and Valves:** Various pipe sizes (e.g., 3" VTR, 2" WC, 4" SHI) and valves (e.g., KS1, L1, HUB1) are shown.
- Connections:** The system includes multiple connections to a 4" stainless steel trench drain and a 3" floor drain.
- Labels:** The diagram is labeled "SANITARY & VENT RISER" at the bottom.

NO SCALE

1. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR FIXTURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS, MOUNT PER ADA REQUIREMENTS WHERE APPLICABLE.
2. FLOOR TO BE SLOPED TOWARD FLOOR DRAIN(S), COORDINATE WITH G.C. AND FLOOR FINISHER, NO EXCEPTIONS. FCO'S MOUNTED FLUSH WITH NO SLOPE.
3. WHERE A TRAP IS SUBJECT TO LOSS BY EVAPORATION, A TRAP PRIMER SHALL BE INSTALLED. TRAP PRIMER SHALL CONFORM TO ASSE 1018 or ASSE 1044.
4. ALL WASHING MACHINES SHALL BE FLUSH N.Y. TYPE. FLUSH N.Y. TYPE WASHING MACHINES, ICE MKERS, EYEWASHES, ETC.) NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
5. FIXTURE FLUSH VALVE/HANDLE MUST BE LOCATED ON THE WIDE SIDE OF FIXTURE PER NC CODE 116.1(4).
6. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY HOOK UP KITS AS REQUIRED (i.e., DISHWASHER, BUSHING, REFRIGERATORS, GRINDERS, COUPLINGS, ETC.)
7. COLD WATER SUPPLIES ARE ON THE RIGHT SIDE AND HOT WATER SUPPLIES ARE ON THE LEFT SIDE.

15. COORDINATE ALL FLOOR DRAINS WITH GC AND ALL TRADES AS REQUIRED FOR OTHER EQUIPMENT.

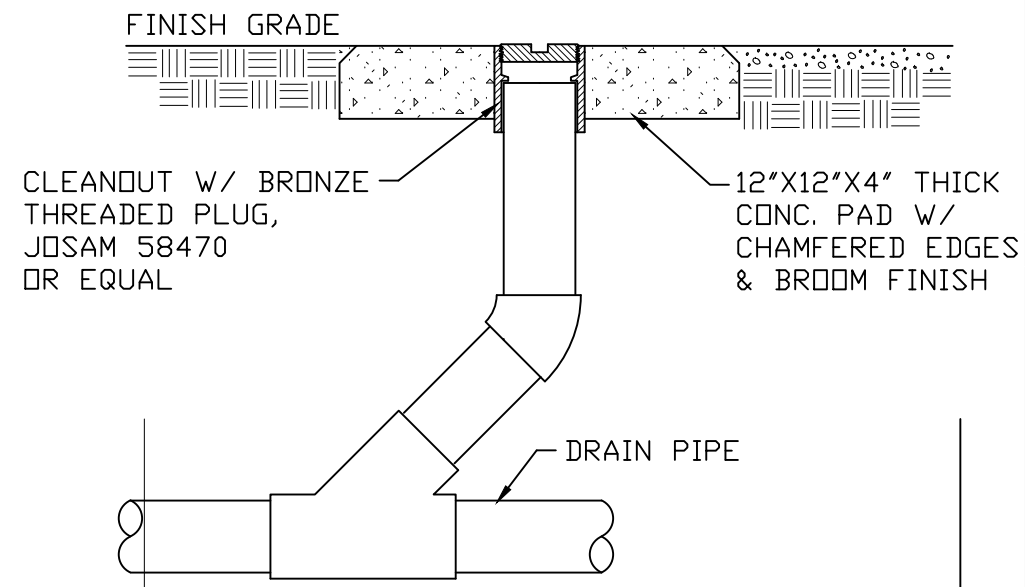
17. SCHEDULE 40 PVC SHALL BE USED IN NON-RATED PLENUM AREAS. CAST IRON SHALL BE USED IN RATED PLENUMS, RATED WALLS, CAVITY OR WHERE DETERMINED NECESSARY BY CODE OFFICIALS.

18. ALL WATER PIPING TO BE PEX ABOVE GRADE AND SEAMLESS PEX BELOW GRADE.

TAG	FIXTURE	DESCRIPTION	TRIM/ACCESSORIES	ROUGH-IN SIZES					REMARKS
				W	V	CW	HW	OTHER	
CO	CLEANOUT TEE	PVC/CAST IRON (AS REQ'D.) "AT THE BASE OF ALL STACKS"	BODY WITH RECESSED PLUG	3"/4"	-	-	-	OR EQUAL	12" A.F.F. MIN COORD. w/G.C.
COG	CLEANOUT ON GRADE	ZURN Z-1406	CAST IRON, NICKLE BRONZE TOP HEAVY DUTY COVER, PROVIDE CONCRETE PAD WITH CHAMFER EDGES	4"/6"	-	-	-	OR EQUAL	
EWCI	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER	OASIS, H/L/O, ADA BARRIER FREE, WALL MTD. w/BRKT 1/5 HP, 5.0 AMPS, 120V/1PH	WRAP AROUND SELF-CLOSING PRESSBAR, FLEXIBLE SAFETY BUBBLER, STAINLESS STEEL FINISH; BOTTLE FILLER	1-1/4" 1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	-	OR EQUAL	SEE NOTE 1 BELOW
FCO	FLOOR CLEANOUT	ZURN Z-1400	"LEVEL-TROL" CAST IRON, NICKLE BRONZE TOP FLUSH WITH FLOOR	4"/6"	-	-	-	OR EQUAL	
FD1	FLOOR DRAIN	ZURN Z-415-B	BODY ASSEMBLY WITH Z-400 "B" STYLE STRAINER, NICKEL BRONZE TOP	3"	-	-	-	OR EQUAL	
TP1	TRAP PRIMER	PRIME-RITE, MULTI PORT	1/2" NPT, ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WALL BOX	-	-	1/2"	-	OR EQUAL	
KS1	DOUBLE COMPART. KITCHEN SINK	ELKAY HEAVY DUTY DOUBLE 20GA STAINLESS, 4" CENTERS WITH POP UP SPRAY HEAD COUNTERTOP MOUNTED.	DELTA SINGLE LEVER SWING SPOUT FAUCET WITH WRIST BLADE HANDLES, CHROME. STAINLESS BASKET STRAINERS FOR OUTLETS, P-TRAPS, STOP VALVES.	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	OR EQUAL	TRUEBRO 102W INSUL KIT IF REQUIRED
L1	LAVATORY WALL MOUNTED.	ELJER 19"x17" VITREOUS CHINA, 4" CENTERS ARM CARRIERS, ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE	DELTA SINGLE LEVER METERING FAUCET WITH WRIST BLADE HANDLES, CHROME ARM CARRIERS, ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	OR EQUAL	TRUEBRO 102W INSUL KIT IF REQUIRED
MOP	MOP SINK	FLORESTONE MODEL 10 (36X36X12) 5" HOSE MIN	MR-370 HOSE/CLAMP, MR-371 FAUCET MR-373 (3) CLAMP, MR-375 MR-374 WEDGE-LOK SEAL	3"	-	1/2"	1/2"	OR EQUAL	LABEL "CW & H" OVER FAUCETS, W/
MIX	THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE	EQUAL TO SYMMONS TEMP.CONTROL 7 EQUAL Z-500	INLET 3/4" M NPT, OUTLET 3/4" NPT, MTD IN COORD. WITH G.C.	-	-	3/4"	3/4"	OR EQUAL	SEE NOTE 1 BELOW
WC1	WATER CLOSET FLOOR MOUNTED ADA	ELJER, FLOOR MTD, ADA ADA, RIGHT WHERE REQ'D. VITREOUS CHINA, 1.6 GAL FLUSH WHITE, TANK TYPE	CHURCH Z9522C OPEN FRONT SEAT WITH COVER, S.S. HINGE POST	4"	2"	1/2"	-	OR EQUAL	NAMEPLATE
FPHB	FREEZE--PROOF HOSE BIBB	WOODFORD MODEL 65 BRASS V, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, ROUGH BRASS FINISH	BRASS LOOSE TEE KEY, VACUUM BREAKER, WALL CLAMP, 3/4" HOSE THREAD OUTLET	-	-	3/4"	OR EQUAL	18" A.F.G.	
SH1	SHOWER ADA	ADA TRANSFER TYPE, ACRYLIC ONE PC. W/FOLD OUT/DN SEAT, S.S. GRAB CURTIN ROD, OPEN PAUL WHITE W/STANDARD DRAIN, BODY & TOP, SIZE APPROX. 5'x3' PC SHALL COMPLY w/GC, AND ARCHITECT BEFORE ORDERING	HAND HELD SHOWER HEAD, W/SLIDE BAR, MIN. 36" HOSE, CHROME SINGLE HANDLE TEMP. CONTROL, INTRNL. VALVE, CHROME, CONTROL S MOUNTED PER ADA, ACCESSIBLE SIDE OF MODULE DRAIN ZURN Z-415-B	3"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	OR EQUAL	COORD. ROUGH IN WITH ARCH. PLANS, GC AND SITE BEFORE WORK BEGINS
WB	WASHER BOX	GREY GRAY WALL BOX METAL	WATER SHUTOFFS WITH ARRESTORS	-	-	1/2"	1/2"	OR EQUAL	
WCO	WALL CLEANOUT	PVC or C.I.	S.S. WALL ACCESS COVER, PVC BODY, RECESSED PLUG, S.S. SCREW	3"/4"	-	-	-	OR EQUAL	
WH1	WATER HEATER	AO SMITH, 75 GAL, 75 MBH WITH LP KIT, MOD. BT-80	SEE WATER HEATER DETAIL AND SCHEDULE BELOW w/4" H CONC. PAD, ISOLATION VALVES.	-	-	3/4"	3/4"	OR EQUAL	

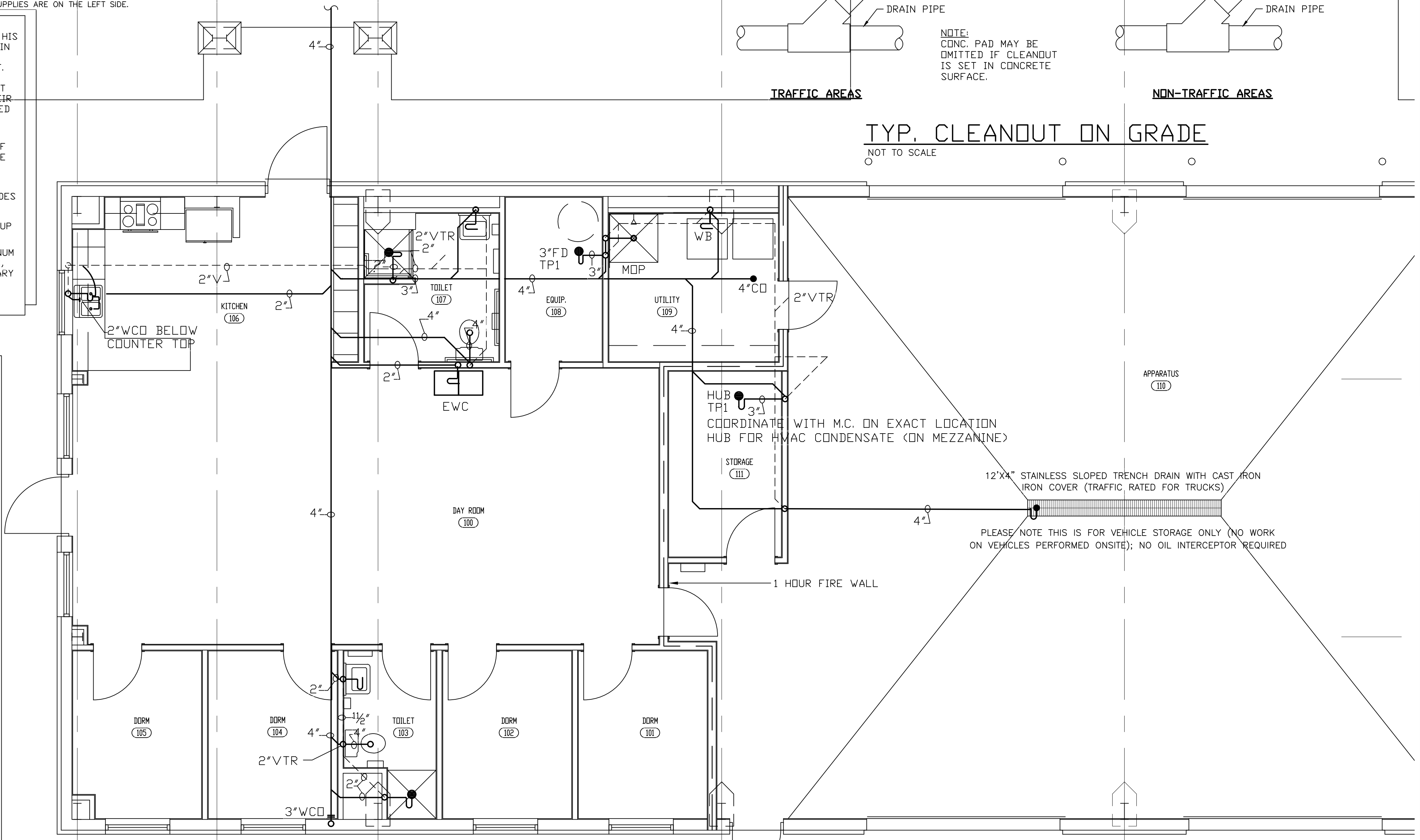


NOT TO SCALE

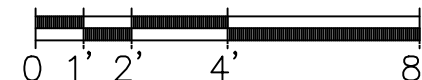


NON-TRAFFIC AREAS

NOTE:
CONC. PAD MAY BE
OMITTED IF CLEANOUT
IS SET IN CONCRETE
SURFACE.



SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



PROVIDE TYPE B VENT
AND TERMINAL UP THRU ROOF
PROVIDE ALL CAPS & COORD.
PENETRATIONS WITH GC. ROUTE
MIN. 10' FROM ALL INTAKE &
MC FRESH AIR LOUVERS

INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURE
RECOMMENDATIONS. PC TO
COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES
BEFORE INSTALLING

A.S.M.E. T & P VALVE
RUN DISCHARGE FULL
SIZE & SPILL INTO
DRAIN PAN

PROVIDE NON
SLAM CHECK
VALVES, TYP.

DOMESTIC WATER
HEATER
DRAIN PAN

ELEVATED ON STAND
1" DRAIN TO INDIRECT
FLOOR DRAIN OR MFI

NOTE: COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF HEATER WITH ROOM EQUIPMENT AND OWNER.
COORD. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH E.C. AND G.C. BEFORE ORDERING/INSTALLING.

WATER HEATER PIPING DETAIL (TYP.)

NOT TO SCALE

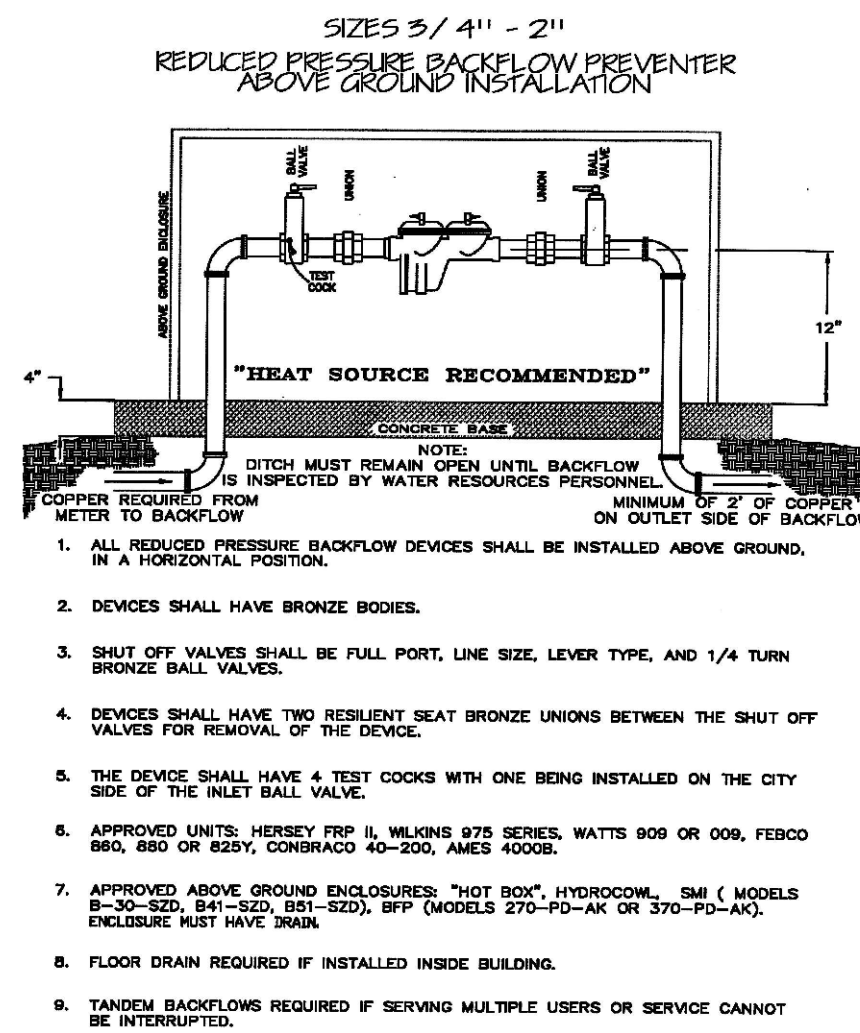
SLOPE OF HORIZONTAL DRAINAGE PIPE

SIZE (inches)	MINIMUM SLOPE (inches per foot)
2 1/2 OR LESS	1/4"
3 TO 6	1/8"
8 OR LARGER	1/16"

All backflow prevention assemblies shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and those furnished by the LOCAL ORDINANCES. Only backflow preventers approved by the LOCAL ORDINANCES shall be installed.
All backflow prevention assemblies required by this ordinance must be installed and maintained on the customer's premises as part of the customer's water system.
Ownership, testing and maintenance of the backflow prevention assembly will be the responsibility of the customer. Each assembly required in this ordinance must be functioning properly at all times.
Testing of backflow prevention assemblies shall be conducted by a certified tester, at the customer's expense. Tests shall be conducted upon installation and annually thereafter with a record of all testing and repairs retained by the customer. A copy of the certified record for each test or repair must be sent to the LOCAL ORDINANCES by such customer within thirty (30) days after the completion of each test or rep air. Such records must be maintained on forms provided by the LOCAL ORDINANCES.

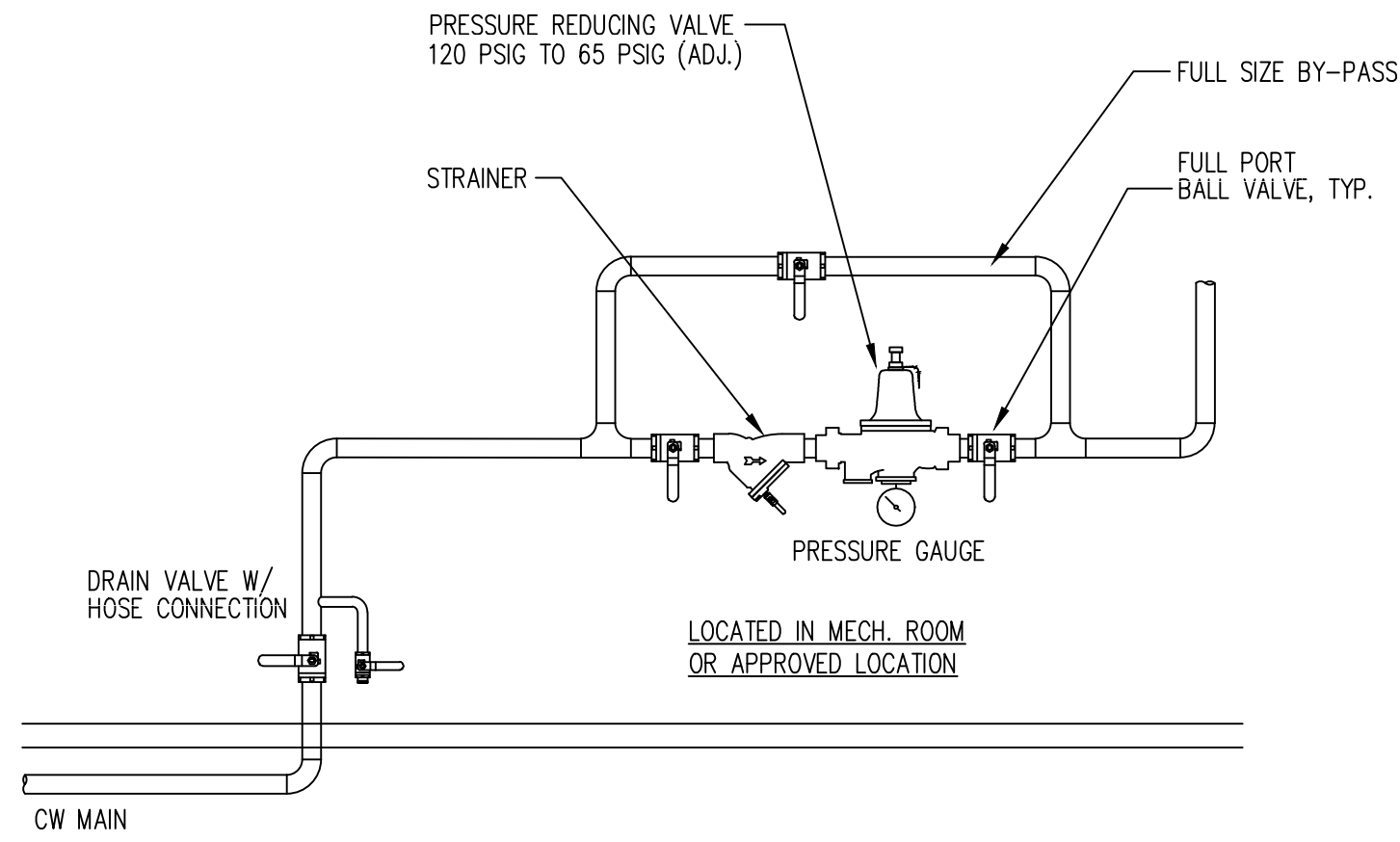
Each backflow prevention assembly required under ordinance must be accessible to the City and installed within 10'-0" of water meter.

PC SHALL VERIFY REQUIREMENTS
DURING ESTIMATION AND INSTALL ACCORDINGLY.



TYP. REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER

NOT TO SCALE



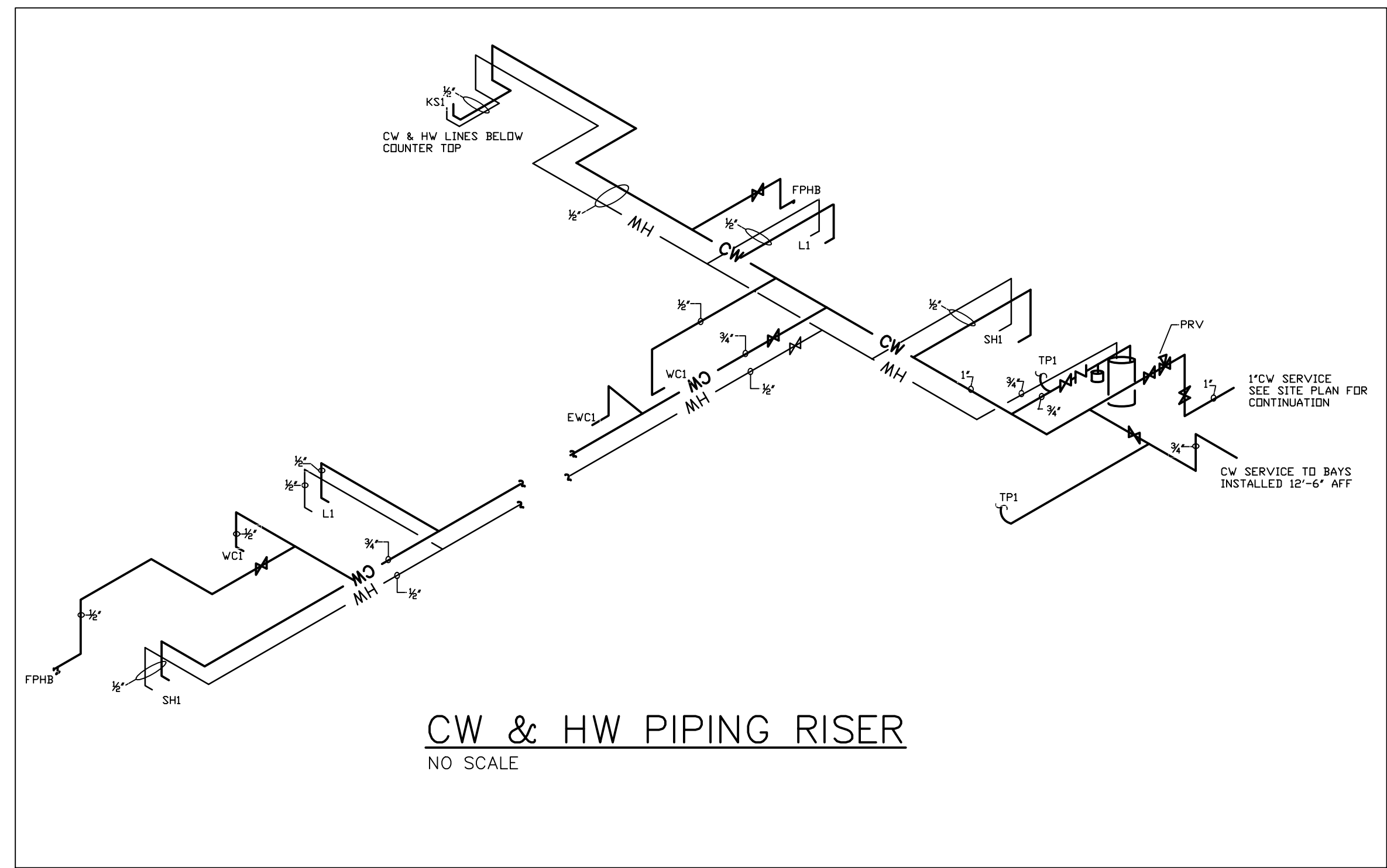
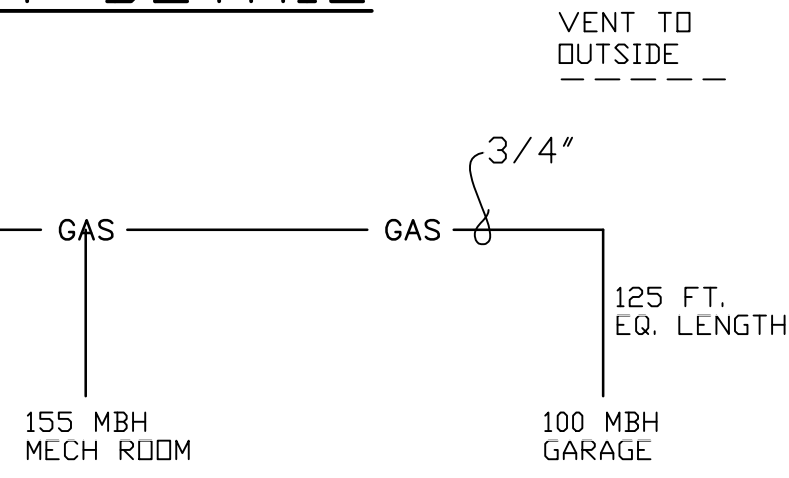
TYP. WATER SERVICE SUPPLY DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

LP SECOND STAGE
225,000 BTUH TOT.
GAS
2ND STAGE REG.

GAS PIPING RISER

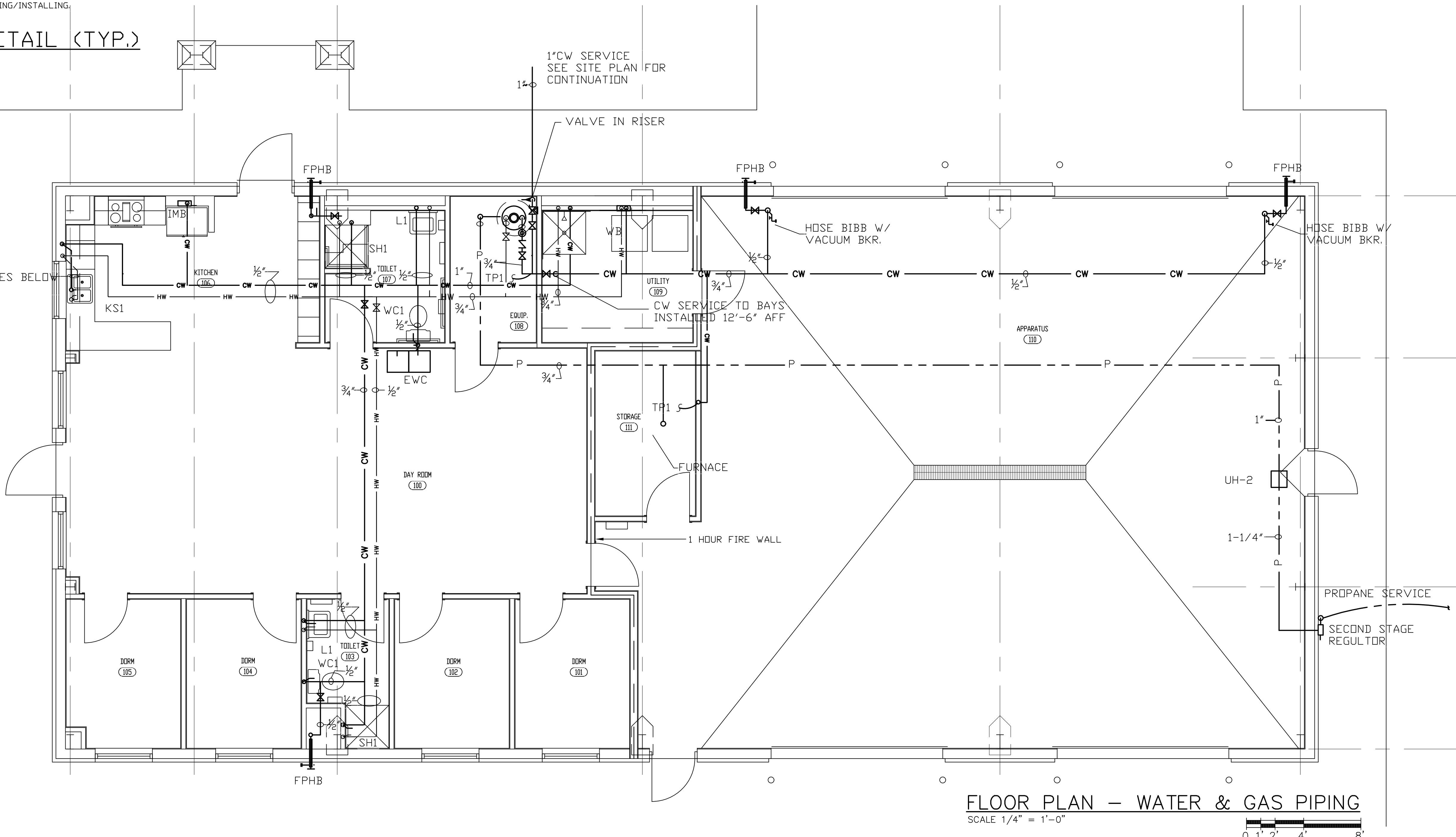
NOT TO SCALE



CW & HW PIPING RISER

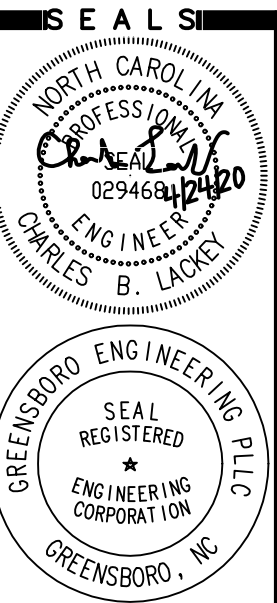
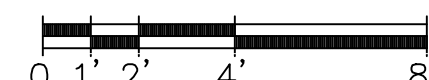
NO SCALE

CW & HW LINES BELOW
COUNTER TOP



FLOOR PLAN - WATER & GAS PIPING

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



GREENSBORO ENGINEERING PLLC
1848 BANKING STREET, GREENSBORO, NC 27408
PHONE 336 275-6360 FAX 336 275-6359
www.gsoengineering.com

**WALNUT COVE
ENGINEERS**
WALNUT COVE, NC

**PETERSON GORDON
ARCHITECTS**
3508-A VEST MILL ROAD
WINSTON-SALEM, NC
PHONE 336 760-1411

REVISIONS

**PLUMBING-
WATER & GAS PIPING
PLAN**
NOTES & DETAILS

DATE
APRIL 24, 2020
DRAWN BY
CBL
CHECKED BY
CBL
PROJECT NUMBER
20-023
SHEET NUMBER
P02
2 OF 2



Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM

Item number: VI.e.

Transportation for DSS & Senior Services

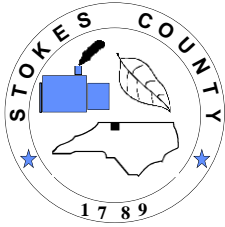
Contact: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

Summary:

Transportation proposals for fiscal year 2020-2021

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Transportation Proposals	5/6/2020	Cover Memo



Stokes County
Purchasing Department

Memorandum

To: Stokes County Board of Commissioners

From: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

Date: May 5, 2020

Re: Transportation DSS & Senior Services for FY 2020-2021

Three proposals were received in response to an RFP for DSS and Senior Services transportation for the fiscal year 2020-2021 along with a renewal request from YVEDDI. Attached are the proposed pricing for transportation per department. After speaking with Stacy Elmes, DSS Director and Vicky East, Senior Services Director we would like to contract with all four vendors for the fiscal year 2020-2021. YVEDDI will continue to be Stokes Counties primary transportation vendor and no miles will be guaranteed to any vendor. This will give each department transportation options when one vendor is unavailable.

YVEDDI:

DSS Non-Medicaid Trips:

\$3.65 per Direct Mile Ambulatory and Wheelchair

\$3.00 per vehicle mile for nights 6 pm-6am, weekends Sat-Sun and YVEDDI posted holidays

DSS Medicaid:

\$3.65 per Direct Mile Ambulatory (A) and Wheelchair (WC)

\$3.00 per vehicle mile (A & WC) for nights 6 pm-6am, weekends Sat-Sun and YVEDDI posted holidays

Senior Services:

Medical \$3.65 per Direct Mile Ambulatory (A & WC)

Nutrition Routes \$2.50 per vehicle mile

ACTS Trips \$2.50 per vehicle mile

Gentle Care Transportation LLC prices are same for DSS & Senior Services:

\$2.50 per mile Ambulatory

\$2.50 Per mile Wheelchair

\$20.00 Minimum Amount per trip one way

Providence Transportation prices are same for DSS & Senior Services:

Prices are per leg

\$3.50 per mile Ambulatory

\$3.50 per mile Wheelchair

\$20.00 Minimum trip rate

Archangel Transit, Inc.
DSS

Type	Category	Rate
Ambulatory	One way trips with loaded miles of 10 miles or less	\$24.00
	Trips longer than 10 miles	\$24.00 minimum rate + \$2.50/mile after 10 miles
Wheelchair	One way trips with loaded miles of 10 miles or less	\$27.00
	Trips longer than 10 miles	\$27.00 minimum rate + \$3.00/mile after 10 miles
Dry Run	Dry Run/ no show	same as trip fees for both ways *\$24.00 minimum rate + \$2.50/mile after 10 miles
Cancellations	Cancellations after business hours or within 2 hours of appointment time	same as trip fees for both ways *\$24.00 minimum rate + \$2.50/mile after 10 miles
Medicaid Billable		\$3.65 per van mile
Non-Medicaid Billable		\$3.65 per van mile
Escorts	First Escort	1st escort - no charge
	Second Escort	2nd escort - same price as passenger charge

Archangel Transit, Inc.
Senior Services

Type	Category	Rate
Ambulatory	One way trips with loaded miles of 10 miles or less	\$24.00
	Trips longer than 10 miles	\$24.00 minimum rate + \$2.50/mile after 10 miles
Wheelchair	One way trips with loaded miles of 10 miles or less	\$27.00
	Trips longer than 10 miles	\$27.00 minimum rate + \$3.00/mile after 10 miles
Dry Run	Dry Run/ no show	same as trip fees for both ways *\$24.00 minimum rate + \$2.50/mile after 10 miles
Cancellations	Cancellations after business hours or within 2 hours of appointment time	same as trip fees for both ways *\$24.00 minimum rate + \$2.50/mile after 10 miles
Medicaid Billable		\$3.65 per van mile
Non-Medicaid Billable		\$3.65 per van mile
Escorts	First Escort	1st escort - no charge
	Second Escort	2nd escort - same price as passenger charge
ACTS	Option 1	\$3.50 per mile
	Option 2	\$60 per hour/van minimum 4 hours



Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM

Item number: VI.f.

Coronavirus Relief Fund Information

Contact: County Manager Jake Oakley

Summary:

On May 6, 2020 we were part of a conference call related to the Coronavirus Relief Fund distributions to counties as allocated in S.L. 2020-4/HB 1043. We discussed the funding methodology, allowable expenses, and reporting requirements. The information is included in the agenda for review.

We will be filing the application for the allocation for Stokes County prior to June 1st.

My recommendation to the Board is that we set up a meeting between all of the Governing Bodies in Stokes County to discuss the information we received.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
House Bill 1043	5/6/2020	Cover Memo
Relief Fund Guidance	5/6/2020	Cover Memo
Relief Fund FAQ	5/6/2020	Cover Memo
Letter	5/6/2020	Cover Memo
Guide to Federal COVID-19 Funding for Local Governments	5/6/2020	Cover Memo
CRF County Distributions	5/6/2020	Cover Memo

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 2019**

**SESSION LAW 2020-4
HOUSE BILL 1043**

AN ACT TO PROVIDE AID TO NORTH CAROLINIANS IN RESPONSE TO THE
CORONAVIRUS DISEASE 2019 (COVID-19) CRISIS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

PART I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

TITLE OF ACT

SECTION 1.1. This act shall be known as the "2020 COVID-19 Recovery Act."

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.2. Except as otherwise provided, the following definitions apply in this act:

- (1) CDC. – The federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- (2) Coronavirus or COVID-19. – The coronavirus disease 2019.
- (3) COVID-19 emergency. – The period beginning March 10, 2020, and ending on the date the Governor signs an executive order rescinding Executive Order No. 116 (2020), Declaration of a State of Emergency to Coordinate Response and Protective Actions to Prevent the Spread of COVID-19.
- (4) COVID-19 Recovery Legislation. – The following legislation enacted by Congress:
 - a. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, P.L. 116-136.
 - b. The Families First Coronavirus Response Act, P.L. 116-127.
 - c. The Coronavirus Preparedness and Response Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2020, P.L. 116-123.
 - d. Paycheck Protection Program and Health Care Enhancement Act, P.L. 116-139.

FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

SECTION 1.3. The General Assembly finds that State government must serve as a facilitator in assisting local governments, communities, families, workers and other individuals, and businesses in accessing federal relief and recovery funds related to the COVID-19 pandemic. The purpose of this act is to fulfill the General Assembly's constitutional duty to appropriate all funds, including federal funds appropriated or otherwise made available under the COVID-19 Recovery Legislation, and to direct the use of those funds in a manner that is consistent with the authorizing federal legislation and that responsibly provides for the public health and economic well-being of the State.

REQUIREMENT TO MAXIMIZE USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS

SECTION 1.4. The appropriations and allocations made in this act are for maximum amounts necessary to implement this act. State agencies shall maximize the use of federal funds



made available in this act wherever possible within the allowable uses prior to using other State funds.

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL LAW

SECTION 1.5. If an allocation made under this act is found to be disallowed by federal law, the disallowed allocation is repealed, and the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) shall transfer the amount of the disallowed allocation to the Coronavirus Relief Reserve established in Section 2.1 of this act. If the funds have been allocated to a nonprofit corporation, and the use of funds by the nonprofit corporation is disallowed by federal law, the nonprofit corporation shall return the amount of funds allocated to the nonprofit corporation to OSBM to transfer the funds into the Coronavirus Relief Reserve. Amounts transferred into the Coronavirus Relief Reserve pursuant to this section are receipts that do not constitute an "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution.

GENERAL GUIDANCE ON USE OF FUNDS

SECTION 1.6. OSBM shall work with the recipient State agencies to budget receipts awarded pursuant to COVID-19 Recovery Legislation according to the program needs and within the parameters of the respective granting entities and applicable federal laws and regulations. State agencies shall not use funds received pursuant to COVID-19 Recovery Legislation for recurring purposes. Revenue replacement is not a permissible use of funds received pursuant to the CARES Act, P.L. 116-136. Depending on the nature of the award, additional State personnel may be employed on a temporary or time-limited basis.

REQUIRED REPORT ON USE OF FUNDS

SECTION 1.7. In addition to any report required under this act or any other law, OSBM shall provide a report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division by March 1, 2021, detailing the use of funds allocated under Section 3.3 of this act. Additionally, each State agency or department that receives federal grant funds under Section 4.1 of this act shall provide a report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division no later than 90 days from the day the grant period ends detailing the use of funds. The report required from OSBM under this section shall include the amount of funds allocated to each State agency, State department, and nonprofit organization; how the funds were used by each State agency, State department, and nonprofit organization; and the amount of funds allocated to each State agency, State department, and nonprofit organization that remained unspent as of December 30, 2020. The report required from each State agency or department that receives federal grant funds under Section 4.1 of this act shall include the amount of funds granted, the source of the funds, how the funds were used, and the amount of funds that remained unspent at the end of the grant period.

AUDIT REQUIREMENT

SECTION 1.8. The State Auditor shall conduct a preliminary financial audit and a final performance audit of the Coronavirus Relief Fund created by this act no later than March 1, 2021.

PART II. ESTABLISHMENT OF RESERVES AND FUNDS

ESTABLISHMENT OF CORONAVIRUS RELIEF RESERVE

SECTION 2.1. The State Controller shall establish a Coronavirus Relief Reserve (Reserve) in the General Fund to maintain federal funds received from the Coronavirus Relief Fund created under the CARES Act, P.L. 116-136, to mitigate the impact of the COVID-19

outbreak in North Carolina. The State Controller shall transfer funds to the Coronavirus Relief Fund established in Section 2.2 of this act only as needed to meet the appropriations set out in this act and only upon request of the Director of the Budget. Funds reserved in the Reserve do not constitute an "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution.

ESTABLISHMENT OF CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND

SECTION 2.2. The Coronavirus Relief Fund (Fund) is established. The purpose of the Fund is to provide necessary and appropriate relief and assistance from the effects of COVID-19, consistent with the provisions of this act and subsequent legislation addressing the effects of COVID-19. The Fund shall be maintained as a special fund and administered by OSBM to carry out the provisions of this act and subsequent acts necessitated as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak. All funds allocated from the Fund must be used for necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19. Only expenditures incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020, are eligible for funding from this Fund.

ESTABLISHMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORONAVIRUS RELIEF RESERVE

SECTION 2.3. The State Controller shall establish a Local Government Coronavirus Relief Reserve (Local Reserve) in the General Fund to maintain certain federal funds transferred from the Reserve established in Section 2.1 of this act that are eligible to mitigate the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak in North Carolina on the revenue of local governments. The State Controller shall transfer the sum of three hundred million dollars (\$300,000,000) from the Reserve to the Local Reserve. It is the intent of the General Assembly to appropriate a sum of up to one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) if local governments experience a revenue shortfall and the CARES Act, P.L. 116-136, is amended to allow the use of federal funds for that purpose. Funds that are reserved in the Local Reserve do not constitute an "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution.

PART III. TRANSFER, APPROPRIATIONS, AND ALLOCATIONS

TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM RESERVES TO RELIEF FUND

SECTION 3.1. Transfer of Funds from Reserves to Relief Fund. – The State Controller shall transfer the sum of one billion two hundred seventy-five million nine hundred eighty-eight thousand twenty-nine dollars (\$1,275,988,029) for the 2019-2020 fiscal year from the Reserve established in Section 2.1 of this act, and the sum of one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) for the 2019-2020 fiscal year from the Local Government Coronavirus Relief Reserve established in Section 2.3 of this act, to the Fund established in Section 2.2 of this act.

APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FROM RELIEF FUND TO OSBM

SECTION 3.2. Appropriation of Funds from Relief Fund to OSBM. – There is appropriated from the Fund to OSBM the sum of one billion four hundred twenty-five million nine hundred eighty-eight thousand twenty-nine dollars (\$1,425,988,029) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year to be allocated and used as provided in Section 3.3 of this act. The funds appropriated in this section shall not revert at the end of the 2019-2020 fiscal year but shall remain available to expend until December 30, 2020.

ALLOCATION OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO OSBM

SECTION 3.3. Allocations of Funds. – OSBM shall allocate the funds appropriated in Section 3.2 of this act as follows:

- (1) \$50,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to the entities listed in this subdivision to be used for (i) the purchase of supplies and equipment necessary for life safety, health, and sanitation, such as ventilators, touch-free thermometers, gowns, disinfectant, and sanitizing wipes, and (ii) the purchase of personal protective equipment that meets the federal standards and guidelines from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, such as surgical and respiratory masks and gloves, as follows:
 - a. Fifty percent (50%) to the North Carolina Healthcare Foundation, a nonprofit corporation.
 - b. Fifteen percent (15%) to the North Carolina Senior Living Association, a nonprofit corporation, and the North Carolina Health Care Facilities Association, a nonprofit corporation, in equal amounts.
 - c. Ten percent (10%) to the North Carolina Medical Society to allocate to independent medical practices in this State.
 - d. Twenty-five percent (25%) to the Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management, to be allocated to meet the needs of the State Highway Patrol and North Carolina National Guard, and the remaining balance to be allocated among entities the Division deems essential to the State's response to COVID-19.
- (2) \$150,000,000 to OSBM for allocation to counties ineligible to receive direct funding from the federal Coronavirus Relief Fund established by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, P.L. 116-136. OSBM shall allocate these funds by providing each county eligible to receive funding under this section a base allocation of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), with the remaining funds distributed to eligible counties on a per capita basis using the United States Census Bureau's Vintage 2019 county population totals. A county may allocate a portion of these funds for use by municipalities within the county, but only if the transfer qualifies as a necessary expenditure incurred due to the public health emergency and meets the other criteria of section 601(d) of the Social Security Act. Such funds are subject to recoupment by the United States Treasury Inspector General if they have not been used in a manner consistent with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act. Further, the funds may only be used to support expenditures by counties and municipalities that are consistent with the most recently published United States Treasury Department guidance for the federal Coronavirus Relief Fund. Counties and municipalities are liable to the State for any misuse or mishandling of these funds, and subject to clawback and other appropriate measures, including the reduction or elimination of other State funds. Any local government officer, official, or employee who violates this section shall be subject to a civil action by the State and held personally liable to reimburse the State. Beginning October 1, 2020, and then quarterly thereafter, each county and municipality receiving funds under this subdivision shall report to OSBM on the use of allocated funds until all funds are expended and accounted for.
- (3) \$70,000,000 to OSBM to be used for the continuity of operation needs across State government. As referenced in Section 2.2 of this act, expenditures incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020, are eligible for funding under this subdivision. Expenditures eligible under this subdivision may include, but are not limited to, covering overtime costs at mental health institutions, prisons, community corrections, juvenile facilities, and veterans homes; covering costs of pay

provided to employees of the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice at the Department of Public Safety in accordance with The Communicable Disease Emergency Policy established by the Office of State Human Resources; covering costs of in-home monitoring for all nonviolent juvenile offenders and nonviolent, elderly, health-compromised, and near-release adult offenders; covering costs of personal protective equipment, COVID-19 testing, and hygienic supplies for the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice at the Department of Public Safety; purchasing critical information technology equipment and software licenses; enhancing telepresence services in public safety facilities and the court system; and purchasing emergency sanitation and hygienic supplies. Provided that the United States Department of Labor does not approve additional funding for the Customer Call Center operated by the Division of Employment Security, funds may also be used to hire additional time-limited staff in the Customer Call Center to meet the unprecedented demand for services. Up to two million dollars (\$2,000,000) of the funds allocated in this subdivision may be used to establish a temporary North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office in accordance with Section 4.3 of this act. Up to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of the funds allocated in this subdivision may be further allocated to the Office of the State Auditor to perform the requirements set forth in Section 1.8 of this act. OSBM shall provide a report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations no later than August 15, 2020, detailing the allocation of funds under this subdivision. The report shall include which State agencies received allocations, the amounts disbursed, the amount spent in the 2019-2020 fiscal year, and for what purposes the funds were used by fund code and line-item detail.

- (4) \$300,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to the General Maintenance Reserve in the Highway Fund for the Department of Transportation; provided that OSBM shall not transfer these allocated funds to the Department for use until the guidelines in "Coronavirus Relief Fund Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments," dated April 22, 2020, are revised by the United States Department of the Treasury to authorize the use of funds from the Coronavirus Relief Fund for the purpose of replacing lost revenue due to the COVID-19 emergency, or a subsequent act of Congress authorizes the use of funds from the Coronavirus Relief Fund for the purpose of replacing lost revenue due to the COVID-19 emergency. 30 days prior to the transfer of funds pursuant to this subsection, OSBM shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. On or before April 1, 2021, the Department shall submit a report on the status of utilizing these funds and a revenue update to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee (JLTOC) and the Fiscal Research Division. The Governor may not use the funds described in this subdivision to make budget adjustments under G.S. 143C-6-4 or to make reallocations under G.S. 166A-19.40(c). Notwithstanding Section 3.2 of this act, if, by June 15, 2020, the guidelines in "Coronavirus Relief Fund Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments," dated April 22, 2020, are not revised by the United States Department of the Treasury to authorize the use of funds from the Coronavirus Relief Fund for the purpose of replacing lost revenue due to the COVID-19 emergency, or a subsequent act of Congress does not authorize the use of funds from the Coronavirus Relief Fund for the purpose of replacing lost revenue due to the COVID-19 emergency, the State Controller shall transfer

- the funds described in this subdivision to the Reserve and the funds shall remain unspent until appropriated by an act of the General Assembly.
- (4a) \$20,000,000 to OSBM, for allocation to State agencies negatively impacted by the loss of anticipated receipts. OSBM shall not transfer the allocated funds to the State agencies for use until the guidelines in "Coronavirus Relief Fund Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments" dated April 22, 2020, are revised by the United States Department of the Treasury or a subsequent act of Congress authorizes the use of funds from the Coronavirus Relief Fund for the purpose of replacing lost revenue due to the COVID-19 emergency. Prior to the transfer of funds pursuant to this subsection, OSBM shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.
 - (5) \$100,000 to OSBM to allocate to the General Assembly to be used to reimburse for funds previously provided to Wake Forest University Health Services for COVID-19 research data to facilitate future work of legislative committees.
 - (6) \$75,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction for school nutrition services provided in response to COVID-19 by public school units participating in the National School Lunch Program or School Breakfast Program from March 16, 2020, through the end of the 2019-2020 school year. Funds for these services shall be allocated in the same manner as if the participating public school units were reimbursed by school meal receipts or federal funds.
 - (7) \$1,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to improve Internet connectivity for students, in response to COVID-19, by installing extended reach mobile Wi-Fi gateway router devices in school buses. These funds shall be used only for the purchase of devices and not for subscription services.
 - (8) \$11,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to improve Internet connectivity for students, in response to COVID-19, by providing community and home mobile Internet access points. These funds shall be used only for the purchase of devices and not for subscription services.
 - (9) \$30,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to be allocated to local school administrative units, charter schools, regional schools, and other elementary or secondary schools operated by the State Board of Education to purchase computers or other electronic devices for use by students in response to COVID-19.
 - (10) \$5,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to be allocated to local school administrative units, charter schools, regional schools, and other elementary or secondary schools operated by the State Board of Education to purchase computers or other electronic devices for use by school personnel in response to COVID-19.
 - (11) \$4,500,000 to the Department of Public Instruction, in response to COVID-19, to (i) establish a statewide shared cybersecurity infrastructure to protect school business systems and minimize instructional disruption and (ii) for district cybersecurity monitoring and support in consultation with the School Connectivity Initiative. The Department shall evaluate the sufficiency and sustainability of the cybersecurity infrastructure and services provided pursuant to this subdivision and report the results of its evaluation no later than October 1, 2020, to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology.

- (12) \$10,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to be allocated in a manner consistent with the formula for the Instructional Support Allotment. These funds shall be used for contracted services provided no later than December 30, 2020, for school health support personnel to provide additional physical and mental health support services for students in response to COVID-19, including remote and in-person physical and mental health support services. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "school health support personnel" shall refer to school counselors, school nurses, school psychologists, and school social workers.
- (13) \$70,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to be allocated to local school administrative units, charter schools, and the Innovative School District to provide a supplemental summer learning program for students whose learning has been negatively affected by the impacts of COVID-19, in accordance with the following:
- a. The summer learning program shall include the following:
 1. Reading interventions for students who were in kindergarten through grade three during the 2019-2020 school year who were not on track to meet 2019-2020 year-end expectations based on diagnostic assessments completed prior to March 16, 2020.
 2. Reading interventions for students who were in grade four during the 2019-2020 school year who were not on track to meet 2019-2020 year-end expectations as identified by their 2019-2020 school year reading teachers.
 3. Math interventions for students who were in kindergarten through grade four during the 2019-2020 school year who were not on track to meet 2019-2020 year-end expectations as identified by their 2019-2020 school year math teachers.
 - b. Of the funds appropriated by this subdivision for summer reading programs, at least thirty-five million dollars (\$35,000,000) shall be used to provide reading interventions for students who were in grades two and three during the 2019-2020 school year. Up to twenty-five percent (25%) of these funds may be used to provide supplemental literacy support for students in grades three and four during the 2020-2021 school year who are not on track to meet 2020-2021 year-end expectations, as identified by their 2020-2021 school year reading teachers. All of the funds described in this subdivision shall be used prior to December 30, 2020.
 - c. The funds appropriated by this subdivision that are not used as described in sub-subdivision b. of this subdivision shall be used for (i) reading interventions for students who were in kindergarten, grade one, and grade four during the 2019-2020 school year and (ii) math interventions for students who were in kindergarten through grade four during the 2019-2020 school year, as described in this subdivision.
 - d. Funds provided for summer learning programs may be used to deliver interventions and instruction to participating students using methods such as digital resources, printed materials, literacy coaches, and face-to-face instruction.

The governing body of a public school unit receiving funds under this subdivision shall consult with 2019-2020 school year teachers of kindergarten through fourth grade students to develop summer learning program plans that

deliver targeted instruction to students participating in the summer learning program. Each public school unit's plan shall comply with the requirements of any executive order in effect at the time of the summer learning program, including requirements on the use of public school buildings, and shall comply with social distancing and other public health guidelines provided by the Department of Health and Human Services. No later than June 22, 2020, local school administrative units and the Innovative School District shall submit their summer learning program plans to the Department of Public Instruction (Department). The Department may provide feedback as necessary to ensure that each summer learning program provides instruction and interventions as required by this section. Each public school unit shall begin its summer learning program in accordance with its plan as developed pursuant to this subdivision and shall not delay the start of its summer learning program pending feedback from the Department.

Summer learning programs shall not be included in scheduled instructional time for the 2020-2021 school year calendar, but shall provide a supplement to that instruction in order to better prepare students for academic success during the 2020-2021 school year, despite the impacts of COVID-19. Each public school unit receiving funds under this subdivision is encouraged to identify or prepare resources and strategies that parents or guardians can provide at home for students who qualify for a summer learning program and who (i) do not attend or (ii) attend and would like additional material. Parents or guardians of students who qualify for summer learning programs shall make the final decision regarding student attendance at summer learning programs.

No later than February 15, 2021, the State Board of Education shall report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee on the implementation of this subdivision and the use of funds for summer learning programs. The State Board shall submit with its report a copy of each summer learning program plan submitted and shall include any other data deemed by the State Board to be useful to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee in evaluating the delivery of summer learning programs.

- (14) \$1,488,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to assist and support public school units in providing remote instruction in response to the impacts of COVID-19 by expanding the learning management platform provided by the Department of Public Instruction to local school administrative units, charter schools, regional schools, the Innovative School District, and any other public school units, in the discretion of the Department.
- (15) \$3,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to provide nondigital remote instruction resources to students with limited connectivity, in order to continue learning growth during the school closure period related to COVID-19.
- (16) \$15,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction to hold in reserve and to award as grants, in the discretion of the Department, to public school units that apply for funds to support extraordinary costs associated with providing Extended School Year Services or future services, as appropriate, for exceptional children who qualify for these services due to the impacts of COVID-19.
- (17) \$660,029 to the Department of Public Instruction for the Governor Morehead School for the Blind, Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, and North Carolina School for the Deaf for school nutrition, cleaning and sanitizing,

- digital and nondigital remote learning resources, compensatory services, and Extended School Year Services related to the impacts of COVID-19.
- (18) \$5,000,000 to the Department of Public Instruction for the Extended Learning and Integrated Student Supports Competitive Grant Program (Program) for the 2019-2020 and 2020-2021 fiscal years. Of these funds, the Department of Public Instruction may use up to two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) to administer the Program. The purpose of the Program is to fund high-quality, independently validated extended learning and integrated student support service programs for at-risk students whose learning has been negatively affected by COVID-19 impacts. The programs funded shall raise standards for student academic outcomes by focusing on the following:
- a. Use of an evidence-based model with a proven track record of success.
 - b. Inclusion of rigorous, quantitative performance measures to confirm effectiveness of the program.
 - c. Deployment of multiple tiered supports in schools to address student barriers to achievement, such as strategies to improve chronic absenteeism, antisocial behaviors, academic growth, and enhancement of parent and family engagement.
 - d. Alignment with State performance measures, student academic goals, and the North Carolina Standard Course of Study.
 - e. Prioritization in programs to integrate clear academic content, in particular, science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) learning opportunities or reading development and proficiency instruction.
 - f. Minimization of student class size when providing instruction or instructional supports and interventions.
 - g. Expansion of student access to high-quality learning activities and academic support that strengthen student engagement and leverage community-based resources, which may include organizations that provide mentoring services and private-sector employer involvement.
 - h. Utilization of digital content to expand learning time, when appropriate.

Grants shall be used to award funds for new or existing eligible programs for at-risk students operated by (i) nonprofit corporations and (ii) nonprofit corporations working in collaboration with local school administrative units. Grant participants are eligible to receive grants in an amount of up to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) each year. Programs should focus on serving (i) at-risk students not performing at grade level as demonstrated by statewide assessments or not on-track to meet year-end expectations as of March 16, 2020, as demonstrated by existing indicators, including teacher identification, (ii) students at risk of dropout, and (iii) students at risk of school displacement due to suspension or expulsion as a result of antisocial behaviors. Priority consideration shall be given to applications demonstrating models that focus services and programs in schools that are identified as low-performing, pursuant to G.S. 115C-105.37. A grant participant shall provide certification to the Department of Public Instruction that the grants received under the program shall be matched on the basis of three dollars (\$3.00) in grant funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) in nongrant funds. Matching funds shall not include State funds. The Department shall also give priority consideration to an applicant that is a nonprofit corporation working in partnership with a local school administrative unit resulting in a match

utilizing federal funds under Part A of Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, or Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, and other federal or local funds. Matching funds may include in-kind contributions for up to fifty percent (50%) of the required match. A nonprofit corporation may act as its own fiscal agent for the purposes of this Program. Grant recipients shall report to the Department of Public Instruction for the year in which grant funds were expended on the progress of the Program, including alignment with State academic standards, data collection for reporting student progress, the source and amount of matching funds, and other measures. Grant recipients shall also submit a final report on key performance data, including statewide test results, attendance rates, graduation rates and promotion rates, and financial sustainability of the program. The Department of Public Instruction shall provide a report on the Program to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by February 15, 2021. The report shall include the results of the Program and recommendations regarding effective program models, standards, and performance measures based on student performance; leveraging of community-based resources to expand student access to learning activities; academic and behavioral support services; and potential opportunities for the State to invest in proven models for future grants programs.

- (19) \$25,000,000 to the Community Colleges System Office to be used by the System Office and to be allocated to community college campuses for the following purposes to effectively respond to COVID-19 impacts: (i) to enhance online learning capacity and cover increased costs associated with moving to online education for students, (ii) to cover necessary eligible expenses for resources and supports for faculty and staff, (iii) to provide Small Business Center counselors for small business needs, (iv) to cover expenses for expanded demands on information technology, including devices for campuses in rural areas, and (v) to provide facility sanitation and other necessary eligible expenses for services for ongoing campus operations.
- (20) \$44,400,000 to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina to be allocated to constituent institutions for the following purposes to effectively respond to COVID-19 impacts: (i) to cover increased costs related to moving coursework and exams online, (ii) to implement a digital learning accelerator, (iii) to provide for facility sanitation prior to reopening campuses and during the operation of campuses and for other necessary eligible expenses for services for ongoing campus operations, and (iv) to cover necessary eligible expenses for assistance to students and employees, including counseling services and information technology support.
- (21) \$20,000,000 to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina to be allocated to the State Education Assistance Authority (Authority) for the Authority to provide funds to each eligible private postsecondary institution, as defined in G.S. 116-280(3), by apportioning an amount equal to the following:
 - a. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the institution's relative share of full-time equivalent students who were enrolled as of March 13, 2020, who received scholarships pursuant to Article 34 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes for the spring semester of the 2019-2020 academic year.
 - b. Twenty-five percent (25%) of the institution's relative share of full-time equivalent students who were enrolled as of March 13, 2020,

who had not received scholarships pursuant to Article 34 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes for the spring semester of the 2019-2020 academic year.

These funds shall be used to transition to online education for students and to provide funds for students and families impacted by COVID-19.

- (22) \$15,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to the Duke University Human Vaccine Institute (DHVI) of the Duke University School of Medicine to develop a safe and effective COVID-19 vaccine that will be available to the public as soon as possible.
- (23) \$29,000,000 to The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill to allocate to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory (Collaboratory) at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The funds shall be used for (i) the rapid development of a countermeasure of neutralizing antibodies for COVID-19 that can be used as soon as possible to both prevent infection, and for those infected, treat infection, (ii) bringing a safe and effective COVID-19 vaccine to the public as soon as possible, (iii) community testing initiatives, and (iv) other research and activities related to monitoring, assessing, and addressing the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19. The Collaboratory shall facilitate among various entities best practices and strategies to maximize resources and achieve a comprehensive response to COVID-19. The Collaboratory may also assemble an advisory panel of representatives from various entities as necessary to discuss, review, and analyze progress towards meeting those goals and the use of available funds. The Collaboratory shall report on the progress of the development of a countermeasure and vaccine; findings from various community testing initiatives; and other research and activities related to monitoring, assessing, and addressing the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19; and the use of the appropriated funds received pursuant to this subdivision to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services by no later than September 1, 2020. The provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes, G.S. 143-129, and G.S. 116-31.10 shall not apply to the purchase of apparatus, supplies, material, or equipment with any of the funds allocated under this subdivision.
- (24) \$15,000,000 to the Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University to be used for (i) the rapid development of a countermeasure of neutralizing antibodies for COVID-19 that can be used as soon as possible to both prevent infection, and for those infected, treat infection, (ii) bringing a safe and effective COVID-19 vaccine to the public as soon as possible, (iii) community testing initiatives, and (iv) other research and activities related to COVID-19. By September 1, 2020, the Brody School of Medicine shall submit a report on the progress of the development of a countermeasure and vaccine, findings from their community testing initiatives, and other research and activities related to COVID-19, and the use of the appropriated funds received pursuant to this subdivision to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services.
- (25) \$6,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to the Campbell University School of Osteopathic Medicine for a community- and rural-focused primary care workforce response to COVID-19, including, but not limited to, (i) supporting community testing initiatives, (ii) providing treatment in community-based health care settings, (iii) monitoring rural populations, (iv) educating health professionals on best practices for a pandemic response, and (v) supporting

rural communities through primary care. By September 1, 2020, the Campbell University School of Osteopathic Medicine shall report on the progress of providing a community- and rural-focused primary care workforce response to COVID-19 and the use of the appropriated funds received pursuant to this subdivision to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services.

- (26) \$20,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to Wake Forest University Health Services to be used to expand its COVID-19 study to include syndromic surveillance and representative sample antibody testing to provide policymakers and researchers with near real-time coronavirus prevalence, hospitalization, and fatality data.
- (27) \$20,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to provide flexible funds to support local health departments, rural health providers, the State Laboratory of Public Health, and behavioral health and crisis services. Allowable uses of these funds include, but are not limited to, increasing nursing capacity, increasing the number of community health workers, expanding telehealth services, providing infection control support and training in nursing homes and adult care homes, and diverting behavioral health emergencies from emergency departments.
- (28) \$6,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to allocate equally among each of the six food banks in this State. The food banks are encouraged to use the funds allocated in this subdivision to purchase food from North Carolina-based farmers and vendors.
- (29) \$290,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, to provide funds for the LINKS program, a foster care support program for youth ages 13-21 years. These funds shall be used to support youth in the LINKS program who are not receiving foster care assistance payments and need assistance with housing or transitional costs due to COVID-19 and are allocated as follows:
 - a. \$250,000 for LINKS Transitional Living Services.
 - b. \$40,000 for LINKS Transitional Housing.
- (30) \$25,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, for facilities licensed to accept State-County Special Assistance. These funds shall be used to provide a one-time payment to these facilities to offset the increased costs of serving residents during the COVID-19 emergency. Each eligible facility shall receive an amount equal to one thousand three hundred twenty-five dollars (\$1,325) for each resident of the facility who is a recipient of State-County Special Assistance between March 10, 2020, through July 30, 2020. In the case of a recipient who transfers from one facility to another during this time period, only the first eligible facility of residence will receive the payment authorized under this section. Nothing in this section shall be construed as an obligation by the General Assembly to appropriate funds for the purpose of this section, or as an entitlement by any facility, resident of a facility, or other person to receive financial assistance under this section. The following definitions apply in this section:
 - a. Facility licensed to accept State-County Special Assistance payments.
 - Any residential care facility that is (i) licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services and (ii) authorized to accept State-County Special Assistance payments from its residents.

- b. State-County Special Assistance. – The program authorized by G.S. 108A-40.
- (31) \$50,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to provide funds for rural and underserved communities especially hard hit by the COVID-19 pandemic. The emergency flexible funds allocated in this subdivision shall support health provider grants, targeted Medicaid assistance for rural hardship grants to nonhospital providers, enhanced Telehealth services, transportation for critical services, health care security for the uninsured, the Office of Minority Health, and related items.
- (32) \$5,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to the North Carolina Association of Free and Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC), a nonprofit organization, to be used for distribution to its member clinics to cover the cost of eligible health services provided during the COVID-19 emergency. By August 1, 2020, NCAFCC shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division on a plan for allocating the funds received under this section, and by February 1, 2021, on the use of these funds by recipients.
- (33) \$1,500,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to provide a grant to NC MedAssist, a nonprofit corporation, to offset increased costs for providing prescription assistance services during the COVID-19 pandemic to individuals who are indigent or uninsured.
- (34) \$5,000,000 to OSBM to allocate to the North Carolina Community Health Centers Association (NCHCA), a nonprofit organization, to be used for distribution to its member health centers to cover the cost of eligible health services provided during the COVID-19 emergency. By August 1, 2020, NCHCA shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division on a plan for allocating the funds received under this section, and by February 1, 2021, on the use of these funds by recipients.
- (35) Subject to Section 4.10 of this act, \$25,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to be used to expand public and private initiatives for COVID-19 testing, contact tracing, and trends tracking and analysis through, but not limited to, all of the following ways:
- a. Building capacity for widespread COVID-19 diagnostic testing to enable rapid case-based interventions.
 - b. Building capacity for widespread COVID-19 antibody testing to enable rapid deployment when such testing becomes available.
 - c. Expanding contact tracing workforce and infrastructure to routinely identify potentially exposed persons and take appropriate public health actions.
 - d. Increasing research and data tools and analysis infrastructure to support better predictive models, surveillance, and response strategies.
- (36) \$20,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to provide funds to support behavioral health and crisis services to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. These funds shall be used for at least all of the following purposes:
- a. To divert individuals experiencing behavioral health emergencies from emergency departments.
 - b. To allocate \$12,600,000 to be distributed as a one-time payment to each local management entity/managed care organization (LME/MCO) for the purposes of providing temporary additional

- funding assistance for Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) services on a per diem basis.
- c. To allocate \$400,000 in nonrecurring funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, for the purchase of units of opioid antagonist, as defined in G.S. 90-12.7, to be distributed free of charge, as provided in Section 4.11 of this act, to opioid treatment programs operating in this State for the purpose of preventing the overburdening of the State's health care system, hospital emergency departments, and intensive care units with patients addicted to opioids or experiencing opioid overdose during the COVID-19 emergency, and to mitigate the loss of life associated with opioid overdose in this State during the COVID-19 emergency.
- (37) \$19,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services to provide funding for food banks, support for residential settings that are incurring additional costs to mitigate spread or isolate positive cases (Special Assistance), adult and child protective services response, support for homeless and domestic violence shelters and housing security (prevention, diversion, and rapid re-housing), child care response, costs to expand NCCARE360, a Statewide coordinated care network that will connect individuals impacted by COVID-19 to local services such as food, housing, child care and other resources, and technology modifications to support COVID-19 emergency relief to beneficiaries. From funds received pursuant to this subdivision, the sum of \$2,500,000 is allocated to Reinvestment Partners, a nonprofit organization, for its Produce Prescription Program, which provides a monthly forty dollar (\$40.00) per household benefit for each eligible Food and Nutrition Services recipient enrolled by the recipient's health care provider, to serve individuals impacted by the COVID-19 emergency. Individuals receiving assistance pursuant to this subdivision are limited to three months of food assistance.
- (38) \$1,800,000 to OSBM to allocate to the Old North State Medical Society, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, to be used to target rural areas and African American communities with outreach, health education, and testing to address the COVID-19 disparities in North Carolina.
- (39) \$65,000,000 to OSBM to establish the COVID-19 Rural Hospitals Relief Fund. OSBM shall allocate the monies in the fund as grants to hospitals designated as critical access hospitals by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and to hospitals located in (i) a tier 1 county or (ii) a tier 2 county with a population of less than 150,000. These funds shall be used to offset expenses incurred for providing patient care in North Carolina to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. OSBM shall award grants in an amount equal to at least \$350,000 for each eligible critical access hospital and in an amount equal to at least \$250,000 for each eligible hospital located in a tier 1 or tier 2 county. OSBM shall use any remaining funds to increase the amount of the grants awarded to these hospitals based on a pro rata share of the 2018 hospital operating costs for these hospitals. Grant recipients shall not use these funds for any purpose other than to offset the following costs related to patient care provided in North Carolina as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic:
- a. Up to sixty percent (60%) of lost revenues from foregone elective procedures during the emergency period, net of federal funds received from the CARES Act.

- b. Supplies and equipment purchased in accordance with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines.
- c. Rapidly ramping up infection control and triage training for health care professionals.
- d. Retrofitting separate areas to screen and treat patients with suspected COVID-19 infections, including isolation areas in or around hospital emergency departments.
- e. Increasing the number of patient care beds to provide surge capacity.
- f. Transporting patients with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 safely to or from rural facilities.
- g. Planning, training, and implementing expanded telehealth capabilities.
- h. Procuring staff or consultants to help mitigate the burden of extensive review of new and incoming federal and State regulatory guidelines.
- i. Salary support for furloughed employees.

As a condition of receiving the funds allocated in this subdivision, each grant recipient shall submit a detailed written report to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services by December 1, 2020, that contains a breakdown of all expenditures from the funds received under this subdivision; and the total amount of funds received from the Provider Relief Fund provided for in P.L. 116-136 and any other COVID-19 Recovery Legislation or other legislation enacted by Congress during calendar year 2020 to support the national response to COVID-19.

- (40) \$15,000,000 to OSBM to establish the COVID-19 Teaching Hospitals Relief Fund. OSBM shall allocate the monies in the fund as grants to the five hospitals located within the State that are classified as teaching hospitals by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (Wake Forest Baptist Medical Center, Duke University Hospital, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Medical Center, Vidant Medical Center, and Central Harnett Hospital) for the purpose of offsetting expenses incurred for providing patient care in North Carolina as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. OSBM shall award grants in an amount equal to \$3,000,000 to each eligible teaching hospital. Grant recipients shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the following to offset costs related to patient care provided in North Carolina to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic:

- a. Up to sixty percent (60%) of lost revenues from foregone elective procedures during the COVID-19 emergency, net of federal funds received from the CARES Act.
- b. Supplies and equipment purchased in accordance with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines.
- c. Rapidly ramping up infection control and triage training for health care professionals.
- d. Retrofitting separate areas to screen and treat patients with suspected COVID-19 infections, including isolation areas in or around hospital emergency departments.
- e. Increasing the number of patient care beds to provide surge capacity.
- f. Transporting patients with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 safely to or from health care facilities.
- g. Planning, training, and implementing expanded telehealth capabilities.

- h. Procuring staff or consultants to help mitigate the burden of extensive review of new and incoming federal and State regulatory guidelines.
- i. Salary support for furloughed employees.

As a condition of receiving the funds allocated in this subdivision, each grant recipient shall submit a detailed written report to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services by December 1, 2020, that contains (i) a breakdown of all expenditures from the appropriated funds received under this section by the categories listed in this subdivision and (ii) the total amount of funds received from the Provider Relief Fund provided for in P.L. 116-136 and any other COVID-19 Recovery Legislation or other federal legislation enacted by Congress during calendar year 2020 to support the national response to COVID-19.

- (41) \$15,000,000 to OSBM to establish the COVID-19 General Hospitals Relief Fund. OSBM shall allocate the monies in the fund as grants to hospitals located within the State that are not eligible for grants under subdivision (39) or (40) of this section, for the purpose of offsetting expenses incurred for providing care to patients in North Carolina as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. OSBM shall award grants to eligible general hospitals based on a pro rata share of the 2018 hospital operating costs for these hospitals. Grant recipients shall not use these funds for any purpose other than to offset the following costs related to patient care provided in North Carolina to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic:

- a. Up to sixty percent (60%) of lost revenues from foregone elective procedures during the emergency period, net of federal funds received from the CARES Act.
- b. Supplies and equipment purchased in accordance with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines.
- c. Rapidly ramping up infection control and triage training for health care professionals.
- d. Retrofitting separate areas to screen and treat patients with suspected COVID-19 infections, including isolation areas in or around hospital emergency departments.
- e. Increasing the number of patient care beds to provide surge capacity.
- f. Transporting patients with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 safely to or from health care facilities.
- g. Planning, training, and implementing expanded telehealth capabilities.
- h. Procuring staff or consultants to help mitigate the burden of extensive review of new and incoming federal and State regulatory guidelines.
- i. Salary support for furloughed employees.

As a condition of receiving the funds allocated in this subdivision, each grant recipient shall submit a detailed written report to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services by December 1, 2020, that contains (i) a breakdown of all expenditures from the appropriated funds received under this section by the categories listed in this subdivision and (ii) the total amount of funds received from the Provider Relief Fund provided for in P.L. 116-136 and any other COVID-19 Recovery Legislation or other

legislation enacted by Congress during calendar year 2020 to support the national response to COVID-19.

- (42) \$2,250,000 to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, to assist in serving children in foster care during the COVID-19 emergency. These funds shall be used for monthly supplemental payments in the amount of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each child receiving foster care assistance payments for the months of April 2020, through June 2020.
- (43) \$15,000,000 to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services to be used for animal depopulation and disposal activities to address possible future supply chain impacts from the closure of animal processing plants due to COVID-19.
- (44) \$5,000,000 to the Department of Commerce for a North Carolina nonprofit corporation with which the Department contracts pursuant to G.S. 143B-431.01(b) as a stimulus investment in Visit North Carolina's marketing budget to be used for the following purposes and in the following amounts:
 - a. \$4,500,000 for developing COVID-19-specific concepts, strategies, and materials tailored to educate people on ways to (i) travel in a safe and socially distant way and (ii) prevent community reintroduction of the pandemic.
 - b. \$500,000 for research tools and analysis necessary to implement the provisions of this subdivision.
- (45) \$125,000,000 to OSBM for Golden LEAF to provide loans in accordance with Section 4.2 of this act.
- (46) \$9,000,000 to the Department of Information Technology to use for the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology Fund to provide supplementary project funding to enable funding for all qualifying GREAT program applications. GREAT program grant applications received on or before April 1, 2020, that meet the criteria established pursuant to G.S. 143B-1373 shall be eligible to receive the supplementary funding in accordance with this subdivision. Applications that may have been eliminated as a result of the scoring process or that may have contained proposed project areas that overlap with other applications may submit a revision to an existing application to the Department to qualify for funding under this subdivision.

PART IV. ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS, APPROPRIATIONS, AND OTHER REVISIONS

APPROPRIATION OF COVID-19 FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS AND RECEIPTS

SECTION 4.1.(a) Except for funds subject to subsection (c) of this section or Section 2.1 of this act, funds received from federal grants authorized under the COVID-19 Recovery Legislation are appropriated in the amounts provided in the notification of award from the federal government or any entity acting on behalf of the federal government to administer the federal funds. State agencies may, with approval of the Director of the Budget, spend funds received from federal receipts and federal grants resulting from enactment of the COVID-19 Recovery Legislation that are not otherwise subject to Section 2.1 of this act. Section 2.2(c) of S.L. 2019-192 shall not apply to grant funds received under the COVID-19 Recovery Legislation.

SECTION 4.1.(b) The programs and grant amounts in the schedule set forth in this subsection are estimates of North Carolina's allocations from the COVID-19 Recovery Legislation to be deposited in the State's Treasury and administered by State agencies. This

schedule is meant to be illustrative of federal grants that have been, or will be, received by the State in addition to the approximately three billion five hundred million dollars (\$3,500,000,000) from the Coronavirus Relief Fund created under the CARES Act, P.L. 116-136. These amounts are not inclusive of federal funds distributed or paid directly to individuals, businesses, health care providers, or private postsecondary institutions:

<u>Program</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund	\$95,600,000
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	\$396,300,000
Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	\$179,700,000
Child Care and Development Block Grant	\$118,100,000
Community Services Block Grant	\$25,900,000
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	\$49,900,000
Child Welfare Services	\$1,600,000
Supportive Services	\$6,200,000
Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals	\$7,400,000
Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals	\$14,800,000
Family Caregivers	\$3,100,000
Protection of Vulnerable Older Americans	\$600,000
Centers for Independent Living	\$2,200,000
Ryan White HIV/AIDS	\$1,100,000
CDC Grant	\$13,800,000
Minimum CDC Grant	\$15,400,000
Homeless Assistance/ESG – State	\$18,400,000
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS	\$1,200,000
Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	\$13,900,000
Community Health Center	\$78,000
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Program	\$2,500,000
Hospital Preparedness Program	\$770,000
Emergency Grant to Address SA	\$2,000,000
Unemployment Insurance Base – Administration	\$22,500,000
Unemployment Insurance Supplemental – Administration	\$22,500,000
Dislocated Worker Grants	\$6,000,000
Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP) Commodities	\$19,700,000
TEFAP Administration	\$8,200,000
Manufacturing Extension	\$1,500,000
CDBG – State	\$28,500,000
National Endowment for the Arts	\$507,000
Institute for Museum and Library Sciences	\$948,000
Justice Assistance Grants – State	\$15,400,000
Emergency Performance Management Grant	\$2,600,000
Family Violence Prevention	\$777,000
Urbanized Area Formula Program	\$38,473,000
Formula Grants for Rural Area Program	\$94,941,000
Airports Grants	\$2,765,000
Total Estimated Funding	\$1,235,859,000

SECTION 4.1.(c) It is the intent of the General Assembly to address the State's additional elections needs resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic in separate legislation. Therefore, and notwithstanding any law to the contrary, no funds appropriated in this act and no funds appropriated in the budget of the State Board of Elections for the 2019-2020 fiscal year shall be expended to meet the matching requirements for additional federal funds awarded to the State after enactment of S.L. 2019-239.

APPROPRIATION FOR SMALL BUSINESS LOAN ASSISTANCE

SECTION 4.2.(a) Program. – Of the funds allocated in subdivision (45) of Section 3.3 of this act, Golden LEAF shall provide grants to entities for the purpose of making emergency loans to assist small businesses with business needs during periods of economic hardship occasioned by the COVID-19 pandemic. It is the intent of the General Assembly for an equitable portion of funds allocated in this section to be used for the benefit of historically underutilized small businesses. The following shall apply to the program and loans made under the program:

- (1) Golden LEAF shall require a lender to provide assistance to, or direct to an appropriate entity that provides assistance to, a qualifying business with applying for available federal assistance.
- (2) Golden LEAF shall require a lender to prioritize loans for establishments (i) with 100 or fewer full-time equivalent employees determined as of the State of Emergency (ii) that are independently owned by a qualifying business.
- (3) Golden LEAF shall work with the N.C. Small Business Center Network, the Office of Historically Underutilized Businesses within the Department of Administration, the N.C. Small Business and Technology Development Center, the North Carolina Institute of Minority Economic Development, Inc., and other similar entities with the goal of ensuring all qualifying businesses are aware of the program.
- (3a) Golden LEAF may use up to two million dollars (\$2,000,000) to provide grants for the purpose of providing technical assistance to businesses working to apply for a loan from the program authorized by this section or for other federal assistance programs.
- (4) The loan shall have an interest rate of up to four percent (4%) before the date of a triggering event and an interest rate of at least five and one-half percent (5.5%) on and after the date of a triggering event.
- (5) The term of the loan shall not exceed 66 months and shall be amortized over the term of the loan.
- (6) A qualifying business shall certify in writing that it will use a loan provided under the program for employee compensation, mortgage, rent, utilities, and other operating costs and expenses incurred on behalf of a business located in this State.
- (7) A loan provided under the program is limited to no more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per qualifying business.
- (8) Upon the occurrence of a triggering event, repayment of the loan shall commence. A triggering event occurs six months following the closing of a loan made under the program.
- (9) Loans are made pursuant to an agreement with a qualifying business that includes at least the following:
 - a. A provision requiring a qualifying business to certify in writing that it will use a loan provided under the program for employee compensation, mortgage, rent, utilities, and other operating costs and expenses incurred on behalf of a business located in this State.
 - b. A provision establishing the method for determining compliance with the program.
 - c. A provision requiring the qualifying business to first repay the loan amount with any federal assistance received by the business that represents a duplication of benefits; provided, that the repayment does not disqualify or impair the federal assistance available to the business.

- d. A provision requiring the loan is secured through a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement.
 - e. A provision requiring recapture of loan funds if a business fails to comply with the requirements of the program. The lender shall recapture loan funds only if the lender determines there is a reasonable expectation that the recovery of funds will exceed the cost of recovery.
- (10) The awarding of new loans using State funds appropriated in this section shall cease upon six months following the date the State of Emergency ends.

SECTION 4.2.(b) Definitions. – For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

- (1) Compensation. – Defined in section 3401 of the Internal Revenue Code.
- (2) Employee. – Defined in G.S. 143B-437.02A.
- (3) Golden LEAF. – The Golden L.E.A.F. (Long-Term Economic Advancement Foundation), Inc.
- (4) Net loan funds. – The total loan fund allocation authorized in subdivision (45) of Section 3.3 of this act less (i) the amount used in accordance with subdivision (a)(3a) of this section, (ii) the cost of administering the loans made under the program, not to exceed five percent (5%) of the total amount loaned under the program, and (iii) the State's loan funds that are not recaptured.
- (5) Office. – The Office of State Budget and Management.
- (6) Qualifying business. – A business with a physical presence in the State that is able to show economic losses as a result of COVID-19.
- (7) State of Emergency. – Executive Order No. 116 issued March 10, 2020, by Governor Roy A. Cooper, including any amendments issued by executive order.

SECTION 4.2.(c) Miscellaneous. – In order to receive the funds appropriated under this act, Golden LEAF shall provide matching funds from other non-State funds for such funds in the amount of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) of non-State funds for every one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00) of State funds allocated in this section. State funds allocated in this section may be matched with any prior expenditure by Golden LEAF of non-State funds for entities making short-term loans to businesses during periods of economic hardship occasioned by the COVID-19 pandemic. Six months following the date the State of Emergency ends and every six months thereafter, Golden LEAF shall remit the net loan funds that have been received to the Office, which shall deposit the funds into the Coronavirus Relief Reserve. Amounts deposited into the Reserve under this subsection are receipts that do not constitute an "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution. Section 1.5 of this act does not apply to this section.

SECTION 4.2.(d) Reporting. – Every six months, Golden LEAF shall submit a report on the program to the Joint Legislative Economic Development and Global Engagement Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division. The duty to report pursuant to this section shall cease after the submission of the report following when Golden LEAF has remitted the entirety of the net loan funds to the Office. Each report shall contain all of the following:

- (1) The number of recipients of loans for each represented North American Industry Classification System Code.
- (2) The number of jobs retained.
- (3) The number of loans awarded.
- (4) The average loan amount.
- (5) The total amount loaned to date.
- (6) The total amount of loans repaid to date.
- (7) The total amount of loans defaulted on to date.
- (8) The total amount of loans defaulted that have been recaptured.

ESTABLISHMENT OF TEMPORARY PANDEMIC RECOVERY OFFICE

SECTION 4.3. OSBM shall establish a temporary North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office (Office) to oversee and coordinate funds made available under COVID-19 Recovery Legislation. This Office shall also provide technical assistance and ensure coordination of federal funds received by State agencies and local governments and ensure proper reporting and accounting of all funds. The authorization set forth in this section expires 12 months from the effective date of this act, and the Office shall cease to operate upon expiration of the authorization.

RELEASE OF CERTAIN GRANT FUNDS

SECTION 4.4. The Office of State Budget and Management shall release the seven hundred thousand dollar (\$700,000) allocation authorized under subdivision (3) of subsection (c) of Section 26.2 of S.L. 2017-57.

PROVIDE MEDICAID COVERAGE FOR COVID-19 TESTING TO UNINSURED INDIVIDUALS IN NORTH CAROLINA DURING THE NATIONWIDE PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

SECTION 4.5. The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health Benefits (DHB), is authorized to provide the Medicaid coverage described in 42 U.S.C.A. § 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXIII), which covers COVID-19 testing for certain uninsured individuals during the period in which there is a declared nationwide public health emergency as a result of the 2019 novel coronavirus, and for which the federal medical assistance percentage is one hundred percent (100%). DHB is authorized to provide this medical assistance retroactively to the earliest date allowable.

MEDICAID PROVIDER RATE INCREASES

SECTION 4.6. In addition to the five percent (5%) rate increases already requested by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) in the 1135 Medicaid disaster State Plan amendment (SPA) submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services on April 8, 2020, for certain provider types, DHHS shall increase the fee-for-service Medicaid rates paid directly by the Division of Health Benefits for all remaining provider types by five percent (5%). The rate increases authorized under this section shall be effective March 1, 2020. Any rate increases authorized under this section shall expire on the earlier of the following dates:

- (1) The date the declared nationwide public health emergency as a result of the 2019 novel coronavirus expires.
- (2) The date Executive Order No. 116, Declaration of a State of Emergency to Coordinate Response and Protective Actions to Prevent the Spread of COVID-19 expires or is rescinded.
- (3) March 31, 2021.

IMPLEMENT TEMPORARY PROVIDER ENROLLMENT CHANGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THE MEDICAID 1135 WAIVER

SECTION 4.7. In order for the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health Benefits, to implement the temporary provider enrollment changes under the 1135 waiver approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for the North Carolina Medicaid program and NC Health Choice program, the following statutes shall not apply to the North Carolina Medicaid program and the NC Health Choice program from March 1, 2020, through the duration of the declared nationwide public health emergency as a result of the 2019 novel coronavirus:

- (1) G.S. 108C-2.1.

- (2) G.S. 108C-4(a).
- (3) G.S. 108C-9(a) with respect to any required trainings prior to enrollment.
- (4) G.S. 108C-9(c).

DISABLED ADULT CHILD PASSALONG ELIGIBILITY/MEDICAID

SECTION 4.8. Effective no later than June 1, 2020, the eligibility requirements for the Disabled Adult Child Passalong authorized under section 1634 of the Social Security Act for the Medicaid program shall consist of only the following four requirements:

- (1) The adult is currently entitled to and receives federal Retirement, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (RSDI) benefits as a disabled adult child on a parent's record due to the retirement, death, or disability of a parent.
- (2) The adult is blind or has a disability that began before age 22.
- (3) The adult would currently be eligible for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) or State-County Special Assistance if the current RSDI benefit is disregarded.
- (4) For eligibility that is based on former receipt of State-County Special Assistance and not SSI, the adult must currently reside in an adult care home.

USE OF FY 2019-2020 CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND BLOCK GRANT INCREASED AVAILABILITY TO ADDRESS IMMEDIATE CHILD CARE NEEDS

SECTION 4.9. Section 1.1(a) of S.L. 2019-192 reads as rewritten:

"DHHS BLOCK GRANTS

"SECTION 1.1.(a) Except as otherwise provided, appropriations from federal block grant funds are made for each year of the fiscal biennium ending June 30, 2021, according to the following schedule:

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) FUNDS	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021
---	---------------------	---------------------

...

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND BLOCK GRANT

Local Program Expenditures

Division of Child Development and Early Education

01. Child Care Services	\$232,109,943	<u>\$268,109,943</u>	\$239,499,318
-------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	---------------

...

04. Quality and Availability Initiatives (TEACH Program \$3,800,000)	55,217,124	<u>67,217,124</u>	55,217,124
---	-----------------------	-------------------	------------

...

TOTAL CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND BLOCK GRANT	\$347,525,572	<u>\$395,525,572</u>	\$354,547,850
--	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------

...."

FUNDS FOR TESTING, CONTACT TRACING, AND TRENDS TRACKING AND ANALYSIS

SECTION 4.10.(a) OSBM shall not release the funds allocated in subdivision (35) of Section 3.3 of this act to the Department of Health and Human Services until the Department fulfills all of the following requirements:

- (1) The Department shall require each person in charge of a laboratory providing diagnostic service in this State and any other health care provider licensed in this State that provides diagnostic service to report the results of all COVID-19 testing to the Department of Health and Human Services. The Department of Health and Human Services shall post both positive and negative COVID-19 test results on the Department's Internet Web site, as part of its COVID-19 North Carolina Dashboard.
- (2) The Department shall post on its Internet Web site information about any vendor contracted to perform COVID-19 testing, upon the execution of a contract with the vendor. This information posted shall include the cost per test.
- (3) The Department shall collect and report on its Internet Web site COVID-19 recovery rates, as defined by the Department.
- (4) The Department shall report COVID-19-related hospital discharges, along with underlying health conditions, if any, associated with each COVID-19 hospital discharge.
- (5) The Department shall provide comprehensive reporting on COVID-19 deaths, including the percentage of patients diagnosed with severe comorbidities prior to being diagnosed with COVID-19 and whether these deaths are solely classified as deaths due to COVID-19.

SECTION 4.10.(b) Within six months after receiving funds allocated under subdivision (35) of Section 3.3 of this act, the Department of Health and Human Services and any public or private entity that is the recipient of funds allocated under subdivision (35) of Section 3.3 of this act shall report on the use of these funds to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services.

FUNDS FOR OVERDOSE MEDICATIONS

SECTION 4.11.(a) It is the intent of the General Assembly to prevent the overburdening of the State's health care system, hospital emergency departments, and intensive care units with patients addicted to opioids or experiencing opioid overdose during the COVID-19 emergency, and to mitigate the loss of life associated with opioid overdose in this State during the COVID-19 emergency. To that end, the Department of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) shall use the funds allocated in sub-subdivision (36)c. of Section 3.3 of this act to purchase units of opioid antagonist, as defined in G.S. 90-12.7. DMH/DD/SAS shall distribute these opioid antagonist units at no charge to opioid treatment programs operating in this State for the purposes specified in subsection (b) of this section. As used in this section, an opioid treatment program means a program or practitioner with a current and valid registration under 21 U.S.C. § 823(g)(1) that is engaged in dispensing opioid antagonist medication for the treatment of individuals with opioid use disorders.

SECTION 4.11.(b) Each opioid treatment program operating in this State shall do all of the following within two weeks after receipt of the opioid antagonist distributed by DMH/DD/SAS pursuant to subsection (a) of this section:

- (1) Provide a prescription for opioid antagonist for each program participant who meets at least one of the following criteria:
 - a. Is a Medicaid recipient.
 - b. Has prescription drug coverage for opioid antagonist.
- (2) To the extent that units are available from those distributed by DMH/DD/SAS pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, provide at least one unit of opioid antagonist to each program participant who meets at least one of the following criteria:
 - a. Is uninsured.
 - b. Lacks prescription drug coverage for opioid antagonist.
 - c. Is receiving opioid use disorder services funded by a grant, a local management entity/managed care organization (LME/MCO), or another source of funding not associated with the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services or a commercial payor.
- (3) To the extent that units are available from those distributed by DMH/DD/SAS pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, or otherwise available to program participants through the State's Medicaid program or other prescription drug coverage for opioid antagonist, provide each program participant who has take-home medication privileges with the opportunity to obtain prescription refills for opioid antagonist.

SECTION 4.11.(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as an obligation by the General Assembly to appropriate funds for the purpose of this section, or as an entitlement to any opioid treatment program or any opioid treatment program participant to receive opioid antagonist under this section.

PART V. MISCELLANEOUS

EFFECT OF HEADINGS

SECTION 5.1. The headings to the parts, subparts, and sections of this act are a convenience to the reader and are for reference only. The headings do not expand, limit, or define the text of this act, except for effective dates referring to a part or subpart.

SEVERABILITY

SECTION 5.2. If any provision of this act or its application is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this act that can be given effect without the invalid provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are severable.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SECTION 5.3. Except as otherwise provided, this act is effective when it becomes law. If Senate Bill 704, 2019 Regular Session, is vetoed, this act is repealed. If the veto of Senate Bill 704, 2019 Regular Session, is overridden, this act is reenacted.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 2nd day of May, 2020.

s/ Philip E. Berger
President Pro Tempore of the Senate

s/ Tim Moore
Speaker of the House of Representatives

s/ Roy Cooper
Governor

Approved 11:45 a.m. this 4th day of May, 2020

Coronavirus Relief Fund
Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments
April 22, 2020

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance to recipients of the funding available under section 601(a) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”). The CARES Act established the Coronavirus Relief Fund (the “Fund”) and appropriated \$150 billion to the Fund. Under the CARES Act, the Fund is to be used to make payments for specified uses to States and certain local governments; the District of Columbia and U.S. Territories (consisting of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands); and Tribal governments.

The CARES Act provides that payments from the Fund may only be used to cover costs that—

1. are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19);
2. were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020 (the date of enactment of the CARES Act) for the State or government; and
3. were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020.¹

The guidance that follows sets forth the Department of the Treasury’s interpretation of these limitations on the permissible use of Fund payments.

Necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency

The requirement that expenditures be incurred “due to” the public health emergency means that expenditures must be used for actions taken to respond to the public health emergency. These may include expenditures incurred to allow the State, territorial, local, or Tribal government to respond directly to the emergency, such as by addressing medical or public health needs, as well as expenditures incurred to respond to second-order effects of the emergency, such as by providing economic support to those suffering from employment or business interruptions due to COVID-19-related business closures.

Funds may not be used to fill shortfalls in government revenue to cover expenditures that would not otherwise qualify under the statute. Although a broad range of uses is allowed, revenue replacement is not a permissible use of Fund payments.

The statute also specifies that expenditures using Fund payments must be “necessary.” The Department of the Treasury understands this term broadly to mean that the expenditure is reasonably necessary for its intended use in the reasonable judgment of the government officials responsible for spending Fund payments.

Costs not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020

The CARES Act also requires that payments be used only to cover costs that were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020. A cost meets this requirement if either (a) the cost cannot lawfully be funded using a line item, allotment, or allocation within that budget *or* (b) the cost

¹ See Section 601(d) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the CARES Act.

is for a substantially different use from any expected use of funds in such a line item, allotment, or allocation.

The “most recently approved” budget refers to the enacted budget for the relevant fiscal period for the particular government, without taking into account subsequent supplemental appropriations enacted or other budgetary adjustments made by that government in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency. A cost is not considered to have been accounted for in a budget merely because it could be met using a budgetary stabilization fund, rainy day fund, or similar reserve account.

Costs incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020

A cost is “incurred” when the responsible unit of government has expended funds to cover the cost.

Nonexclusive examples of eligible expenditures

Eligible expenditures include, but are not limited to, payment for:

1. Medical expenses such as:
 - COVID-19-related expenses of public hospitals, clinics, and similar facilities.
 - Expenses of establishing temporary public medical facilities and other measures to increase COVID-19 treatment capacity, including related construction costs.
 - Costs of providing COVID-19 testing, including serological testing.
 - Emergency medical response expenses, including emergency medical transportation, related to COVID-19.
 - Expenses for establishing and operating public telemedicine capabilities for COVID-19-related treatment.
2. Public health expenses such as:
 - Expenses for communication and enforcement by State, territorial, local, and Tribal governments of public health orders related to COVID-19.
 - Expenses for acquisition and distribution of medical and protective supplies, including sanitizing products and personal protective equipment, for medical personnel, police officers, social workers, child protection services, and child welfare officers, direct service providers for older adults and individuals with disabilities in community settings, and other public health or safety workers in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency.
 - Expenses for disinfection of public areas and other facilities, *e.g.*, nursing homes, in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency.
 - Expenses for technical assistance to local authorities or other entities on mitigation of COVID-19-related threats to public health and safety.
 - Expenses for public safety measures undertaken in response to COVID-19.
 - Expenses for quarantining individuals.
3. Payroll expenses for public safety, public health, health care, human services, and similar employees whose services are substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

4. Expenses of actions to facilitate compliance with COVID-19-related public health measures, such as:
 - Expenses for food delivery to residents, including, for example, senior citizens and other vulnerable populations, to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - Expenses to facilitate distance learning, including technological improvements, in connection with school closings to enable compliance with COVID-19 precautions.
 - Expenses to improve telework capabilities for public employees to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - Expenses of providing paid sick and paid family and medical leave to public employees to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - COVID-19-related expenses of maintaining state prisons and county jails, including as relates to sanitation and improvement of social distancing measures, to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - Expenses for care for homeless populations provided to mitigate COVID-19 effects and enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
5. Expenses associated with the provision of economic support in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency, such as:
 - Expenditures related to the provision of grants to small businesses to reimburse the costs of business interruption caused by required closures.
 - Expenditures related to a State, territorial, local, or Tribal government payroll support program.
 - Unemployment insurance costs related to the COVID-19 public health emergency if such costs will not be reimbursed by the federal government pursuant to the CARES Act or otherwise.
6. Any other COVID-19-related expenses reasonably necessary to the function of government that satisfy the Fund's eligibility criteria.

Nonexclusive examples of ineligible expenditures²

The following is a list of examples of costs that would *not* be eligible expenditures of payments from the Fund.

1. Expenses for the State share of Medicaid.³
2. Damages covered by insurance.
3. Payroll or benefits expenses for employees whose work duties are not substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

² In addition, pursuant to section 5001(b) of the CARES Act, payments from the Fund may not be expended for an elective abortion or on research in which a human embryo is destroyed, discarded, or knowingly subjected to risk of injury or death. The prohibition on payment for abortions does not apply to an abortion if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed. Furthermore, no government which receives payments from the Fund may discriminate against a health care entity on the basis that the entity does not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.

³ See 42 C.F.R. § 433.51 and 45 C.F.R. § 75.306.

4. Expenses that have been or will be reimbursed under any federal program, such as the reimbursement by the federal government pursuant to the CARES Act of contributions by States to State unemployment funds.
5. Reimbursement to donors for donated items or services.
6. Workforce bonuses other than hazard pay or overtime.
7. Severance pay.
8. Legal settlements.

**Coronavirus Relief Fund
Frequently Asked Questions
Updated as of May 4, 2020**

The following answers to frequently asked questions supplement Treasury’s Coronavirus Relief Fund (“Fund”) Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments, dated April 22, 2020, (“Guidance”).¹ Amounts paid from the Fund are subject to the restrictions outlined in the Guidance and set forth in section 601(d) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”).

Eligible Expenditures

Are governments required to submit proposed expenditures to Treasury for approval?

No. Governments are responsible for making determinations as to what expenditures are necessary due to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 and do not need to submit any proposed expenditures to Treasury.

The Guidance says that funding can be used to meet payroll expenses for public safety, public health, health care, human services, and similar employees whose services are substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency. How does a government determine whether payroll expenses for a given employee satisfy the “substantially dedicated” condition?

The Fund is designed to provide ready funding to address unforeseen financial needs and risks created by the COVID-19 public health emergency. For this reason, and as a matter of administrative convenience in light of the emergency nature of this program, a State, territorial, local, or Tribal government may presume that payroll costs for public health and public safety employees are payments for services substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency, unless the chief executive (or equivalent) of the relevant government determines that specific circumstances indicate otherwise.

The Guidance says that a cost was not accounted for in the most recently approved budget if the cost is for a substantially different use from any expected use of funds in such a line item, allotment, or allocation. What would qualify as a “substantially different use” for purposes of the Fund eligibility?

Costs incurred for a “substantially different use” include, but are not necessarily limited to, costs of personnel and services that were budgeted for in the most recently approved budget but which, due entirely to the COVID-19 public health emergency, have been diverted to substantially different functions. This would include, for example, the costs of redeploying corrections facility staff to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions through work such as enhanced sanitation or enforcing social distancing measures; the costs of redeploying police to support management and enforcement of stay-at-home orders; or the costs of diverting educational support staff or faculty to develop online learning capabilities, such as through providing information technology support that is not part of the staff or faculty’s ordinary responsibilities.

Note that a public function does not become a “substantially different use” merely because it is provided from a different location or through a different manner. For example, although developing online

¹ The Guidance is available at <https://home.treasury.gov/system/files/136/Coronavirus-Relief-Fund-Guidance-for-State-Territorial-Local-and-Tribal-Governments.pdf>.

instruction capabilities may be a substantially different use of funds, online instruction itself is not a substantially different use of public funds than classroom instruction.

May a State receiving a payment transfer funds to a local government?

Yes, provided that the transfer qualifies as a necessary expenditure incurred due to the public health emergency and meets the other criteria of section 601(d) of the Social Security Act. Such funds would be subject to recoupment by the Treasury Department if they have not been used in a manner consistent with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act.

May a unit of local government receiving a Fund payment transfer funds to another unit of government?

Yes. For example, a county may transfer funds to a city, town, or school district within the county and a county or city may transfer funds to its State, provided that the transfer qualifies as a necessary expenditure incurred due to the public health emergency and meets the other criteria of section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance. For example, a transfer from a county to a constituent city would not be permissible if the funds were intended to be used simply to fill shortfalls in government revenue to cover expenditures that would not otherwise qualify as an eligible expenditure.

Is a Fund payment recipient required to transfer funds to a smaller, constituent unit of government within its borders?

No. For example, a county recipient is not required to transfer funds to smaller cities within the county's borders.

Are recipients required to use other federal funds or seek reimbursement under other federal programs before using Fund payments to satisfy eligible expenses?

No. Recipients may use Fund payments for any expenses eligible under section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance. Fund payments are not required to be used as the source of funding of last resort. However, as noted below, recipients may not use payments from the Fund to cover expenditures for which they will receive reimbursement.

Are there prohibitions on combining a transaction supported with Fund payments with other CARES Act funding or COVID-19 relief Federal funding?

Recipients will need to consider the applicable restrictions and limitations of such other sources of funding. In addition, expenses that have been or will be reimbursed under any federal program, such as the reimbursement by the federal government pursuant to the CARES Act of contributions by States to State unemployment funds, are not eligible uses of Fund payments.

Are States permitted to use Fund payments to support state unemployment insurance funds generally?

To the extent that the costs incurred by a state unemployment insurance fund are incurred due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, a State may use Fund payments to make payments to its respective state unemployment insurance fund, separate and apart from such State's obligation to the unemployment insurance fund as an employer. This will permit States to use Fund payments to prevent expenses related to the public health emergency from causing their state unemployment insurance funds to become insolvent.

Are recipients permitted to use Fund payments to pay for unemployment insurance costs incurred by the recipient as an employer?

Yes, Fund payments may be used for unemployment insurance costs incurred by the recipient as an employer (for example, as a reimbursing employer) related to the COVID-19 public health emergency if such costs will not be reimbursed by the federal government pursuant to the CARES Act or otherwise.

The Guidance states that the Fund may support a “broad range of uses” including payroll expenses for several classes of employees whose services are “substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.” What are some examples of types of covered employees?

The Guidance provides examples of broad classes of employees whose payroll expenses would be eligible expenses under the Fund. These classes of employees include public safety, public health, health care, human services, and similar employees whose services are substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Payroll and benefit costs associated with public employees who could have been furloughed or otherwise laid off but who were instead repurposed to perform previously unbudgeted functions substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency are also covered. Other eligible expenditures include payroll and benefit costs of educational support staff or faculty responsible for developing online learning capabilities necessary to continue educational instruction in response to COVID-19-related school closures. Please see the Guidance for a discussion of what is meant by an expense that was not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020.

In some cases, first responders and critical health care workers that contract COVID-19 are eligible for workers’ compensation coverage. Is the cost of this expanded workers compensation coverage eligible?

Increased workers compensation cost to the government due to the COVID-19 public health emergency incurred during the period beginning March 1, 2020, and ending December 30, 2020, is an eligible expense.

If a recipient would have decommissioned equipment or not renewed a lease on particular office space or equipment but decides to continue to use the equipment or to renew the lease in order to respond to the public health emergency, are the costs associated with continuing to operate the equipment or the ongoing lease payments eligible expenses?

Yes. To the extent the expenses were previously unbudgeted and are otherwise consistent with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance, such expenses would be eligible.

May recipients provide stipends to employees for eligible expenses (for example, a stipend to employees to improve telework capabilities) rather than require employees to incur the eligible cost and submit for reimbursement?

Expenditures paid for with payments from the Fund must be limited to those that are necessary due to the public health emergency. As such, unless the government were to determine that providing assistance in the form of a stipend is an administrative necessity, the government should provide such assistance on a reimbursement basis to ensure as much as possible that funds are used to cover only eligible expenses.

May Fund payments be used for COVID-19 public health emergency recovery planning?

Yes. Expenses associated with conducting a recovery planning project or operating a recovery coordination office would be eligible, if the expenses otherwise meet the criteria set forth in section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance.

Are expenses associated with contract tracing eligible?

Yes, expenses associated with contract tracing are eligible.

To what extent may a government use Fund payments to support the operations of private hospitals?

Governments may use Fund payments to support public or private hospitals to the extent that the costs are necessary expenditures incurred due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, but the form such assistance would take may differ. In particular, financial assistance to private hospitals could take the form of a grant or a short-term loan.

May payments from the Fund be used to assist individuals with enrolling in a government benefit program for those who have been laid off due to COVID-19 and thereby lost health insurance?

Yes. To the extent that the relevant government official determines that these expenses are necessary and they meet the other requirements set forth in section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance, these expenses are eligible.

May recipients use Fund payments to facilitate livestock depopulation incurred by producers due to supply chain disruptions?

Yes, to the extent these efforts are deemed necessary for public health reasons or as a form of economic support as a result of the COVID-19 health emergency.

Would providing a consumer grant program to prevent eviction and assist in preventing homelessness be considered an eligible expense?

Yes, assuming that the recipient considers the grants to be a necessary expense incurred due to the COVID-19 public health emergency and the grants meet the other requirements for the use of Fund payments under section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance. As a general matter, providing assistance to recipients to enable them to meet property tax requirements would not be an eligible use of funds, but exceptions may be made in the case of assistance designed to prevent foreclosures.

May recipients create a “payroll support program” for public employees?

Use of payments from the Fund to cover payroll or benefits expenses of public employees are limited to those employees whose work duties are substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

May recipients use Fund payments to cover employment and training programs for employees that have been furloughed due to the public health emergency?

Yes, this would be an eligible expense if the government determined that the costs of such employment and training programs would be necessary due to the public health emergency.

May recipients use Fund payments to provide emergency financial assistance to individuals and families directly impacted by a loss of income due to the COVID-19 public health emergency?

Yes, if a government determines such assistance to be a necessary expenditure. Such assistance could include, for example, a program to assist individuals with payment of overdue rent or mortgage payments to avoid eviction or foreclosure or unforeseen financial costs for funerals and other emergency individual needs. Such assistance should be structured in a manner to ensure as much as possible, within the realm of what is administratively feasible, that such assistance is necessary.

The Guidance provides that eligible expenditures may include expenditures related to the provision of grants to small businesses to reimburse the costs of business interruption caused by required closures. What is meant by a “small business,” and is the Guidance intended to refer only to expenditures to cover administrative expenses of such a grant program?

Governments have discretion to determine what payments are necessary. A program that is aimed at assisting small businesses with the costs of business interruption caused by required closures should be tailored to assist those businesses in need of such assistance. The amount of a grant to a small business to reimburse the costs of business interruption caused by required closures would also be an eligible expenditure under section 601(d) of the Social Security Act, as outlined in the Guidance.

The Guidance provides that expenses associated with the provision of economic support in connection with the public health emergency, such as expenditures related to the provision of grants to small businesses to reimburse the costs of business interruption caused by required closures, would constitute eligible expenditures of Fund payments. Would such expenditures be eligible in the absence of a stay-at-home order?

Fund payments may be used for economic support in the absence of a stay-at-home order if such expenditures are determined by the government to be necessary. This may include, for example, a grant program to benefit small businesses that close voluntarily to promote social distancing measures or that are affected by decreased customer demand as a result of the COVID-19 public health emergency.

May Fund payments be used to assist impacted property owners with the payment of their property taxes?

Fund payments may not be used for government revenue replacement, including the provision of assistance to meet tax obligations.

May Fund payments be used to replace foregone utility fees? If not, can Fund payments be used as a direct subsidy payment to all utility account holders?

Fund payments may not be used for government revenue replacement, including the replacement of unpaid utility fees. Fund payments may be used for subsidy payments to electricity account holders to the extent that the subsidy payments are deemed by the recipient to be necessary expenditures incurred due to the COVID-19 public health emergency and meet the other criteria of section 601(d) of the Social Security Act outlined in the Guidance. For example, if determined to be a necessary expenditure, a government could provide grants to individuals facing economic hardship to allow them to pay their utility fees and thereby continue to receive essential services.

Could Fund payments be used for capital improvement projects that broadly provide potential economic development in a community?

In general, no. If capital improvement projects are not necessary expenditures incurred due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, then Fund payments may not be used for such projects.

However, Fund payments may be used for the expenses of, for example, establishing temporary public medical facilities and other measures to increase COVID-19 treatment capacity or improve mitigation measures, including related construction costs.

The Guidance includes workforce bonuses as an example of ineligible expenses but provides that hazard pay would be eligible if otherwise determined to be a necessary expense. Is there a specific definition of “hazard pay”?

Hazard pay means additional pay for performing hazardous duty or work involving physical hardship, in each case that is related to COVID-19.

The Guidance provides that ineligible expenditures include “[p]ayroll or benefits expenses for employees whose work duties are not substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.” Is this intended to relate only to public employees?

Yes. This particular nonexclusive example of an ineligible expenditure relates to public employees. A recipient would not be permitted to pay for payroll or benefit expenses of private employees and any financial assistance (such as grants or short-term loans) to private employers are not subject to the restriction that the private employers’ employees must be substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

May counties pre-pay with CARES Act funds for expenses such as a one or two-year facility lease, such as to house staff hired in response to COVID-19?

A government should not make prepayments on contracts using payments from the Fund to the extent that doing so would not be consistent with its ordinary course policies and procedures.

Questions Related to Administration of Fund Payments

Do governments have to return unspent funds to Treasury?

Yes. Section 601(f)(2) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001(a) of the CARES Act, provides for recoupment by the Department of the Treasury of amounts received from the Fund that have not been used in a manner consistent with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act. If a government has not used funds it has received to cover costs that were incurred by December 30, 2020, as required by the statute, those funds must be returned to the Department of the Treasury.

What records must be kept by governments receiving payment?

A government should keep records sufficient to demonstrate that the amount of Fund payments to the government has been used in accordance with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act

May recipients deposit Fund payments into interest bearing accounts?

Yes, provided that if recipients separately invest amounts received from the Fund, they must use the interest earned or other proceeds of these investments only to cover expenditures incurred in accordance with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act and the Guidance on eligible expenses. If a government deposits Fund payments in a government’s general account, it may use those funds to meet immediate cash management needs provided that the full amount of the payment is used to cover necessary

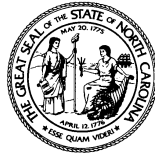
expenditures. Fund payments are not subject to the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990, as amended.

May governments retain assets purchased with payments from the Fund?

Yes, if the purchase of the asset was consistent with the limitations on the eligible use of funds provided by section 601(d) of the Social Security Act.

What rules apply to the proceeds of disposition or sale of assets acquired using payments from the Fund?

If such assets are disposed of prior to December 30, 2020, the proceeds would be subject to the restrictions on the eligible use of payments from the Fund provided by section 601(d) of the Social Security Act.



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF STATE BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
Employment First State for Individuals with Disabilities

ROY COOPER
GOVERNOR

CHARLES PERUSSE
STATE BUDGET DIRECTOR

May 6, 2020

Dear County Leader,

This letter is to inform you about funding for North Carolina local governments from the Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) established under the CARES Act. In total about \$4.07 billion will be allocated to the State of North Carolina. The four largest local governments (with populations in excess of 500,000) have already received a direct distribution from the U.S. Treasury of about \$481 million; the remaining funds have been received by the State of North Carolina to be used on behalf of the State and the remaining local governments. The State share of the remaining funds is estimated to be approximately \$3.585 billion.

[HB 1043/S.L. 2020-4](#) has appropriated \$150 million to be distributed to county governments based on their population according to 2019 Vintage Year Census Bureau estimates. Each county will receive a minimum distribution of \$250,000. Counties can choose to share with municipalities in their county if the transfer qualifies as a necessary expenditure incurred due to the coronavirus public health emergency. The law also reserved an additional \$150 million for local governments for future use if the U.S. Treasury approves revenue replacement as an acceptable use of these funds.

At this time, the State expects to award the entire local share to counties for COVID-19 health-related expenditures at one time. Attached is a chart that shows each county's share of the \$150 million.

[Guidance](#) and [FAQs](#) received from the federal government suggests that eligible spending must be directly related to expenditures incurred to address the COVID-19 pandemic. The broad categories include:

- Medical expenses including the COVID-19 related expenses of public hospitals and clinics, establishment of temporary medical facilities, COVID-19 testing, and public telemedicine capabilities.
- Public health expenses such as the acquisition of personal protective equipment and other medical supplies, disinfection of public areas and other facilities such as nursing homes, and expenses for public safety measures, including expenses for quarantining.
- Payroll expenses for public safety or healthcare employees whose services are substantially dedicated to responding to the COVID-19 emergency.

- Expenses of actions that facilitate compliance with COVID-19 related public health measures such as teleworking, distance learning, food delivery, paid sick and family and medical leave for public employees, expenses for maintaining prisons, and expenses for protecting the homeless population.
- Expenses associated with the provision of economic support in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency.


Treasury guidance also states that these funds must be used or obligated by December 30, 2020. These funds may not be used for damages covered by insurance, payroll or benefits for employees not substantially dedicated to responding to or mitigating the COVID-19 health emergency, or to reimburse for revenue losses.

Please contact the NC Pandemic Recovery Office if you have questions about allowable uses of federal funding at ncpro@osbm.nc.gov. The federal government requires reporting on the use of these funds according to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA). The State will require quarterly reporting of funds to the NC Pandemic Recovery Office beginning on October 1, 2020 and report on your behalf to the federal government. Please fill out the attached information form to ensure accurate reporting and complete the W-9 form so that OSBM has the information needed to disburse your allotment and return to ncpro@osbm.nc.gov. The receipt of these forms is required before the State will disburse funds. The State requests each county to submit a plan to the State on how the county proposes to use its share of the funds. We would like to receive this plan by June 1, 2020. Plans will be available to view on the ncpro.osbm.gov website.

All expenditures must be consistent with federal rules and regulations promulgated by the U.S. Treasury. Please know that S.L. 2020-4 states “Counties and municipalities are liable to the State for any misuse or mishandling of these funds, and subject to clawback and other appropriate measures, including the reduction or elimination of other State funds. Any local government officer, official, or employee who violates this section shall be subject to a civil action by the State and held personally liable to reimburse the State.”

Thank you for everything you are doing on behalf of North Carolina’s residents during this pandemic. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Charlie Perusse

Local Government Coronavirus Relief Fund County Allocations

Alamance	3,007,967	Franklin	1,383,798	Orange	2,665,753
Alexander	860,089	Gaston	3,903,161	Pamlico	457,056
Alleghany	431,203	Gates	438,118	Pasquotank	897,950
Anson	647,744	Graham	387,338	Pender	1,276,007
Ashe	692,602	Granville	1,233,427	Perquimans	469,047
Avery	535,658	Greene	592,800	Person	892,515
Beaufort	1,014,608	Guilford*	-	Pitt	3,190,732
Bertie	558,274	Halifax	1,063,679	Polk	587,186
Bladen	782,398	Harnett	2,462,374	Randolph	2,587,509
Brunswick	2,573,728	Haywood	1,263,918	Richmond	979,383
Buncombe	4,499,663	Henderson	2,160,413	Robeson	2,375,312
Burke	1,722,221	Hertford	635,233	Rockingham	1,730,763
Cabarrus	3,771,761	Hoke	1,148,675	Rowan	2,561,818
Caldwell	1,587,063	Hyde	330,327	Rutherford	1,340,584
Camden	426,810	Iredell	3,208,043	Sampson	1,283,670
Carteret	1,380,349	Jackson	964,886	Scotland	816,582
Caswell	617,775	Johnston	3,656,014	Stanly	1,271,874
Catawba	2,845,947	Jones	403,250	Stokes	991,781
Chatham	1,461,651	Lee	1,255,165	Surry	1,417,933
Cherokee	715,527	Lenoir	1,160,309	Swain	482,194
Chowan	476,857	Lincoln	1,651,054	Transylvania	809,455
Clay	432,732	Macon	994,465	Tyrrell	315,342
Cleveland	1,843,630	Madison	833,421	Union	4,152,585
Columbus	1,153,133	Martin	603,961	Vance	974,599
Craven	1,911,835	Mcdowell	615,106	Wake*	-
Cumberland	5,708,842	Mecklenburg*	-	Warren	571,030
Currituck	701,713	Mitchell	493,469	Washington	438,410
Dare	852,149	Montgomery	692,114	Watauga	1,164,018
Davidson	2,977,053	Moore	1,891,351	Wayne	2,253,382
Davie	947,118	Nash	1,784,259	Wilkes	1,363,086
Duplin	1,205,735	New Hanover	4,064,953	Wilson	1,580,929
Durham	5,480,715	Northampton	566,995	Yadkin	862,854
Edgecombe	1,087,466	Onslow	3,470,516	Yancey	543,989
Forsyth	6,470,065				

Guide to Federal COVID-19 Funding for Local Governments

Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) (Treasury [guidance](#) & allowable expenses [guidance](#))

- Current allocation to locals up to \$150 million (state administered) per [S.L. 2020-4](#).
- Funds can be used for new expenditures related to COVID-19, such as public health staff and program costs, personal protective equipment (PPE), public safety staff expense, including overtime or mandatory pay, distance learning and teleworking requirements
- Expenses must be incurred between March 1, 2020 – December 30, 2020
- At this time, CRF funds cannot be used for lost revenue
- These federal dollars should be used **before** FEMA dollars as there is no state match required

FEMA-PA

- Reimbursable expenses include medical response, PPE, National Guard deployment, coordination of logistics, safety measures, and community services
- Requires 25% match paid for by the state so should not be drawn down until CRF funds have been exhausted

Community Development Block Grants (HUD [guidance here](#))

- State will receive \$28.5 million; eligible locals will receive \$18.6 million directly in CDBG-Covid
- Funds can be used for typical CDBG programs managed by NC DOC (Neighborhood Revitalization and Economic Development) and water and sewer infrastructure projects (DEQ)
- Funds can also be used for building and improvements to repurpose for COVID-19 use, business assistance (including to avoid job losses for low and moderate-income persons), and expanding microenterprises providing home health and food delivery services
- HUD allows for flexibility regarding FY2019 and FY2020 standard CDBG funding

Emergency Solutions Grants

- Emergency Solutions Grant funds activities to prevent homelessness and help homeless such as rapid rehousing and rental deposit assistance (\$36.8M state/\$10.6M local split)

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HUD [guidance here](#))

- HOPWA can fund temporary relocation services to help limit spread of virus and maintain rental assistance (\$525K state/\$696K local split)

Byrne JAG ([CESF Grant Solicitation](#) guidance)

- State is eligible for \$15 million; locals are eligible for \$8 million directly; no match required
- State and local entities must apply for these funds by May 29, 2020
- Allowable projects and purchases include overtime, equipment, hiring, supplies, training, travel expenses, and addressing medical needs of inmates in jails, prisons, and detention centers

FTA Supplemental Public Transportation Apportionments

- \$319 million for local transit agencies; \$224 million is directed to Urbanized Areas
- May be used for expenses incurred on or after Jan. 20, 2020 and are available until expended
- Funding is provided at 100% federal share with no match
- Eligible uses of these funds include planning, capital, and operating expenses

Future Options

Municipal Liquidity Facility (preliminary Federal Reserve [guidance here](#))

- \$500 billion in total funding available for loans of up to 24 months to help with liquidity
- Eligible: States, counties with more than 2 million people, and municipalities with 1 million

- North Carolina could take out a loan on behalf of local governments to cover revenue loss
- Repayment cost could be around 1-2%

FEMA Community Disaster Loan Program (pending federal approval)

- Local governments must show a financial loss of greater than 5% in the year of federally declared disaster or the subsequent year
- Loan may not exceed 25% of annual operating budget of the locality for the fiscal year, up to \$5 million
- Loan term is 5 years but may be extended to 10 years
- Funds must be used for immediate needs to continue existing essential municipal services or expanding existing services needed to meet disaster related needs

Coronavirus Relief Fund – County Distributions

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act was signed into law on March 27, 2020. This law directed \$150 billion to states and territories via the Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) to be used for expenses related to addressing the COVID-19 pandemic. NC received a total of \$4.066 billion but approximately \$481M went directly to local governments with populations greater than 500,000. Session Law 2020-4 placed \$300 million in a local government CRF reserve fund and appropriated \$150 million of those funds to be distributed to counties across NC who were not eligible for direct funding.

Allocation Method

The allocation percentages are determined in S.L. 2020-4. The allocation includes:

- Base allocation of \$250,000
- Additional pro-rata allocation based on county population according to 2019 Vintage Year Census Bureau estimates (leaving out Guilford, Mecklenburg, and Wake as they received funds directly from U.S. Treasury)

Potential Uses of the Coronavirus Relief Funds

[Guidance](#) and [FAQs](#) received from the federal government suggests that eligible spending must be directly related to expenditures incurred to address the COVID-19 pandemic. The funds must be spent on purposes that were not accounted for in the government's most recently approved budget as of March 27, 2020 and must be used for expenditures incurred between March 1, 2020 and December 30, 2020. Money from the Coronavirus Relief Fund cannot be used for revenue replacement purposes.

The broad categories include:

- Medical expenses including the COVID-19 related expenses of public hospitals and clinics, establishment of temporary medical facilities, COVID-19 testing, and public telemedicine capabilities.
- Public health expenses such as the acquisition of personal protective equipment and other medical supplies, disinfection of public areas and other facilities such as nursing homes, and expenses for public safety measures, including expenses for quarantining.
- Payroll expenses for public safety or healthcare employees whose services are substantially dedicated to responding to the COVID-19 emergency.
- Expenses of actions that facilitate compliance with COVID-19 related public health measures such as teleworking, distance learning, food delivery paid sick and family and medical leave for public employees, expenses for maintaining prisons, and expenses for protecting the homeless population.
- Expenses associated with the provision of economic support in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency.
- Other expenses incurred to address the COVID-19 public health emergency

Local Government Coronavirus Relief Fund County Allocations					
Alamance	3,007,967	Franklin	1,383,798	Orange	2,665,753
Alexander	860,089	Gaston	3,903,161	Pamlico	457,056
Alleghany	431,203	Gates	438,118	Pasquotank	897,950
Anson	647,744	Graham	387,338	Pender	1,276,007
Ashe	692,602	Granville	1,233,427	Perquimans	469,047
Avery	535,658	Greene	592,800	Person	892,515
Beaufort	1,014,608	Guilford*	-	Pitt	3,190,732
Bertie	558,274	Halifax	1,063,679	Polk	587,186
Bladen	782,398	Harnett	2,462,374	Randolph	2,587,509
Brunswick	2,573,728	Haywood	1,263,918	Richmond	979,383
Buncombe	4,499,663	Henderson	2,160,413	Robeson	2,375,312
Burke	1,722,221	Hertford	635,233	Rockingham	1,730,763
Cabarrus	3,771,761	Hoke	1,148,675	Rowan	2,561,818
Caldwell	1,587,063	Hyde	330,327	Rutherford	1,340,584
Camden	426,810	Iredell	3,208,043	Sampson	1,283,670
Carteret	1,380,349	Jackson	964,886	Scotland	816,582
Caswell	617,775	Johnston	3,656,014	Stanly	1,271,874
Catawba	2,845,947	Jones	403,250	Stokes	991,781
Chatham	1,461,651	Lee	1,255,165	Surry	1,417,933
Cherokee	715,527	Lenoir	1,160,309	Swain	482,194
Chowan	476,857	Lincoln	1,651,054	Transylvania	809,455
Clay	432,732	Macon	994,465	Tyrrell	315,342
Cleveland	1,843,630	Madison	833,421	Union	4,152,585
Columbus	1,153,133	Martin	603,961	Vance	974,599
Craven	1,911,835	Mcdowell	615,106	Wake*	-
Cumberland	5,708,842	Mecklenburg*	-	Warren	571,030
Currituck	701,713	Mitchell	493,469	Washington	438,410
Dare	852,149	Montgomery	692,114	Watauga	1,164,018
Davidson	2,977,053	Moore	1,891,351	Wayne	2,253,382
Davie	947,118	Nash	1,784,259	Wilkes	1,363,086
Duplin	1,205,735	New Hanover	4,064,953	Wilson	1,580,929
Durham	5,480,715	Northampton	566,995	Yadkin	862,854
Edgecombe	1,087,466	Onslow	3,470,516	Yancey	543,989
Forsyth	6,470,065				

* Already received funding directly from the U.S. Treasury.



Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM

Item number: VII.a.

EMS Week Proclamation

Contact: County Manager Jake Oakley

Summary:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
EMS Week Proclamation 2020	5/1/2020	Cover Memo

EMS Week Proclamation

To designate the Week of May 17 - 23, 2020, as Emergency Medical Services Week

WHEREAS, Stokes County Emergency Medical Services is a vital public service; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams are ready to provide lifesaving care to those in need 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and

WHEREAS, access to quality emergency care dramatically improves the survival and recovery rate of those who experience sudden illness or injury; and

WHEREAS, emergency medical services has grown to fill a gap by providing important, out of hospital care, including preventative medicine, follow-up care, and access to telemedicine; and

WHEREAS, the emergency medical services system consists of first responders, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, emergency medical dispatchers, firefighters, police officers, educators, administrators, pre-hospital nurses, emergency nurses, emergency physicians, trained members of the public, and other out of hospital medical care providers; and

WHEREAS, the members of emergency medical services teams, whether career or volunteer, engage in thousands of hours of specialized training and continuing education to enhance their lifesaving skills; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate to recognize the value and the accomplishments of emergency medical services providers by designating Emergency Medical Services Week; now

THEREFORE, I Stokes County Board of Commissioners in recognition of this event do hereby proclaim the week of May 17-23, 2020, as

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES WEEK

With the theme, *Ready Today. Preparing for Tomorrow*, I encourage the community to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies and activities.

Brandon Gentry, EMS Director

Adopted this 11th day of May 2020.

Chairman Andy Nickelston

Vice-Chairman Ronnie Mendenhall

Commissioner Jimmy Walker

Commissioner Rick Morris

Attest:

Clerk to the Board Shannon Shaver



Board of County Commissioners

May 11, 2020

6:00 PM

Item number: VII.b.

NCACC Insurance Renewal

Contact: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

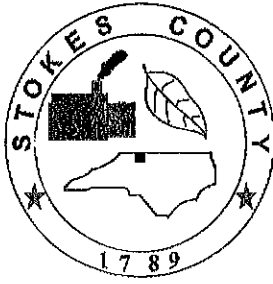
Summary:

Renewal of Workers' Compensation, General Liability, Automotive insurance coverage with NCACC Risk Management Pool for FY 2020-2021.

This item was presented at the meeting on April 27, 2020 and moved to the Action Agenda for the meeting on May 11, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
NCACC Insurance Renewal	5/1/2020	Cover Memo



Stokes County

Purchasing Department

Memorandum

To: Shannon Shaver, Assistant County Manager/Clerk to the Board

From: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

Date: April 20, 2020

Re: Insurance Renewals with NCACC

Below are the renewal cost figures from the NCACC for Workers' Compensation, General Liability, Automotive insurance coverage for fiscal year 2019/20.

	Year 2020-2021	Year 2019-20
Workers' Compensation	\$425,744.00	\$448,151.00
Liability, Property, Auto's	\$250,836.00	\$ 224,391.00
Multi-Pool Discounts	\$-10,850.00	\$ -10,780.00
Longevity Credit	<u>\$-20,297.00</u>	<u>\$-20,175.00</u>
	\$645,433.00	\$641,587.00

The County qualifies for a 3% discount based on the number of years we have participated in the NCAAC insurance pools.

Deductible Amounts

Property Loss Claims	1,000.00	General Liability	0.00
Auto Liability	0.00	Auto Physical Damage	1,000.00
Crime	1,000.00	Public Officials	5,000.00
Law Enforcement	5,000.00	Employment Practices	5,000.00
Cyber Liability	5,000.00		

Please present the above costs to the Board of Commissioners for their approval to continue coverage with NCACC risk management insurance pool for fiscal year 2020/2021.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Workers Compensation

RENEWAL ESTIMATE JULY 1, 2020 TO JULY 1, 2021

Quoted on: **4/15/2020**

Member: **STOKES COUNTY**

Limits Coverage A : Workers Compensation: Statutory
Coverage B: Employer's Liability: \$2,000,000

Class Code	Description	Annual Remuneration	Modified Rate	Modified Contribution
7380	LIMOUSINE CO AOE & DRIVERS	\$8,436	7.205	\$608
7380x	DRIVERS -DSS N/A	\$53,836	7.205	\$3,879
7705	AMBULANCE & E.M.T./E.M.S.	\$1,741,777	6.282	\$109,424
7710	FIREFIGHTERS & DRIVERS PATROL OR PROTECTIVE CORPS	\$129,314	4.755	\$6,149
7720	SHERIFF'S DEPT. OFFICERS & DRIVERS	\$3,410,286	4.544	\$154,955
8380	AUTO SERVICE OR REPAIR CENTERS & DRIVERS	\$117,700	4.063	\$4,782
8810	CLERICAL	\$2,581,710	0.403	\$10,409
8810x	CLERICAL -DSS - N/A	\$1,336,641	0.403	\$5,389
8810y	CLERICAL - HEALTH DEPT. - N/A	\$31,703	0.403	\$128
8831	HOSPITAL VETERINARY & DRIVERS	\$132,570	1.768	\$2,344
8832	PHYSICIAN	\$1,132,462	0.500	\$5,659
9015	BUILDINGS - NOC	\$252,582	5.149	\$13,004
9063	YMCA, YWCA - ALL EMPLOYEES AND CLERICAL	\$176,874	1.134	\$2,005
9101	PUBLIC LIBRARY OR MUSEUM - ALL OTHER EMPLOYEES	\$26,232	4.054	\$1,063
9102	PARK NOC ALL EMPLOYEES/DRIVERS	\$6,169	3.151	\$194
9403	ASHES GARBAGE OR REFUSE COLLECTION & DRIVERS	\$363,397	10.595	\$38,503
9410	MUNICIPAL TOWNSHIP COUNTY OR STATE EMPLOYEES NOC	\$896,724	2.641	\$23,687
9410x	MUNICIPAL TOWNSHIP COUNTY OR STATE EMPLOYEES NOC	\$1,232,191	2.641	\$32,548
9410y	MUNICIPAL TOWNSHIP COUNTY OR STATE EMPLOYEES NOC	\$155,125	2.641	\$4,098
9554	SIGN INSTALLATION, MAIN. & REPAIR	\$32,626	14.419	\$4,704
9999	VOLUNTEERS (NCACC designated class)	\$4,862	45.504	\$2,212

Total Estimated Payroll

\$13,823,217

Subject to audit.

2019-2020 Contribution: \$425,744

Please return this document with your signed proposal.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Workers Compensation

Payment Plan Available: Workers' Compensation Pool

Quoted on: 4/15/2020

County or Entity: **STOKES COUNTY**

Annual Payment Plan:

\$425,744

We appreciate your participation. To insure effective, efficient operation of your Pool we must receive payment in full no later than August 1st. A two percent late payment fee will be assessed on all amounts received after that date.

I understand that changes made to the exposures subsequent to submission of the renewal application may result in changes to the Estimated Contribution:

Accepted by:

Signature

Printed Name

Print Title

Date

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Financial Officer:

Signature

Date

Please sign and return the accepted proposal by June 15th, 2020.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

County: STOKES COUNTY					
RENEWAL ESTIMATE		JULY 1, 2020 TO JULY 1, 2021		Date of Quote 4/15/2020	
Coverage	Contract Limit	Deductible	Renewal Exposure		Contribution
Property	Insured Values	\$1,000	Total Property Values	\$72,217,100	39,835
Named Storm		\$1,000			
		\$1,000			
Flood, NFIP		\$500,000	Total Inland Marine Values	\$0	0
Flood/Earthquake		\$25,000			
			Total		\$39,835
General Liability	\$2,000,000	\$0	Population	46,708	14,770
			Number of EMTs	39	1,648
			Total		\$16,418
Automobile Liability	\$2,000,000	\$0	Total # of Vehicles (Liability)	237	73,917
Excess Auto Liability					0
Physical Damage	Actual Cash Value	\$1,000	Total # of Vehicles (PD)	211	33,318
Replacement Cost	\$1,136,800		Value of Selected Veh.	\$1,136,800	\$8,942
			Total		\$116,177
Crime	\$250,000	\$1,000	Money on Premises	1	\$968
			Great than \$250,000	0	\$0
			Total		\$968
Public Officials Liability	\$2,000,000	\$5,000	Population	46,708	16,701
			Total		\$16,701
Law Enforcement Liability	\$2,000,000	\$5,000	Class A Employees	55	35,309
			Class B Employees	33	11,799
			Class C Employees	9	1,097
			Total		\$48,205
Employment Practices Liability	\$2,000,000	\$5,000	Population	46,708	12,532
			Total		\$12,532
Employee Benefits Liability	\$2,000,000	\$5,000			
			Total		included
Environmental Impairment Liability	\$250,000 aggregate	\$0			
			Total		included
Cyber Liability	\$1,000,000	\$5,000	Population	Total	included
Annual Estimated Contribution					\$250,836

Please return this document with your signed proposal.

2020 PROPERTY SUBLIMITS

\$5,000,000	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
\$4,000,000	AUTOMATIC COVERAGE
\$2,500,000	INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION
\$250,000	COST OF EXTINGUISHING LANDFILL FIRES
\$100,000	CONTINGENT TAX REVENUE INTERRUPTION
\$250,000	CONTINGENT BUSINESS INTERRUPTION/CONTINGENT EXTRA EXPENSE
\$2,500,000	DEBRIS REMOVAL (LESSOR OF 25% OF PROPERTY DAMAGE LOSS OR THE LIMIT SHOWN)
\$500,000	DECONTAMINATION COSTS
\$100,000	DEFERRED PAYMENTS
\$10,000,000	EARTHQUAKE – SUBJECT TO A \$10,000,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE
\$2,500,000	ELECTRONIC DATA AND MEDIA
\$50,000,000	EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN, INCLUDING:
	SPOILAGE \$500,000
	SERVICE INTERRUPTION \$2,500,000
	BUSINESS INTERRUPTION \$25,000,000
	GROSS EARNINGS AND EXTRA EXPENSE \$1,000,000
	EXPEDITING EXPENSE \$500,000
	HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE \$1,000,000
	AMMONIA CONTAMINATION \$500,000
	ELECTRONIC DATA & MEDIA \$1,000,000
	CFC REFRIGERANTS \$100,000
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT \$25,000,000
\$2,500,000	ERRORS AND OMISSIONS
\$250,000	EVACUATION EXPENSE
\$1,000,000	EXPEDITING EXPENSE
\$2,500,000	EXTRA EXPENSE
\$1,000,000	EXTENDED PERIOD OF INDEMNITY (LESSER OF ACTUAL LOSS SUSTAINED FOR 180 CONSECUTIVE DAYS OR LIMIT SHOWN)
\$1,000,000	UNSCHEDULED FINE ARTS - SUBJECT TO A MAXIMUM OF \$250,000 PER ITEM
\$10,000,000	FLOOD - SUBJECT TO A \$10,000,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE
\$1,000,000	FLOOD – SUBJECT TO A \$1,000,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE AS RESPECTS LOCATIONS SITUATED WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY WITHIN SPECIAL HAZARD ZONES FOR FLOOD

\$2,500,000	GROSS EARNINGS AND EXTRA EXPENSE COMBINED
\$2,500,000	INTERRUPTION BY CIVIL AUTHORITY
\$100,000	LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL MORTALITY
\$2,500,000	LEASEHOLD INTEREST
\$2,500,000	MISCELLANEOUS UNNAMED PROPERTY
\$250,000	MOBILE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
\$60,000,000	NAMED STORM – TIER 1 AND TIER 2 ONLY
\$250,000	FIBER OPTICS DISTRIBUTION LINES LOCATED MORE THAN 1,000 FEET FROM A COVERED LOCATION
\$10,000	PERSONAL PROPERTY OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE PARTICIPANT
\$100,000	PROFESSIONAL FEES
\$2,500,000	PROPERTY IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION AND SOFT COSTS - ANY ONE COVERED PROPERTY
\$100,000	LAND AND WASTE CONTAMINANT OR POLLUTANT CLEANUP. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL - SUBJECT TO A \$500,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE
\$2,500,000	SERVICE INTERRUPTION - PROPERTY DAMAGE AND TIME ELEMENT COMBINED
\$2,500,000	TRANSIT PROPERTY DAMAGE AND TIME ELEMENT COMBINED - PER CONVEYANCE
\$2,500,000	VALUABLE PAPERS & RECORDS & EDP MEDIA
\$2,500,000	INGRESS/EGRESS
\$100,000	LANDSCAPING, SUBJECT TO \$15,000 ANY ONE SHRUB OR TREE, CAUSED BY OR RESULTING FROM A COVERED PERIL
\$150,000	ANY ONE WATERCRAFT, \$1,500,000 ANY ONE OCCURRENCE FOR WATERCRAFT 27 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH;
\$15,000	PIERS, DOCKS, PILINGS, BULKHEADS, AND WHARVES: ANY UNSCHEDULED LOCATION; \$100,000 MAXIMUM ANY ONE SCHEDULED LOCATION; \$250,000 ANY ONE OCCURRENCE
\$250,000	UNSCHEDULED TUNNELS, BRIDGES, AND DAMS (EXCLUDING COVERAGE FOR THE PERILS OF EARTHQUAKE, FLOOD AND NAMED STORM)
\$10,000	UNSCHEDULED UNMANNED AIRCRAFT/UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM - SUBJECT TO A \$50,000 ANNUAL AGGREGATE
\$100,000	UPGRADE TO GREEN



NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

Payment Plan Available: Liability & Property Pool
County or Entity: **STOKES COUNTY**

Quoted on: 4/15/2020

Annual Payment Plan:

\$250,836

We appreciate your participation. To insure effective, efficient operation of your Pool we must receive payment in full no later than August 1st. A two percent late payment fee will be assessed on all amounts received after that date.

I understand that changes made to the exposures subsequent to submission of the renewal application may result in changes to the Estimated Contribution:

Accepted by:

Signature

Printed Name

Print Title

Date

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Financial Officer:

Signature

Date

Please sign and return the accepted proposal by June 15th, 2020.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

JULY 1, 2020 TO JULY 1, 2021				Quoted on: 4/15/2020					
Renewal Estimate	County or Entity:			STOKES COUNTY					
Deductible Adjustment Options	Per Occurrence Deductibles								
Liability & Property Line	\$500	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$25,000	\$50,000	\$75,000	\$100,000
PROPERTY (INLAND)		\$0	\$2,271	\$4,541	\$7,170	\$10,955	\$13,863	\$15,536	\$16,810
INLAND MARINE (INLAND)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GENERAL LIABILITY	\$739	\$1,199	\$1,675	\$2,118	\$2,643	\$3,628	\$4,531	\$5,254	\$5,878
AUTO LIABILITY	\$1,996	\$3,474	\$6,283	\$8,944	\$12,344	\$17,370	\$21,066	\$23,580	\$25,280
AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE		\$0	\$4,831	\$8,963	\$12,727	\$15,526	\$16,659	\$17,225	\$17,459
CRIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PUBLIC OFFICIALS LIAB.		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$651	\$1,937	\$3,273	\$4,125	\$4,660
LAW ENFORCEMENT LIAB.		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,880	\$5,592	\$9,448	\$11,907	\$13,449
EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIAB.		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$351	\$1,115	\$1,930	\$2,431	\$2,845

Please return this document with your signed proposal.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

County or Entity: **STOKES COUNTY**

INCENTIVE ELIGIBILITY

Multi-Pool Incentives can be earned by participating in both Pools. You are rewarded for your participation in our Workers Compensation and Liability & Property Pools with an incentive.

For questions regarding the Longevity Credit, please contact your underwriter.

Participation In Multiple Pools

\$10,850

Longevity Credit

Percentage of Final Signed Contribution (WC & L&P)

3.0%

The contributions are established on the basis that the member remains in both pools. Should the member elect not to renew with both pools then the NCACC Risk Pools reserve the right to adjust the proposal pricing on the basis of single pool membership.

Please return this document with your signed proposal.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

JULY 1, 2020 TO JULY 1, 2021

Quoted on: 4/15/2020

Renewal Estimate

EXCESS LIABILITY

County or Entity: **STOKES COUNTY**

Excess Liability provides excess General Liability, Automobile Liability, Public Officials or Law Enforcement Liability limits. The Excess Liability comes into play when the primary limits have been exhausted. The Excess Liability allows the member to purchase a single increased limit, and use the limit where it is necessary. The Excess Liability does not increase each individual Liability limit, but is available in any covered Liability area should the need arise. The Pool's Excess Liability extends limits above the Pool's contract only.

Higher limits can be purchased in the form of the Excess Liability options as follows:

EXCESS LIABILITY	ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	SELECT LIMIT
<u>DECLINE EXCESS COVERAGE</u>		
\$1,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ 17,821	
\$2,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ 25,605	
\$3,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ 32,631	
\$4,000,000 excess of \$2,000,000 underlying	\$ 39,422	

To purchase or decline the Excess Liability Coverage, please indicate the limits desired by marking an X inside the box under the "SELECT LIMIT" column.

Approved by:	
Signature	_____
Printed Name	_____
Print Title	_____
Date	_____
This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.	
Financial Officer:	
Signature	_____
Date	_____

Please return this document with your signed proposal.



NCACC Risk Management Pools Liability and Property

Please return this form with your confirmation indicating your deductible choices. If we do not receive the completed form, we will process your renewal using the standard deductibles (shown in bold, italics type).

STOKES COUNTY

LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DEDUCTIBLE OPTIONS

JULY 1, 2020 to JULY 1, 2021

COVERAGE	X	DEDUCTIBLE	COVERAGE	X	DEDUCTIBLE
Property		\$1,000	Inland Marine		\$1,000
		\$2,500			\$2,500
		\$5,000			\$5,000
		\$10,000			\$10,000
		\$25,000			\$25,000
		\$50,000			\$50,000
		\$75,000			\$75,000
		\$100,000			\$100,000
Coastal county members only -- You may select a 2% Wind Deduct.		Your proposal includes the standard deductible for wind coverage for all property exposures. To accept a 2% wind deductible for the savings shown in your proposal, check the block at the left.			
Crime		\$1,000	General Liability		\$0
					\$500
					\$1,000
					\$2,500
					\$5,000
					\$10,000
					\$25,000
					\$50,000
Automobile Liability		\$0	Auto Phy. Damage		\$1,000
		\$500			\$2,500
		\$1,000			\$5,000
		\$2,500			\$10,000
		\$5,000			\$25,000
		\$10,000			\$50,000
		\$25,000			\$75,000
		\$50,000			\$100,000
Law Enforcement		\$5,000	Public Officials		\$5,000
		\$10,000			\$10,000
		\$25,000			\$25,000
		\$50,000			\$50,000
		\$75,000			\$75,000
		\$100,000			\$100,000
Employment Practices		\$5,000	Boiler and Machinery Coverage		
		\$10,000	* The deductible for Boiler and Machinery is \$1,000 for Direct Damage and 24 hours for Indirect Damage at the request of the reinsurer. Other options are not available for Boiler & Machinery.		
		\$25,000			
		\$50,000			
		\$75,000			
		\$100,000			

Please return this document with your signed proposal.



Board of County Commissioners

May 11, 2020

6:00 PM

Item number: VII.c.

Meals on Wheels Renewal for FY 2020-2021

Contact: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

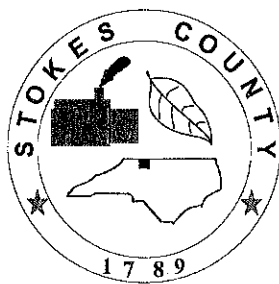
Summary:

Renewal of Meals on Wheels contract with BF South, LLC DBA Golden Corral for fiscal year 2020-2021.

This item was presented at the meeting on April 27, 2020 and moved to the Action Agenda for the meeting on May 11, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Senior Meals Program	5/1/2020	Cover Memo



Stokes County
Purchasing Department

Memorandum

To: Board of Commissioners

From: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

Date: April 20, 2020

Re: Senior Meals Program

BF South, LLC DBA Golden Corral is the current vendor for the Meals on Wheels program. The current contract has an option to renew each year for three years. Vicky East program director contacted Susan Marie Cook to request pricing for fiscal year 2020/2021, and the prices will not change. Below is the pricing for the program.

Name	Congregate Meals Each	Congregate Meals Total	Home Delivered Meals Each	Home Delivered Meals Total	Total Meal Program Cost
BF South, LLC DBA Golden Corral	\$4.15	\$40,670.00	\$4.15	\$132,177.50	\$172,847.50

This is to provide approximately 170 meals for approximately 245 days.

I have discussed with Vicky continuing services provided by BF South, LLC DBA Golden Corral, and she is pleased with the services that is currently being provided. I am requesting approval from the board to continue contracting with BF South, LLC DBA Golden Corral for the Meals on Wheels program for fiscal year 2020/2021.



BROWDER, OVERBY, HALL & MICHAUD
— ATTORNEYS AT LAW —

NICHOLAS J. OVERBY
nlckoverby@browder-overby.com

ADAM L. HALL
adamhall@browder-overby.com

JENNIFER OAKLEY MICHAUD
jennifer@browder-overby.com

OF COUNSEL:

J. TYRONE BROWDER
tybrowder@browder-overby.com

TO: Glenda Pruitt
FROM: County Attorney's Office
DATE: March 25, 2020
RE: Contract Approval - Contract between Meals on Wheels and the County of Stokes

This memorandum serves as documentation that the above referenced Contract has been approved as to Form and Legal Sufficiency.

Nicholas J. Overby
County Attorney's Office

CONTRACT FOR CATERING SERVICES

This agreement, entered into as of this 1st day of July, 2020 by and between Stokes County (hereinafter referred to as "County", and BF South, LLC doing business as Golden Corral, (hereinafter referred to as "Caterer");

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the County desires to purchase meals for consumption by eligible individuals under the provision of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, including Federal and State regulations and policies relating thereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Older Americans Act, as amended"); and

WHEREAS, Caterer is a food service management business and has the technical knowledge required to supply such meals;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Caterer agrees to sell and the County agrees to buy meals for the Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals programs, which meals shall meet the nutritional requirements under the Older Americans Act. Caterer further agrees to prepare meals and deliver them to the sites designated in the "Congregate Meal Site Information" which is included in (Exhibit 1), and incorporated by reference as an integral part hereof. Additional sites may be added or eliminated from time to time during the term of this Agreement by mutual written agreement of County and the Caterer.

2. It is understood and agreed that _____ shall represent the Caterer in the performance of this Agreement.

Further, it is understood and agreed that Senior Services Program Director Vicky East will represent the County as Project Manager in the performance of this Agreement.

3. The County shall have the right and authority to:

- a) Inspect all food to determine compliance with specifications and to reject any food not meeting such specifications, including foods not meeting the appropriate temperature requirements.
- b) Have access to review or audit as necessary Caterer's purchasing records relating to the food purchased for this contract.
- c) Inspect at any time Caterer's food preparation, packaging, and storage areas; food containers and automotive vehicles used in transporting the prepared meals to the sites; and utensils used in serving meals to determine the adequacy of cleaning, sanitation, and maintenance practices.

d) Determine the adequacy of Caterer's storage and record-keeping practices so as to ensure the safekeeping of all food, including that food donated for use of the Agency by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and in connection therewith to have ready access to the related food inventory control records of Caterer.

e) Inspect the meals served to determine compliance with U. S. Department of Health and Human Services meal-type requirements (Public Law 95-478), and North Carolina Division of Aging meal requirements. The Agency shall have the right and authority to withhold payment for meals not meeting prescribed requirements.

4. Caterer shall comply with all Federal, State and Local laws and regulations governing the preparation, handling and transporting of food; shall procure and keep in effect all necessary licenses, permits and food handlers' cards, as are required by law; and shall post such licenses, permits and cards in a prominent place within meal preparation areas, as required. Caterer shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and Local laws and regulations pertaining to wages and hours of employment and equal employment opportunity. Caterer will comply with all State and Federal antitrust laws and civil rights laws. Caterer will maintain a Grade A Sanitary rating.

5. Caterer will deliver the food for home delivered meals so that the hot food will have a temperature of at least 140° F. and all cold food at 41° F. or below at the time that it is delivered to the County. **All hot foods used in the Home Delivered Meal Program shall be at least 180 degrees at the time of packaging.** Caterer will provide equipment necessary to maintain temperatures prior to serving congregate meals. Agency will check temperatures at least one (1) time per month on each route on a random basis, including the last meal delivered on the route to assure that food is served at a minimum of 140° F. for all hot foods and 41° F. or below for all cold foods. Caterer shall supply for each meal the equipment, disposables and condiments as listed in Section 2.6, Charts 1 and 2 of this contract agreement and incorporated by reference as an integral part hereof.

6. Caterer will invoice the County monthly at the rate of \$ \$4.15 plus sales tax per congregate meal and \$ 4.15 plus sales tax per home-delivered meal, less any commodity foods used for only those meals, or parts thereof, (prorated) delivered. Billing by Caterer will be on or before the 10th of the month. Such bill shall indicate the amount and value of United States Department of Agriculture commodities received and used during the billing period; value of commodities received shall be subtracted from said bill. USDA cash resources received in payment for meals shall be used to purchase United States grown or produced foods and records must be maintained to verify such purchases. County will make payments within 30 days of the date of each bill, provided requisitioned funds for such have been received.

Caterer will maintain the necessary reports and records to document such utilization and origin of food products in accordance with State and Federal Regulations.

7. Upon delivery of food to each location an authorized on-site representative of the County will sign a receipt in duplicate evidencing receipt of such food; the County shall retain one copy and the Caterer's driver shall retain one copy. Caterer's receipt must include the following information: production end time, food temperatures and signature of commissary manager. Such receipt shall be evidence of delivery only and not quantity, quality, temperature or completeness of meals. The County will notify Caterer of shortages on the day they occur, when feasible.

8. Caterer shall make compensation to the Agency or the County against any loss, damage, spoilage or shortage of food (including attorney's fees and the cost of litigation) caused by *negligent* acts or omissions of Caterer's agents or employees in carrying out the terms of this Agreement. Caterer shall defend and indemnify the County against any claim or suit involving personal injury or property damage arising out of the Caterer's *negligent* acts or omissions or the negligent acts or omissions of its agents or employees in the transportation of meals to the various project site(s) and any claim alleging personal injury, sickness, and/or disease arising out of consumption of meals or other food caused by the *negligent* storage, preparation and delivery by Caterer, its agents, or employees of meals or utensils to the meal site(s).

9. Caterer shall supply the recipes for meals to be delivered so as to ensure compliance with the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services Public Law 95-478 and the North Carolina Division of Aging meal-type requirements. Menus will be developed by the caterer and registered dietitian with a quarterly review by Project Directors to incorporate any consumer requests. These menus will be submitted to Project Director no later than two weeks in advance of proposed use. Each page of menus must bear the signature of the registered dietitian, ensuring that the Federal regulation stipulating nutritional standards for older adults have been satisfied and nutrient analysis completed for each meal. Menu changes from the certified menu shall be approved by a registered dietitian procured by the caterer within 30 days of substitution, or in the case of the fourth quarter of the state fiscal year, not later than July 31 and copies submitted to the County to be filed with menus for the appropriate quarter. These forms shall be developed by the County and will be kept on file with the certified menu for audit.

10. The County shall promptly notify Caterer in writing of any claims against County or Caterer, and in the event a lawsuit is filed, shall promptly forward to Caterer all legal documents served in connection therewith. The County shall not incur any expense or make any settlement without Caterer's consent. However, if Caterer refuses or neglects to defend any such suit, the County may defend, adjust, or settle any such claim, and the costs of such defense, adjustment or settlement, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be paid by Caterer.

11. Caterer shall keep full, complete and accurate records of all purchases and sales covered by this Agreement. **All such records shall be kept on file for three (3) years** (pursuant to Title 45 CFR, Part 74 HHS) after the end of the Federal fiscal year to which they pertain or any other period which the North Carolina Division of Aging may from time to time designate.

All records of Caterer relating to food purchases, storage, and preparation and transportation directly related to the meal or utensils delivered under this Agreement, including records of receipts, storage, and use of food donated by the U. S. Department of Agriculture, shall be made available to the County upon request. The County, the North Carolina Division of Aging, and the Administration on Aging of the Department of Health and Human Services, the United States and North Carolina Department of Agriculture, and the Comptroller General of the United States, upon request, shall have access to all such records for audit or review at a reasonable time and place and shall have the right to conduct on-site reviews of the food service operation.

12. Caterer agrees to furnish the County with a copy of business license, completed and notarized No Overdue Tax Debt Certification, certificate of insurance certifying that Caterer carries Workmen's Compensation, comprehensive (including products), bodily injury and property damage liability insurance in such amounts as are acceptable to the County. County and Caterer hereby waive any and all rights of recovery from each other for loss to personal or real property,

or loss of use thereof, howsoever occurring. This waiver shall include, but not be limited to losses covered by policies of fire, extended coverage, boiler explosion and sprinkler leakage.

13. The fiscal arrangements of this Agreement are based upon the following number of meals for the period from July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021 hereunder:

Approximately 9,800 Congregate Meals

Approximately 31,850 Home Delivered Meals

This is approximately 40 Congregate meals and 130 Home Delivered meals per day for 245 serving days.

14. Meals will not be served on the following days and the holiday schedule to be observed for the purpose of this Agreement is as follows, but may be altered by mutual agreement of the parties upon recommendation approval by Stokes County Project Director.

Independence Day	July 3, 2020
Labor Day	September 7, 2020
Veteran's Day	November 11, 2020
Thanksgiving Holidays	November 26 & 27, 2020
Christmas	Dec. 21, – Dec. 25, 2020
New Year's Holidays	January 1, 2021
Martin Luther King Day	January 18, 2021
Good Friday & Easter Monday	April 2 & 5, 2021
Memorial Day	May 31, 2021

15. Caterer shall be responsible for providing, maintaining and sanitizing all serving equipment and insulated food containers. Caterer will provide National Sanitation Foundation approved insulated food containers for transportation of meals to the designated site(s). The Caterer at the Caterer's expense will replace containers needing to be replaced. Food should not be "panned" no sooner than one-half hour prior to shipping.

16. The County shall notify Caterer of its daily meal requirements by 4:00 p.m. prior to the date on which said meals are to be delivered. This notification may be modified on the day of serving in special circumstances, such as ice, snow, electrical failures, etc. The County should notify Caterer no later than 6:00 a.m. on the day of serving if the circumstances prevent delivery. Meals will be delivered no later than one half hour from scheduled delivery time as stated in paragraph 18.

17. Menu substitutions will not be allowed except under extreme circumstances. If such a circumstance arises, food substitutions shall be approved by the person responsible for menu review to ensure meals meet one-third of the daily Recommended Dietary Allowances. Substitutions must be approved within 30 days of serving or, in the case of the fourth quarter of the state fiscal year, not later than July 31. **Meals with substitutions not approved in this manner are not eligible for reimbursement. Any deviation from the certified menu must be documented by completing a menu change form and the specific food substitution listed. The menu change form must be dated and signed by the person authorizing the change and submitted by the caterer to the County Project Manager.** Change forms shall be kept on file with the certified menu for audit. The Agency's Project Dietician must be consulted and give approval to the substitution at least one (1) day prior to the proposed change. The Caterer will be

responsible for assuring that all menu substitutions meet one-third (1/3) of the daily Recommended Dietary Allowance for adults over age 51 and conform to the meal pattern as set forth by North Carolina Division of Aging. All changes in menus must be documented and recorded at the time they are incurred and all substitutions must include the same nutritional requirements as the original item.

18. Caterer will deliver meals in bulk to the nutrition sites as follows:

Daily:	Walnut Cove Senior Citizens Center	Time: 8:45 am
Daily:	Community Services Building, Danbury	Time: 9:10 am
Daily:	Francisco Community Building, Hwy. 89	Time: 9:40 am
Daily:	King Recreation Acres	Time: 9:50 am

Further, Caterer shall maintain adequate sanitary practices in handling the food in transit as determined by standards established by the North Carolina Division of Aging, North Carolina Department of Human Resources.

Each meal shall comply with the applicable regulations of the Department of Health and Human Services, Administration on Aging, and the North Carolina Division of Aging Service Standards Manual, Volume I, Congregate Nutrition/Home Delivered Meals, pursuant to the Older Americans Act, as amended.

19. Caterer will maintain records, which prove that \$0.75, or the appropriate amount designated by the U. S. Department of Agriculture, of food purchased per meal was produced and grown in the United States of America.

20. Agency is currently reimbursed for each complete meal served. If the meals fail to meet minimum standards of quality temperature or nutritional composition, the project is not reimbursed. If minimum standards are not met through any failure of performance by Caterer and the Project is not reimbursed as a result thereof, then Caterer agrees to reimburse the Project* at the unit rate of \$7.54 for each substandard congregate meal and \$7.13 for each substandard home delivered meal, or any such other unit rate as may be established from time to time by County. Project Director shall notify Caterer within forty-eight (48) hours of any failure of performance by Caterer.

21. Caterer agrees to use United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) commodity foods to the extent budgeted by the United States Department of Agriculture.

22. It is mutually agreed between the parties (subject to the provision of paragraph 12) that neither party shall be held responsible to the others for any losses resulting from its delay or failure to perform to the extent that the said party is delayed or prevented by Federal, State, or municipal action; war, revolution, riot or other disorder; strike or other labor problem; fire, flood, act of God, or without limiting the foregoing, by any other cause not within the control of the party whose performance is interfered with, and which by the exercise of reasonable diligence, the party is unable to prevent, whether of the class of causes hereinbefore enumerated or not.

23. In the event that Caterer fails to deliver any meal or part(s) thereof or delivers meals excessively late (one-half [1/2] hour or longer) past the designated hour of delivery as described in paragraph 18, the County may procure a meal or meals, or parts thereof elsewhere and charge to Caterer the cost of such replacement meals or parts thereof, in excess of the meal cost set forth

in paragraph 6, plus any expense incurred by the County in procuring such replacement meals or parts thereof.

The County has the right to refuse foods that are below temperature standards, are not aesthetically pleasing and are not palatable, and Caterer shall not be paid for said meals. The County will immediately review with Caterer that status of the food if the meal or a portion is found unacceptable. Any unacceptable meal, meals or portion thereof will be returned by mutual agreement. The County may procure a meal, meals, or portions thereof and charge to Caterer the reasonable cost of such replacement meals or portions thereof, plus any expense incurred by the County in procuring such replacement meals or portions thereof.

24. Caterer shall not assign any interest in this Agreement, and shall not transfer any interest in same, without the prior written consent of the Agency and County thereto. No variation or modification of the Agreement, and no waiver of its provisions shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the duly authorized officers of the County, Agency and Caterer. *Notwithstanding the foregoing, Caterer may assign or transfer this Agreement to a parent company or affiliated company provided advance notice of such transfer is made to the County and the County, in its discretion, has a reasonable opportunity to discuss such transfer or assignment with Caterer and/or the transferee.*

25. Caterer covenants that it presently has no interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of service required to be performed under this Agreement. Caterer further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. County may, from time to time, require changes in the number of meals to be prepared by Caterer. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and between the County and Caterer shall be incorporated in written amendments to this Agreement.

27. It is mutually agreed that if any party shall fail to perform or observe any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, the party(ies) claiming such failure shall give the other parties a written notice of such breach. If within fifteen (15) calendar days from such notice the failure has not been corrected, the injured parties may cancel the Agreement by giving an additional fifteen (15)-calendar day's written notice.

If this Agreement is terminated due to Caterer's default, Caterer will be liable for the actual cost of meals, not to exceed **\$7.54 plus sales tax** per congregate meal and **\$7.13 plus sales tax** per home delivered meal, until a replacement can be secured or for a maximum of thirty (30) calendar days. Notice is to be sent by certified or registered mail, with receipt requested.

A notice to Caterer may be sent to the following address: BF South, LLC, doing business as Golden Corral, 3816 Forrestgate Drive Winston-Salem, NC 27103.

A notice to the Agency may be sent to the following address: Stokes County Senior Services PO Box 29 Danbury, NC 27016.

28. This Agreement shall remain in effect until terminated by Caterer, giving the County sixty (60) business days prior written notice on intention to terminate as of the date specified, or by the County, giving sixty (60) business days prior written notice of intention to terminate as of the

date specified. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until June 30, 2021, or until terminated as above provided.

29. In the event that funds are terminated or otherwise unavailable for the purposes set forth in this agreement, this Agreement is null and void, releasing the County and Caterer from further obligations contained herein.

30. In carrying out the contract work, Caterer will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, sex, race, creed, handicap, color or national origin. Caterer will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, handicap, color or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Caterer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants for employment, notice to be provided by the Government setting forth the provision of this non-discrimination clause. Caterer will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed, or on behalf of Caterer, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, sex, race, creed, handicap, color or national origin.

31. Caterer shall immediately notify the County of any changes made in his/her license, Food Liability Insurance, and Grade A Sanitary Rating. This contract is in effect only as long as Caterer maintains a Grade A Rating and shall be terminated immediately upon change from a Grade A Rating and/or loss of Food Liability Insurance.

32. The County's Nutrition Project Director, or his/her designee will conduct a formal on-site assessment of Caterer at least on an annual basis. Other County-authorized representatives, and representatives from the North Carolina Division of Aging shall have the right to conduct on-site review of the food service operation.

33. Any Federally donated commodities requested and received by the County and made available to Caterer shall inure only to the benefit of the Agency's food service program and be utilized therein. Caterer shall maintain adequate storage practices, inventory and control of such foods to ensure that its use is in conformance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture and the North Carolina Division of Aging. Caterer shall provide ready access to the food storage area and to the inventory and control records of the food purchases and the Government food donated by the U. S. Department of Agriculture for such inspection and review as, in the opinion of the United States Department of Agriculture and North Carolina Division of Aging, is necessary.

34. Caterer agrees to adhere to all clauses in the "Food Service Bid Packet for Home and Community Care Block Grant Nutrition Programs for Stokes County - Congregate and Home Delivered Meals".

Signature page follows.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized representatives.

Caterer

Date

Title

Signature

County Manager

Date

Provisions for the payment of the contract has been made by an appropriation duly authorized pursuant to the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Finance Director

Date

Special Note: Actual menus will be developed quarterly by local service agencies' Nutrition Directors, their agency's Registered Dieticians, or Caterers' Registered Dietician, Area Agency on Aging staff, or the North Carolina Division of Aging Nutritionist.



**Board of County Commissioners
May 11, 2020
6:00 PM**

Item number: VII.d.

Resolution Sale of Service Side Arm

Contact: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor

Summary:

Resolution Sale of Service Side Arm for retiring Captain Thomas Sands

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Upload Date	Type
Resolution Sale of Service Side Arm	5/6/2020	Cover Memo



Stokes County
Purchasing Department

Memorandum

To: Stokes County Board of Commissioners

From: Glenda Pruitt, Support Services Supervisor & The Sheriff Mike Marshall

Date: May 6, 2020

Re: Resolution sale of service side arm

The attached resolution pertains to the sale of one Smith & Wesson Model M & P 40 caliber semi-auto handgun, serial number DWJ1794 and holster to retiring Captain Thomas Sands.

North Carolina General Statute 20-187.2 (a) permits the County to sell service issued side arm to retiring law enforcement officers at a price determined by the Board of Commissioners.

**Resolution authorizing sale of County issued service side arm:
(North Carolina General Statute 20-187.2.A)**

WHEREAS, Captain Thomas Sands is retiring from the Stokes County Sheriff's Department on May 29, 2020; and

WHEREAS, Captain Thomas Sands has been a dedicated law enforcement officer to the citizens of Stokes County from May 1991 through May 29, 2020; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute 20-187.2 (a), permits Stokes County to donate the badge worn at no cost, and to the sell service issued side arm to retiring law enforcement officers, at a price determined by the Board of Commissioners; and

THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF STOKES COUNTY RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Sheriff of Stokes County is authorized to present to Captain Thomas Sands his Stokes County Sheriff's Department issued badge at no cost.
2. The Sheriff of Stokes County is also authorized to sell a Smith & Wesson Model M&P 40 caliber semi-auto handgun, serial number DWJ1794 and holster at a set price of \$1.00 to Captain Thomas Sands after securing a permit as required by North Carolina General Statute 14-402 or 14-409.

Adopted this the 11th day of May 2020.

Andy Nickelston- Chairman

Ronnie Mendenhall – Vice Chairman

Jimmy Walker- Commissioner

Rick Morris - Commissioner

Attest:

Shannon B. Shaver –Clerk to the Board